

PARTS CATALOG

**iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/
5075/5075N**

Canon

May 31 2007

PREFACE

This Parts Catalog contains listings of parts used

Diagrams are provided with the listings to aid the service technician in identifying clearly, the item to be ordered.

Whenever ordering parts, consult this Parts Catalog for all of the information pertaining to each item. Be sure to include, in the Parts Request, the full item description, the item part number, and the quantity.

COPYRIGHT (C) 1999 CANON INC.

Use of this manual should be
strictly supervised to avoid
disclosure of confidential
information.

Contents

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index) 1-1

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Parts Catalog)

A	ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM	2-1
001	ACCESSORIES	2-8
100	EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.	2-10
101	MACHINE FRONT PLATE	2-14
102	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1	2-17
103	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2	2-19
104	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3	2-21
105	MACHINE REAR PLATE 1	2-24
106	MACHINE REAR PLATE 2	2-27
107	MACHINE BOTTOM PLATE	2-29
130	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	2-31
140	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY	2-33
190	MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY	2-35
191	PRIMARY FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY	2-37
192	PAPER FEEDER FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY	2-38
194	SCANNER COOLING FAN ASSEMBLY	2-39
215	SCANNER MOUNT ASSEMBLY	2-40
230	VERTICAL PATH DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-42
231	VERTICAL PATH DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-43
232	LIFTER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-45
250	MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-47
260	PRE-REGIST DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-49
261	CASSETTE PICK-UP DRIVE ASS'Y	2-51
263	LEFT PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-52
265	DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-53
275	SUB HOPPER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-55
276	BOTTLE DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-57
280	WASTE TONER ASSEMBLY	2-58
281	MAIN MOTOR DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-60
300	CASSETTE	2-62
302	RIGHT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	2-65
303	LEFT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	2-68
305	CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY(100V/230V CN)	2-71
310	CASSETTE PICK-UP ASSEMBLY	2-72
312	DECK RIGHT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY	2-76

Contents

313	DECK LEFT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY	2-80
315	MULTI FEED ASSEMBLY	2-83
316	MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY	2-87
320	FIXING/FEEDER FRAME ASSEMBLY	2-89
325	REGISTRATION/TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	2-97
330	FEEDER ASSEMBLY	2-100
350	INTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSEMBLY	2-102
351	EXTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSEMBLY	2-104
360	DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY	2-106
400	READER/ADF ASSEMBLY	2-112
410	READER FRAME ASSEMBLY	2-115
420	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1	2-118
430	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2	2-120
460	LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY	2-122
510	PHOTO-SENSITIVE DRUM ASSEMBLY	2-123
550	PRIMARY CORONA ASSEMBLY	2-125
570	PRE-TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY	2-127
580	TRANSFER/SEPARATE CORONA ASSEMBLY	2-129
620	HOPPER ASSEMBLY	2-132
640	DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY	2-135
710	AP KIT ASSEMBLY	2-137
720	SEPARATION CLAW DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-142
810	FIXING ASSEMBLY	2-144
900	CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY	2-148
925	C. PANEL INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-150
930	DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-151
931	AC DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-152
933	ANTI-RUSH CURRENT PCB ASSEMBLY	2-153
934	ADF CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-154
935	READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-155
940	IH POWER/POTENTIAL SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY	2-156
941	FIXING HEATER PS PCB ASSEMBLY	2-158
942	MEMORY PCB ASSEMBLY	2-159
943	INTERFACE PCB ASSEMBLY	2-160
950	IMAGE CONVERSION PCB ASSEMBLY	2-161
960	MOTOR DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-163
980	H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(ir5055/5055N/5065/ 5065N)	2-164
981	DC H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(ir5075/5075N)	2-165
982	AC H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(ir5075/5075N)	2-166
A10	ADF ASSEMBLY	2-167
A11	DOCUMENT TRAY ASSEMBLY	2-171
A12	OPEN/CLOSE PANEL ASSEMBLY	2-173
A40	ADF PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY	2-175
ZZA	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (HOW TO USE)	2-186

Contents

ZZB	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (SCREWS)	2-187
ZZC	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (BOLTS)	2-194
ZZD	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (NUTS)	2-195
ZZE	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (WASHERS)	2-196
ZZF	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (RETAINING RINGS)	2-199
ZZG	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (PINS)	2-202
ZZH	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (SPACERS)	2-203

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
87-2584-020	580 - 1	FA9-3671-000	312 - 60	FB2-6889-000	710 - 12
97-5527-000	550 - 1	FA9-3674-000	300 - 4	FB2-6890-000	710 - 13
FA2-1498-000	580 - 2	FA9-3691-020	312 - 1	FB2-6895-030	710 - 15
FA2-6923-000	325 - 1	FA9-3784-020	100 - 46	FB2-6897-000	710 - 70
FA2-8884-000	550 - 2	FA9-3827-000	310 - 65	FB2-6898-000	710 - 16
FA2-9037-000	320 - 3	FA9-3829-000	320 - 153	FB2-6899-000	710 - 17
FA3-2127-000	570 - 2	FA9-3830-000	101 - 21	FB2-6912-000	550 - 7
FA3-2434-080	710 - 1	FA9-3831-000	101 - 22	FB2-6913-020	710 - 18
FA3-2471-000	720 - 1	FA9-3832-000	105 - 39	FB2-6914-000	710 - 19
FA3-2473-000	720 - 18	FA9-3833-000	105 - 21	FB2-6918-000	710 - 21
FA3-2474-000	720 - 2	FA9-3846-000	310 - 12	FB2-6919-000	710 - 22
FA3-2475-000	720 - 3	FA9-3846-000	312 - 7	FB2-6920-000	710 - 23
FA3-2476-000	720 - 4	FA9-3847-000	190 - 1	FB2-6921-040	940 - 2
FA3-2477-000	720 - 5	FA9-3858-000	100 - 20	FB2-6930-000	570 - 15
FA3-2478-000	720 - 6	FA9-3860-000	810 - 3	FB2-6934-030	640 - 3
FA3-2565-000	570 - 22	FA9-3870-000	620 - 29	FB2-6935-000	640 - 4
FA3-2764-020	350 - 1	FA9-3943-000	720 - 9	FB2-6936-000	640 - 5
FA3-4725-020	101 - 37	FA9-3961-000	280 - 11	FB2-6939-020	640 - 6
FA3-8004-000	570 - 23	FA9-3995-000	710 - 76	FB2-6943-000	640 - 7
FA4-1159-000	315 - 1	FA9-4009-000	101 - 23	FB2-6952-020	640 - 9
FA4-1819-000	710 - 2	FA9-4022-000	300 - 43	FB2-6954-030	105 - 25
FA4-1864-000	570 - 5	FA9-4026-000	103 - 26	FB2-6956-020	102 - 21
FA4-1867-030	570 - 6	FB1-6833-000	810 - 2	FB2-6957-000	102 - 22
FA4-2035-000	710 - 3	FB1-8581-000	315 - 3	FB2-7051-070	320 - 5
FA4-2037-000	710 - 4	FB1-8584-000	315 - 29	FB2-7055-040	320 - 6
FA5-1876-000	580 - 32	FB1-8619-000	316 - 1	FB2-7056-030	320 - 7
FA5-2924-020	104 - 1	FB1-8621-000	316 - 2	FB2-7066-000	320 - 8
FA5-4403-000	810 - 4	FB1-8625-000	316 - 3	FB2-7082-020	580 - 36
FA6-3071-020	810 - 5	FB1-8735-000	105 - 1	FB2-7083-020	580 - 6
FA6-6457-000	310 - 2	FB1-8737-000	105 - 2	FB2-7088-000	580 - 7
FA6-6804-020	570 - 7	FB1-8776-000	810 - 41	FB2-7089-020	580 - 8
FA6-7939-000	281 - 2	FB2-3000-000	710 - 5	FB2-7090-000	580 - 9
FA6-7939-000	360 - 4	FB2-6310-000	103 - 25	FB2-7092-000	580 - 10
FA6-8304-000	281 - 3	FB2-6793-000	105 - 36	FB2-7093-020	580 - 11
FA6-9988-020	302 - 6	FB2-6840-000	570 - 9	FB2-7095-000	580 - 12
FA6-9988-020	303 - 6	FB2-6842-000	570 - 10	FB2-7096-000	580 - 13
FA9-2112-000	231 - 4	FB2-6843-000	570 - 11	FB2-7104-000	325 - 9
FA9-2112-000	250 - 2	FB2-6844-020	570 - 12	FB2-7105-000	325 - 10
FA9-2112-000	260 - 1	FB2-6847-000	570 - 13	FB2-7106-000	325 - 11
FA9-2112-000	261 - 1	FB2-6849-030	550 - 3	FB2-7108-000	580 - 14
FA9-2112-000	263 - 1	FB2-6850-000	550 - 4	FB2-7111-000	580 - 15
FA9-2112-000	265 - 1	FB2-6850-000	580 - 4	FB2-7112-020	580 - 16
FA9-2112-000	302 - 8	FB2-6857-000	550 - 5	FB2-7155-000	320 - 78
FA9-2112-000	303 - 8	FB2-6859-030	550 - 6	FB2-7163-000	350 - 3
FA9-2112-000	310 - 3	FB2-6862-020	570 - 14	FB2-7168-000	350 - 4
FA9-2112-000	312 - 2	FB2-6862-020	580 - 5	FB2-7169-000	350 - 5
FA9-2112-000	313 - 1	FB2-6863-030	710 - 6	FB2-7180-020	351 - 9
FA9-2112-000	315 - 2	FB2-6867-020	710 - 7	FB2-7219-030	810 - 46
FA9-2112-000	360 - 5	FB2-6872-000	710 - 8	FB2-7221-000	810 - 42
FA9-2112-000	A40 - 62	FB2-6874-000	710 - 9	FB2-7222-020	810 - 1
FA9-3313-030	300 - 29	FB2-6877-000	710 - 73	FB2-7223-030	810 - 43
FA9-3314-030	300 - 30	FB2-6883-000	710 - 10	FB2-7230-000	810 - 75

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FB2-7238-000	810 - 6	FB2-7841-000	281 - 4	FB2-8493-000	550 - 8
FB2-7242-020	320 - 88	FB2-7851-000	250 - 6	FB2-8509-020	710 - 29
FB2-7243-000	320 - 89	FB2-7866-000	101 - 38	FB2-8512-000	310 - 29
FB2-7249-000	320 - 69	FB2-7867-030	101 - 12	FB2-8512-000	312 - 6
FB2-7250-020	320 - 70	FB2-7968-000	580 - 17	FB2-8512-000	313 - 15
FB2-7260-020	810 - 45	FB2-7981-000	280 - 4	FB2-9248-000	232 - 2
FB2-7432-000	360 - 6	FB2-8010-000	102 - 1	FB3-2836-000	316 - 9
FB2-7540-000	315 - 4	FB2-8094-020	105 - 40	FB3-2994-000	360 - 41
FB2-7559-030	101 - 1	FB2-8098-000	101 - 24	FB3-8333-000	310 - 30
FB2-7560-030	101 - 2	FB2-8099-000	105 - 41	FB3-8345-000	510 - 3
FB2-7592-000	312 - 3	FB2-8118-020	620 - 13	FB3-8348-020	570 - 16
FB2-7593-000	310 - 4	FB2-8119-000	620 - 14	FB3-8349-000	580 - 20
FB2-7593-000	312 - 4	FB2-8120-000	620 - 15	FB3-8369-000	350 - 12
FB2-7603-040	312 - 8	FB2-8122-000	620 - 16	FB3-8374-000	360 - 9
FB2-7605-000	310 - 8	FB2-8132-030	102 - 18	FB3-8382-000	320 - 24
FB2-7605-000	312 - 9	FB2-8182-000	710 - 78	FB3-8383-020	320 - 14
FB2-7606-000	310 - 9	FB2-8185-000	510 - 7	FB3-8389-020	320 - 15
FB2-7606-000	312 - 10	FB2-8187-000	510 - 9	FB3-8398-020	320 - 62
FB2-7611-000	310 - 10	FB2-8190-000	510 - 10	FB3-8401-000	320 - 55
FB2-7613-050	310 - 11	FB2-8192-000	320 - 19	FB3-8402-000	320 - 56
FB2-7614-000	312 - 11	FB2-8196-020	320 - 20	FB3-8403-020	320 - 57
FB2-7620-020	310 - 15	FB2-8198-020	320 - 22	FB3-8404-030	320 - 50
FB2-7623-020	313 - 2	FB2-8203-040	320 - 148	FB3-8405-030	320 - 49
FB2-7624-020	310 - 16	FB2-8204-000	320 - 21	FB3-8406-020	320 - 52
FB2-7624-020	312 - 14	FB2-8208-050	320 - 32	FB3-8414-000	350 - 14
FB2-7624-020	313 - 3	FB2-8213-000	320 - 29	FB3-8416-000	810 - 54
FB2-7631-030	310 - 18	FB2-8214-000	320 - 81	FB3-8457-020	320 - 117
FB2-7632-000	310 - 45	FB2-8216-030	320 - 34	FB3-8542-000	640 - 12
FB2-7632-000	312 - 70	FB2-8217-020	320 - 33	FB3-8564-030	325 - 17
FB2-7633-020	310 - 19	FB2-8266-020	310 - 27	FB3-8566-000	320 - 38
FB2-7633-020	312 - 18	FB2-8266-020	312 - 30	FB3-8569-020	320 - 37
FB2-7642-000	310 - 20	FB2-8272-000	105 - 28	FB3-8585-030	325 - 18
FB2-7642-000	312 - 23	FB2-8299-000	720 - 10	FB3-8586-000	580 - 37
FB2-7706-020	313 - 5	FB2-8302-000	710 - 25	FB3-8587-000	580 - 21
FB2-7715-020	313 - 6	FB2-8306-000	325 - 14	FB3-8617-000	710 - 31
FB2-7716-020	313 - 7	FB2-8321-000	710 - 79	FB3-8659-000	325 - 37
FB2-7717-030	313 - 8	FB2-8331-000	510 - 11	FB3-8796-000	231 - 5
FB2-7718-030	313 - 9	FB2-8333-000	320 - 108	FB3-9305-020	300 - 5
FB2-7721-020	313 - 11	FB2-8334-000	320 - 25	FB3-9308-000	300 - 20
FB2-7722-000	313 - 12	FB2-8335-000	710 - 26	FB3-9313-020	300 - 6
FB2-7723-000	313 - 13	FB2-8342-000	640 - 10	FB3-9315-020	300 - 7
FB2-7740-020	302 - 30	FB2-8344-000	105 - 34	FB3-9316-000	300 - 50
FB2-7740-020	303 - 30	FB2-8345-000	101 - 13	FB3-9319-000	300 - 8
FB2-7750-000	100 - 29	FB2-8376-000	320 - 82	FB3-9320-020	300 - 9
FB2-7754-030	100 - 17	FB2-8408-000	105 - 37	FB3-9321-000	300 - 18
FB2-7754-030	315 - 5	FB2-8410-000	310 - 1	FB3-9322-020	300 - 31
FB2-7754-030	360 - 7	FB2-8410-000	312 - 5	FB3-9323-020	300 - 32
FB2-7755-000	100 - 39	FB2-8436-000	310 - 28	FB3-9326-020	300 - 10
FB2-7755-000	315 - 6	FB2-8437-000	640 - 11	FB3-9345-020	104 - 36
FB2-7755-000	360 - 8	FB2-8465-000	302 - 10	FB3-9356-000	300 - 45
FB2-7758-000	303 - 21	FB2-8465-000	303 - 10	FB3-9359-020	104 - 34
FB2-7816-000	260 - 2	FB2-8469-000	580 - 19	FB3-9362-020	105 - 8

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FB3-9363-000	105 - 9	FB4-6227-030	313 - 20	FB5-3379-020	320 - 76
FB3-9364-000	105 - 3	FB4-7481-000	360 - 1	FB5-3381-020	320 - 65
FB3-9784-000	103 - 19	FB5-0553-000	232 - 3	FB5-3387-020	351 - 4
FB4-0638-020	580 - 22	FB5-0873-000	315 - 8	FB5-3389-000	320 - 63
FB4-0644-020	350 - 15	FB5-2063-000	310 - 25	FB5-3392-020	351 - 6
FB4-0684-000	330 - 7	FB5-2063-000	312 - 26	FB5-3393-020	351 - 7
FB4-1200-020	320 - 91	FB5-2063-000	313 - 23	FB5-3394-000	351 - 8
FB4-1201-020	104 - 33	FB5-2841-000	300 - 15	FB5-3396-020	351 - 10
FB4-1202-000	310 - 33	FB5-2913-000	100 - 19	FB5-3397-000	351 - 11
FB4-1340-000	107 - 3	FB5-2916-030	102 - 4	FB5-3399-000	350 - 2
FB4-1355-020	104 - 2	FB5-2920-000	315 - 16	FB5-3400-000	351 - 12
FB4-1421-000	102 - 15	FB5-2926-020	315 - 10	FB5-3408-020	351 - 13
FB4-1494-000	900 - 5	FB5-2927-020	315 - 11	FB5-3409-000	351 - 20
FB4-1797-000	280 - 2	FB5-2928-000	315 - 34	FB5-3413-000	351 - 23
FB4-1964-000	100 - 47	FB5-2935-000	315 - 14	FB5-3414-000	350 - 7
FB4-1969-020	100 - 27	FB5-2940-000	315 - 15	FB5-3420-000	351 - 2
FB4-1971-030	100 - 28	FB5-2944-000	315 - 18	FB5-3423-000	351 - 5
FB4-1978-020	310 - 5	FB5-2945-000	315 - 19	FB5-3432-000	310 - 70
FB4-1980-020	310 - 6	FB5-2946-000	315 - 20	FB5-3432-000	312 - 69
FB4-1982-010	310 - 7	FB5-2951-000	102 - 5	FB5-3436-000	312 - 28
FB4-1994-000	313 - 17	FB5-2955-020	104 - 11	FB5-3439-000	313 - 55
FB4-1996-000	313 - 18	FB5-2957-020	102 - 6	FB5-3440-000	313 - 24
FB4-2004-000	310 - 83	FB5-2989-000	280 - 3	FB5-3442-000	310 - 34
FB4-2004-000	312 - 35	FB5-2990-000	280 - 16	FB5-3450-000	263 - 5
FB4-2007-000	310 - 14	FB5-2992-030	280 - 18	FB5-3476-000	940 - 5
FB4-2007-000	312 - 13	FB5-2993-000	280 - 13	FB5-3481-000	260 - 10
FB4-2007-000	313 - 19	FB5-3005-000	250 - 20	FB5-3573-000	315 - 24
FB4-2007-000	315 - 7	FB5-3018-000	230 - 1	FB5-3595-000	320 - 97
FB4-2010-000	312 - 15	FB5-3023-000	231 - 6	FB5-3614-000	104 - 13
FB4-2012-010	312 - 17	FB5-3023-000	265 - 2	FB5-3625-000	350 - 13
FB4-2014-000	312 - 20	FB5-3087-000	410 - 6	FB5-3657-020	106 - 5
FB4-2016-000	312 - 21	FB5-3301-020	360 - 15	FB5-3670-000	106 - 9
FB4-2019-020	104 - 10	FB5-3302-000	360 - 16	FB5-3678-000	105 - 23
FB4-2020-020	104 - 4	FB5-3303-020	360 - 17	FB5-3746-000	320 - 31
FB4-2023-000	104 - 5	FB5-3304-000	360 - 18	FB5-3747-020	320 - 30
FB4-2024-000	104 - 6	FB5-3312-000	360 - 20	FB5-4562-000	250 - 4
FB4-2042-000	104 - 38	FB5-3313-000	360 - 21	FB5-5518-020	106 - 10
FB4-2131-000	360 - 10	FB5-3321-000	360 - 24	FB5-5521-000	810 - 48
FB4-2155-020	360 - 11	FB5-3322-020	360 - 25	FB5-5530-000	320 - 46
FB4-2159-000	360 - 12	FB5-3324-000	360 - 26	FB5-5599-000	300 - 19
FB4-2161-000	360 - 13	FB5-3328-000	360 - 27	FB5-5613-000	313 - 26
FB4-2506-000	101 - 29	FB5-3331-000	360 - 2	FB5-5614-000	313 - 27
FB4-2623-000	101 - 14	FB5-3335-000	360 - 42	FB5-5615-000	313 - 28
FB4-3285-000	313 - 50	FB5-3337-000	360 - 43	FB5-5616-000	313 - 29
FB4-3687-000	550 - 17	FB5-3341-000	360 - 29	FB5-5617-000	313 - 30
FB4-3687-000	570 - 3	FB5-3343-000	360 - 31	FB5-5618-000	107 - 4
FB4-3687-000	580 - 31	FB5-3345-000	360 - 32	FB5-5620-000	312 - 63
FB4-3700-000	310 - 17	FB5-3346-000	104 - 31	FB5-5621-000	310 - 75
FB4-5335-000	104 - 9	FB5-3351-000	104 - 12	FB5-5621-000	360 - 79
FB4-6214-030	310 - 21	FB5-3365-000	300 - 1	FB5-5627-020	101 - 3
FB4-6227-030	310 - 22	FB5-3365-000	302 - 37	FB5-6586-000	310 - 26
FB4-6227-030	312 - 22	FB5-3365-000	303 - 37	FB5-6586-000	312 - 29

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FB5-6586-000	313 - 14	FB6-6968-000	300 - 26	FC5-1950-000	620 - 9
FB5-8735-000	104 - 3	FB6-6971-000	300 - 56	FC5-2452-000	100 - 6
FB5-9648-000	580 - 3	FB6-6972-000	316 - 4	FC5-2719-000	100 - 31
FB6-3150-000	320 - 141	FB6-6974-000	316 - 5	FC5-2720-000	100 - 48
FB6-4303-000	130 - 3	FB6-6975-000	100 - 41	FC5-2934-000	400 - 22
FB6-4303-000	410 - 3	FB6-7010-000	100 - 15	FC5-2953-000	A12 - 1
FB6-4303-000	550 - 20	FB6-7011-000	100 - 30	FC5-2954-000	A12 - 24
FB6-4303-000	710 - 43	FB6-7012-000	100 - 42	FC5-2956-000	A12 - 2
FB6-4303-000	980 - 1	FB6-7013-000	100 - 52	FC5-2957-000	A10 - 22
FB6-4303-000	981 - 1	FB6-7017-000	100 - 13	FC5-2957-000	A12 - 3
FB6-4303-000	A40 - 82	FB6-7023-000	360 - 19	FC5-2958-000	A12 - 4
FB6-5090-000	360 - 23	FB6-7030-000	102 - 23	FC5-2959-000	A12 - 20
FB6-5889-000	250 - 3	FB6-7031-000	107 - 7	FC5-2960-000	A12 - 21
FB6-5892-000	320 - 98	FB6-7032-000	107 - 12	FC5-2961-000	A12 - 19
FB6-5893-000	360 - 22	FB6-7036-000	310 - 82	FC5-2962-020	A12 - 16
FB6-5894-000	360 - 30	FB6-7036-000	312 - 64	FC5-2963-000	A12 - 5
FB6-5899-000	315 - 12	FB6-7038-000	315 - 13	FC5-2967-000	A40 - 112
FB6-5900-000	310 - 32	FB6-7039-000	315 - 23	FC5-2978-000	A40 - 104
FB6-5900-000	312 - 27	FB6-7040-000	104 - 46	FC5-2987-020	A40 - 162
FB6-6569-000	640 - 2	FB6-7043-000	330 - 1	FC5-2988-000	A40 - 81
FB6-6571-000	710 - 47	FB6-7044-000	305 - 1	FC5-2991-000	A40 - 1
FB6-6572-000	350 - 11	FB6-7047-000	316 - 6	FC5-2992-000	A40 - 2
FB6-6573-000	310 - 13	FB6-7048-000	316 - 7	FC5-2994-000	A40 - 3
FB6-6573-000	312 - 12	FB6-7051-000	360 - 14	FC5-2996-030	A40 - 155
FB6-6574-000	312 - 19	FB6-7055-000	320 - 93	FC5-2997-020	A40 - 89
FB6-6575-000	313 - 4	FB6-7056-000	316 - 8	FC5-2998-020	A40 - 4
FB6-6576-000	313 - 16	FB6-7058-000	315 - 9	FC5-3000-020	A40 - 90
FB6-6577-000	310 - 31	FB6-7059-000	315 - 17	FC5-3004-000	A40 - 91
FB6-6590-000	330 - 3	FB6-7134-000	330 - 6	FC5-3006-020	A40 - 92
FB6-6591-000	330 - 4	FC1-3975-020	325 - 19	FC5-3007-020	A40 - 93
FB6-6592-000	330 - 5	FC1-3976-000	325 - 20	FC5-3009-020	A40 - 85
FB6-6596-000	330 - 8	FC1-5061-000	302 - 11	FC5-3010-000	A40 - 5
FB6-6597-000	330 - 9	FC1-5061-000	303 - 11	FC5-3015-000	A10 - 1
FB6-6598-000	330 - 10	FC1-5081-000	302 - 13	FC5-3016-000	A12 - 22
FB6-6599-000	330 - 11	FC1-5081-000	303 - 13	FC5-3017-000	A12 - 23
FB6-6600-000	330 - 12	FC1-7435-020	570 - 17	FC5-3021-000	A40 - 163
FB6-6605-000	570 - 1	FC1-7438-000	351 - 14	FC5-3024-020	A40 - 164
FB6-6699-000	510 - 1	FC3-0722-000	A40 - 53	FC5-3025-020	A12 - 13
FB6-6898-000	104 - 38	FC5-0127-000	420 - 1	FC5-3026-000	A40 - 165
FB6-6900-000	104 - 35	FC5-0127-000	430 - 1	FC5-3063-000	400 - 30
FB6-6939-000	101 - 16	FC5-0136-000	430 - 2	FC5-3102-000	A10 - 2
FB6-6940-000	101 - 26	FC5-0165-000	430 - 3	FC5-3106-000	A11 - 2
FB6-6955-000	320 - 73	FC5-1146-000	100 - 34	FC5-3108-000	A11 - 4
FB6-6958-000	102 - 24	FC5-1280-000	100 - 40	FC5-3111-000	A11 - 5
FB6-6959-000	640 - 13	FC5-1766-000	510 - 8	FC5-3113-000	A11 - 6
FB6-6960-000	300 - 11	FC5-1892-000	620 - 2	FC5-3114-000	A40 - 54
FB6-6961-000	300 - 12	FC5-1900-000	620 - 6	FC5-3115-000	A40 - 55
FB6-6962-000	300 - 13	FC5-1904-000	276 - 1	FC5-3116-000	A40 - 56
FB6-6963-000	300 - 21	FC5-1912-000	276 - 2	FC5-3118-000	A40 - 57
FB6-6964-000	300 - 22	FC5-1913-000	276 - 9	FC5-3119-000	A40 - 58
FB6-6965-000	300 - 33	FC5-1945-000	620 - 30	FC5-3120-000	A40 - 59
FB6-6966-000	300 - 23	FC5-1949-000	620 - 8	FC5-3121-000	A40 - 60

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FC5-3124-020	A40 - 61	FC6-3447-000	810 - 49	FC6-3705-000	101 - 44
FC5-3128-000	A40 - 34	FC6-3448-000	940 - 1	FC6-3722-000	320 - 105
FC5-3129-000	A40 - 35	FC6-3451-000	103 - 5	FC6-3733-000	350 - 6
FC5-3130-000	A40 - 36	FC6-3477-000	103 - 11	FC6-3736-000	350 - 10
FC5-3137-000	A11 - 7	FC6-3479-000	103 - 4	FC6-3737-000	215 - 5
FC5-3144-000	A40 - 6	FC6-3482-000	103 - 12	FC6-3744-000	810 - 51
FC5-3145-000	A40 - 7	FC6-3483-000	190 - 3	FC6-3745-000	810 - 52
FC5-3146-000	A40 - 8	FC6-3497-000	810 - 8	FC6-3752-000	302 - 1
FC5-3147-000	A40 - 142	FC6-3498-000	810 - 9	FC6-3752-000	303 - 1
FC5-3148-000	A40 - 9	FC6-3499-000	810 - 10	FC6-3753-000	302 - 22
FC5-3149-000	A40 - 146	FC6-3500-000	810 - 11	FC6-3754-000	302 - 4
FC5-3150-000	A40 - 147	FC6-3501-020	810 - 12	FC6-3754-000	303 - 4
FC5-3152-000	A40 - 26	FC6-3511-000	350 - 8	FC6-3760-000	302 - 12
FC5-3153-000	A40 - 143	FC6-3512-000	350 - 9	FC6-3760-000	303 - 12
FC5-3154-000	A40 - 10	FC6-3524-000	810 - 14	FC6-3761-000	302 - 32
FC5-3163-000	A40 - 39	FC6-3525-000	810 - 15	FC6-3761-000	303 - 32
FC5-3165-000	A40 - 41	FC6-3528-000	810 - 26	FC6-3762-000	302 - 40
FC5-3166-000	A40 - 42	FC6-3534-000	320 - 48	FC6-3762-000	303 - 40
FC5-3167-000	A40 - 43	FC6-3538-000	320 - 139	FC6-3763-000	302 - 7
FC5-3168-000	A40 - 44	FC6-3540-000	191 - 7	FC6-3763-000	303 - 42
FC5-3169-000	A40 - 45	FC6-3549-000	100 - 32	FC6-3764-000	302 - 2
FC5-3170-000	A40 - 46	FC6-3553-000	215 - 1	FC6-3764-000	303 - 2
FC5-3177-020	A40 - 144	FC6-3554-000	215 - 2	FC6-3765-000	302 - 3
FC5-3207-000	400 - 3	FC6-3555-000	215 - 3	FC6-3765-000	303 - 3
FC5-3214-000	A10 - 3	FC6-3556-000	103 - 6	FC6-3766-000	302 - 16
FC5-3223-000	400 - 4	FC6-3584-000	810 - 39	FC6-3766-000	303 - 16
FC5-4400-000	A10 - 7	FC6-3588-000	810 - 17	FC6-3768-000	302 - 14
FC5-4424-000	A40 - 11	FC6-3592-000	810 - 18	FC6-3768-000	303 - 14
FC5-4425-000	A40 - 12	FC6-3597-000	320 - 150	FC6-3769-000	302 - 18
FC5-5091-000	276 - 10	FC6-3598-000	320 - 151	FC6-3769-000	303 - 18
FC5-5092-000	620 - 31	FC6-3601-000	320 - 27	FC6-3770-000	302 - 15
FC5-5145-000	320 - 140	FC6-3609-020	620 - 24	FC6-3770-000	303 - 15
FC5-5158-000	100 - 16	FC6-3610-000	130 - 1	FC6-3771-000	302 - 17
FC5-5182-000	130 - 4	FC6-3613-000	100 - 3	FC6-3771-000	303 - 17
FC5-6264-000	620 - 32	FC6-3615-000	100 - 5	FC6-3775-020	104 - 39
FC5-6649-000	130 - 5	FC6-3616-000	302 - 38	FC6-3776-000	104 - 40
FC5-6650-000	130 - 6	FC6-3617-000	303 - 38	FC6-3777-000	104 - 41
FC5-6651-000	130 - 7	FC6-3618-000	300 - 2	FC6-3778-000	104 - 42
FC5-6652-000	130 - 8	FC6-3619-000	620 - 4	FC6-3779-000	104 - 43
FC5-6653-000	130 - 21	FC6-3620-010	620 - 35	FC6-3780-000	104 - 44
FC5-6654-000	130 - 22	FC6-3625-010	100 - 33	FC6-3781-000	104 - 45
FC5-6655-000	130 - 9	FC6-3626-000	130 - 2	FC6-3784-000	303 - 22
FC5-6656-000	130 - 10	FC6-3628-000	320 - 94	FC6-3785-000	303 - 7
FC5-6657-000	130 - 11	FC6-3640-000	104 - 37	FC6-3790-000	320 - 127
FC5-6658-000	130 - 12	FC6-3641-000	620 - 25	FC6-3800-000	300 - 52
FC6-2841-000	620 - 41	FC6-3650-000	215 - 4	FC6-3801-000	300 - 53
FC6-3425-000	620 - 5	FC6-3662-000	940 - 3	FC6-3808-000	810 - 47
FC6-3426-000	620 - 7	FC6-3667-000	320 - 107	FC6-3809-000	320 - 126
FC6-3427-000	620 - 10	FC6-3669-000	810 - 74	FC6-3812-000	107 - 1
FC6-3432-000	620 - 17	FC6-3673-000	810 - 73	FC6-3826-000	320 - 74
FC6-3433-000	620 - 11	FC6-3693-000	190 - 2	FC6-3827-000	215 - 9
FC6-3435-000	620 - 36	FC6-3697-000	105 - 32	FC6-3839-000	810 - 31

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FC6-3845-000	320 - 1	FC7-2755-000	A40 - 78	FC7-4380-000	580 - 18
FC6-3847-000	103 - 7	FC7-2756-000	A40 - 105	FC7-4382-000	710 - 32
FC6-3852-000	300 - 59	FC7-2776-000	A10 - 4	FC7-4383-000	710 - 33
FC6-3856-000	810 - 13	FC7-2779-000	A40 - 129	FC7-4387-000	325 - 34
FC6-3857-000	810 - 25	FC7-2780-000	A40 - 135	FC7-4388-000	325 - 5
FC6-3861-000	310 - 23	FC7-2781-000	A40 - 136	FC7-4391-000	312 - 16
FC6-3861-000	312 - 24	FC7-3137-000	A40 - 137	FC7-4392-000	313 - 10
FC6-3862-000	313 - 21	FC7-3138-000	A40 - 138	FC7-4394-000	107 - 2
FC6-3863-000	310 - 24	FC7-3146-000	A12 - 6	FC7-4396-000	710 - 44
FC6-3863-000	312 - 25	FC7-3153-000	A10 - 23	FC7-4404-000	710 - 24
FC6-3864-000	313 - 22	FC7-3154-000	A10 - 24	FC7-4406-000	710 - 14
FC6-3869-000	325 - 3	FC7-3155-000	A10 - 25	FC7-4412-000	101 - 19
FC6-3870-000	325 - 4	FC7-3156-000	A10 - 20	FC7-4654-000	400 - 9
FC6-3871-000	325 - 12	FC7-3159-000	A10 - 9	FC7-4655-000	400 - 10
FC6-3872-000	325 - 13	FC7-3161-000	A10 - 10	FC7-4882-000	A10 - 19
FC6-3873-000	325 - 15	FC7-3164-000	A40 - 69	FC7-4883-000	A40 - 79
FC6-3874-000	325 - 16	FC7-4176-000	A40 - 70	FC7-5461-000	A10 - 28
FC6-3879-000	710 - 59	FC7-4180-000	A40 - 71	FC7-5462-000	A10 - 28
FC6-3880-000	710 - 60	FC7-4185-000	A40 - 18	FC7-5463-000	A10 - 29
FC6-5075-010	100 - 54	FC7-4188-000	A12 - 25	FC7-5464-000	A10 - 17
FC6-5076-000	100 - 54	FC7-4193-000	A40 - 19	FC7-5465-000	A40 - 199
FC7-0259-000	A40 - 128	FC7-4229-000	351 - 24	FC7-5964-000	A10 - 28
FC7-0260-000	A40 - 13	FC7-4235-000	810 - 30	FC7-5965-000	A10 - 29
FC7-0262-000	A40 - 130	FC7-4236-000	320 - 96	FC7-5966-000	A10 - 17
FC7-0266-000	A40 - 131	FC7-4237-000	320 - 96	FC7-5967-000	A10 - 28
FC7-0267-000	A40 - 132	FC7-4255-000	710 - 11	FC7-5968-000	A10 - 29
FC7-0269-000	A40 - 110	FC7-4256-000	710 - 20	FC7-5969-000	A10 - 17
FC7-0275-000	A40 - 14	FC7-4265-000	570 - 8	FC7-5970-000	A10 - 28
FC7-0277-000	A40 - 86	FC7-4267-000	100 - 37	FC7-5971-000	A10 - 29
FC7-0278-000	A40 - 87	FC7-4268-000	100 - 37	FC7-5972-000	A10 - 17
FC7-0280-000	A40 - 15	FC7-4269-000	100 - 37	FC7-7412-000	100 - 58
FC7-0281-000	A10 - 8	FC7-4276-000	810 - 16	FC7-7725-000	100 - 59
FC7-0283-000	A40 - 151	FC7-4277-000	100 - 37	FC7-7768-000	330 - 13
FC7-0284-000	A40 - 16	FC7-4278-000	100 - 37	FC7-7769-000	330 - 14
FC7-0285-000	A40 - 158	FC7-4279-000	100 - 37	FC7-9877-000	A40 - 202
FC7-0317-000	400 - 6	FC7-4280-000	100 - 37	FC7-9878-000	A40 - 201
FC7-0318-000	400 - 7	FC7-4281-000	100 - 37	FF2-2891-000	710 - 34
FC7-1246-000	400 - 8	FC7-4282-000	100 - 37	FF3-4036-000	106 - 6
FC7-1248-000	410 - 17	FC7-4286-000	101 - 32	FF3-4656-000	325 - 21
FC7-1271-000	430 - 6	FC7-4287-000	320 - 2	FF5-2237-000	360 - 33
FC7-1273-000	420 - 3	FC7-4290-000	100 - 43	FF5-2942-020	570 - 18
FC7-1276-000	430 - 4	FC7-4291-000	100 - 4	FF5-2947-020	640 - 14
FC7-1284-000	410 - 18	FC7-4293-000	320 - 28	FF5-2948-000	640 - 15
FC7-1312-000	410 - 8	FC7-4296-000	100 - 14	FF5-2973-020	550 - 11
FC7-1322-000	410 - 9	FC7-4298-000	315 - 21	FF5-2974-030	550 - 12
FC7-1323-000	410 - 21	FC7-4299-000	101 - 25	FF5-2981-000	710 - 36
FC7-1333-000	400 - 21	FC7-4301-000	100 - 53	FF5-2983-000	710 - 37
FC7-1380-000	420 - 2	FC7-4302-000	510 - 4	FF5-2986-000	710 - 38
FC7-2494-000	310 - 35	FC7-4349-000	351 - 22	FF5-3002-030	102 - 26
FC7-2494-000	312 - 31	FC7-4358-000	231 - 18	FF5-3003-000	101 - 15
FC7-2494-000	313 - 25	FC7-4367-000	360 - 28	FF5-3004-060	101 - 4
FC7-2753-000	A40 - 68	FC7-4372-000	231 - 7	FF5-3032-000	320 - 23

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FF5-3033-000	325 - 23	FF5-9874-030	360 - 38	FG6-5441-000	310 - 48
FF5-3045-000	105 - 16	FF5-9875-020	360 - 39	FG6-5444-020	107 - 5
FF5-3055-030	350 - 17	FF5-9876-020	360 - 40	FG6-5454-000	102 - 27
FF5-3063-050	310 - 38	FF5-9877-000	320 - 66	FG6-5457-000	315 - 31
FF5-3084-030	101 - 27	FF5-9884-000	320 - 40	FG6-5458-020	710 - 45
FF5-3090-000	570 - 19	FF5-9886-020	320 - 77	FG6-5460-000	102 - 12
FF5-3090-000	580 - 26	FF5-9891-000	710 - 41	FG6-5462-000	102 - 14
FF5-3095-000	320 - 83	FF5-9892-030	104 - 16	FG6-5466-020	360 - 49
FF5-3146-000	710 - 39	FF5-9899-000	102 - 7	FG6-5467-000	360 - 50
FF5-3149-000	320 - 39	FF5-9900-000	104 - 27	FG6-5468-000	360 - 52
FF5-3151-000	320 - 120	FF5-9901-000	101 - 28	FG6-5469-000	360 - 54
FF5-3153-000	320 - 18	FF5-9905-000	106 - 4	FG6-5470-020	360 - 53
FF5-3154-020	320 - 17	FF5-9910-000	315 - 30	FG6-5474-000	320 - 129
FF5-3172-000	105 - 27	FF5-9952-000	105 - 30	FG6-5481-000	280 - 8
FF5-3173-000	105 - 29	FF5-9954-000	230 - 10	FG6-5483-000	320 - 36
FF5-3220-020	310 - 39	FF5-9958-000	103 - 10	FG6-5484-000	104 - 20
FF5-3221-020	313 - 33	FF5-9969-000	104 - 30	FG6-5925-000	325 - 7
FF5-3228-020	312 - 34	FF5-9970-000	360 - 54	FG6-5926-000	325 - 8
FF5-5895-060	310 - 40	FF6-1034-000	300 - 34	FG6-9172-000	570 - 20
FF5-5902-020	325 - 24	FF6-1051-030	300 - 57	FG6-9172-000	580 - 28
FF5-5914-020	350 - 18	FF6-1052-030	300 - 57	FG6-9895-000	710 - 35
FF5-5920-000	320 - 106	FF6-1333-000	300 - 35	FG6-9903-000	232 - 1
FF5-5930-000	640 - 17	FF6-1425-000	710 - 40	FH2-6488-000	140 - 15
FF5-5936-020	710 - 42	FF6-1428-000	810 - 53	FH2-6552-000	100 - 44
FF5-5988-000	640 - 18	FF6-1429-000	315 - 52	FH2-7030-020	140 - 1
FF5-6885-000	550 - 13	FF6-1523-000	310 - 42	FH2-7037-000	130 - 13
FF5-6885-000	580 - 25	FF6-1523-000	312 - 36	FH2-7039-000	140 - 12
FF5-6904-040	310 - 41	FF6-1523-000	313 - 35	FH2-9243-020	250 - 8
FF5-7734-030	360 - 34	FF6-1851-040	810 - 77	FH2-9246-020	325 - 6
FF5-7829-030	310 - 36	FF6-2568-020	313 - 34	FH2-9247-000	281 - 5
FF5-7829-030	312 - 32	FF6-2861-000	104 - 47	FH2-9248-000	250 - 9
FF5-7829-030	313 - 31	FG2-6932-000	101 - 6	FH3-0515-000	980 - T4502
FF5-7830-030	310 - 37	FG2-7380-000	325 - 26	FH3-0577-000	980 - T4505
FF5-7830-030	312 - 33	FG2-7383-000	101 - 7	FH3-0577-000	981 - T4505
FF5-7830-030	313 - 32	FG5-1957-040	105 - 12	FH3-0636-000	941 - T102
FF5-8152-000	101 - 5	FG5-5789-000	720 -	FH3-0766-010	980 - T4506
FF5-9550-040	300 - 14	FG5-5794-000	105 - 33	FH3-0766-010	981 - T4506
FF5-9685-040	300 - 46	FG5-6289-000	316 - 11	FH3-0767-000	980 - T4507
FF5-9781-000	312 - 37	FG5-8650-080	320 - 61	FH3-0767-000	981 - T4507
FF5-9783-000	312 - 38	FG5-8856-000	325 - 27	FH3-0936-000	941 - L103
FF5-9784-020	310 - 43	FG6-1906-020	104 - 18	FH4-6104-020	930 - IC56
FF5-9784-020	312 - 39	FG6-1941-020	104 - 19	FH4-6214-000	900 - IC20
FF5-9784-020	313 - 36	FG6-2245-060	104 - 8	FH4-6284-000	930 - IC30
FF5-9787-000	310 - 44	FG6-2335-020	310 - 47	FH4-6300-000	900 - IC80
FF5-9789-000	310 - 46	FG6-4876-000	280 -	FH4-6300-000	930 - IC29
FF5-9809-000	103 - 9	FG6-4891-000	104 - 32	FH4-6302-000	900 - IC37
FF5-9840-000	104 - 29	FG6-4969-000	140 - 10	FH5-1138-000	550 - 14
FF5-9842-000	102 - 2	FG6-4978-030	933 -	FH6-1548-040	320 - 9
FF5-9844-000	360 - 35	FG6-5039-000	232 -	FH6-1742-020	106 - 27
FF5-9845-000	360 - 36	FG6-5057-000	105 - 22	FH6-1742-020	360 - 82
FF5-9849-000	360 - 37	FG6-5439-000	312 - 40	FH6-1742-020	A40 - 94
FF5-9861-000	106 - 8	FG6-5440-000	313 - 37	FH7-5702-050	310 - 49

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FH7-7625-030	140 - 2	FK2-0789-000	305 - 3	FK2-3689-000	250 - 21
FH7-7626-000	140 - 2	FK2-0790-000	305 - 3	FK2-3690-000	320 - 10
FH9-0186-000	934 - CP670	FK2-0795-000	940 - 4	FK2-3713-000	A40 - 120
FH9-0186-000	950 - CP1042	FK2-0801-000	250 - 21	FK2-3714-000	A40 - 98
FK2-0014-000	140 - 2	FK2-0802-000	281 - 1	FK2-3715-000	A40 - 123
FK2-0015-000	276 - 4	FK2-0803-000	320 - 10	FK2-3723-000	A40 - 197
FK2-0017-010	232 - 7	FK2-0812-000	620 - 12	FK2-3724-000	A40 - 200
FK2-0103-000	103 - 13	FK2-0812-000	640 - 20	FK2-3773-000	410 - 27
FK2-0103-000	191 - 2	FK2-0813-000	275 - 1	FK2-4562-000	231 - 2
FK2-0104-000	950 - IC20	FK2-0814-000	101 - 18	FK2-4563-000	260 - 3
FK2-0144-000	360 - 47	FK2-0820-000	231 - 1	FK2-4564-000	360 - 55
FK2-0146-000	140 - 13	FK2-0822-000	230 - 2	FK2-4566-000	982 - T1
FK2-0148-000	140 - 14	FK2-0826-000	360 - 56	FK2-5118-000	400 - 33
FK2-0149-000	101 - 30	FK2-0827-000	320 - 44	FK2-5252-000	810 - 19
FK2-0149-000	102 - 13	FK2-0828-000	810 - 40	FL2-0596-000	276 - 5
FK2-0149-000	232 - 4	FK2-0832-000	315 - 32	FL2-0597-000	620 - 33
FK2-0149-000	276 - 3	FK2-0837-000	192 - 1	FL2-0615-000	410 - 12
FK2-0149-000	310 - 50	FK2-0839-000	320 - 85	FL2-0725-000	A10 - 5
FK2-0149-000	312 - 41	FK2-0840-000	190 - 5	FL2-0731-000	A40 - 20
FK2-0149-000	313 - 38	FK2-0841-000	320 - 84	FL2-0732-000	A40 - 21
FK2-0149-000	315 - 33	FK2-0844-000	260 - 4	FL2-0735-000	A11 - 8
FK2-0149-000	320 - 60	FK2-0848-000	360 - 57	FL2-0736-000	A11 - 9
FK2-0149-000	325 - 29	FK2-0850-000	265 - 3	FL2-0737-000	A40 - 161
FK2-0149-000	360 - 45	FK2-0851-000	260 - 5	FL2-0741-000	A40 - 166
FK2-0149-000	410 - 16	FK2-0852-000	250 - 19	FL2-0748-000	A40 - 27
FK2-0149-000	810 - 76	FK2-0854-000	930 - IC5	FL2-0749-000	A40 - 28
FK2-0157-000	100 - 35	FK2-0855-000	510 - 15	FL2-0753-000	A40 - 95
FK2-0204-000	A40 - 40	FK2-0856-000	325 - 28	FL2-0754-000	A40 - 96
FK2-0205-000	A40 - 63	FK2-1260-000	934 - IC501	FL2-1092-000	130 - 15
FK2-0207-000	A40 - 113	FK2-1260-000	935 - IC7	FL2-1298-000	A40 - 97
FK2-0209-000	A40 - 47	FK2-1593-000	980 - IC4506	FL2-1299-000	A40 - 64
FK2-0234-000	410 - 10	FK2-1593-000	981 - IC4506	FL2-1302-000	A40 - 29
FK2-0238-000	400 - 11	FK2-1633-000	900 - IC12	FL2-1304-000	A11 - 3
FK2-0240-000	935 - IC8	FK2-2046-000	950 - IC27	FL2-2472-000	620 - 3
FK2-0245-000	925 - T1	FK2-2505-000	942 - IC1	FL2-3009-000	103 - 14
FK2-0246-000	130 - 14	FK2-3460-000	934 - IC801	FL2-3011-000	190 - 4
FK2-0248-000	943 - IC6	FK2-3472-000	103 - 1	FL2-3012-000	190 - 6
FK2-0472-000	106 - 17	FK2-3473-000	103 - 1	FL2-3018-000	215 - 6
FK2-0523-000	930 - IC58	FK2-3475-000	231 - 3	FL2-3023-000	100 - 8
FK2-0625-000	980 - IC4508	FK2-3475-000	261 - 2	FL2-3025-000	100 - 49
FK2-0625-000	981 - IC4508	FK2-3475-000	263 - 2	FL2-3026-000	620 - 34
FK2-0626-000	980 - Q4515	FK2-3476-000	106 - 18	FL2-3030-000	100 - 45
FK2-0626-000	981 - Q4515	FK2-3491-000	281 - 1	FL2-3034-000	100 - 11
FK2-0630-000	410 - 11	FK2-3623-000	001 - 1	FL2-3036-000	191 - 1
FK2-0636-000	194 - 1	FK2-3624-000	001 - 2	FL2-3038-000	102 - 8
FK2-0668-000	900 - IC60	FK2-3625-000	001 - 1	FL2-3039-000	102 - 9
FK2-0680-000	941 - T101	FK2-3626-000	001 - 1	FL2-3042-000	320 - 149
FK2-0681-000	941 - T103	FK2-3632-000	001 - 3	FL2-3048-000	320 - 146
FK2-0732-000	400 - 1	FK2-3646-000	001 - 1	FL2-3049-000	810 - 20
FK2-0786-000	510 - 12	FK2-3648-000	001 - 4	FL2-3051-000	810 - 21
FK2-0787-000	510 - 12	FK2-3649-000	001 - 4	FL2-3056-000	810 - 24
FK2-0788-000	510 - 12	FK2-3650-000	001 - 4	FL2-3058-000	810 - 22

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FL2-3059-000	320 - 45	FL2-5813-000	400 - 24	FM2-1030-000	A11 - 14
FL2-3064-000	300 - 17	FL2-5819-000	100 - 7	FM2-1031-000	A11 - 1
FL2-3065-000	300 - 27	FL2-5820-000	100 - 7	FM2-1035-000	A12 - 18
FL2-3067-000	316 - 10	FL2-5825-000	315 - 22	FM2-1105-000	410 - 15
FL2-3068-000	300 - 3	FL2-5826-000	100 - 10	FM2-1106-000	400 - 19
FL2-3068-000	302 - 39	FL2-5833-000	250 - 14	FM2-1249-000	130 - 16
FL2-3068-000	303 - 39	FL2-5834-000	191 - 4	FM2-1250-000	130 - 17
FL2-3069-000	100 - 1	FL2-5838-000	360 - 3	FM2-1251-020	925 -
FL2-3070-000	100 - 50	FL2-5839-000	320 - 104	FM2-1252-000	130 - 18
FL2-3071-000	320 - 125	FL2-5844-000	510 - 13	FM2-1253-000	130 - 19
FL2-3074-000	302 - 20	FL2-5845-000	580 - 27	FM2-1254-000	130 - 20
FL2-3074-000	303 - 20	FL2-5846-000	325 - 25	FM2-3012-010	810 - 37
FL2-3076-000	302 - 19	FL2-5847-000	810 - 29	FM2-3015-000	105 - 20
FL2-3076-000	303 - 19	FL2-5848-000	100 - 18	FM2-3018-000	250 -
FL2-3077-000	302 - 5	FL2-5850-000	105 - 26	FM2-3022-000	230 -
FL2-3077-000	303 - 5	FL2-5881-000	351 - 1	FM2-3023-000	192 -
FL2-3079-040	302 - 24	FL2-5882-000	100 - 10	FM2-3024-000	276 -
FL2-3079-040	303 - 24	FL2-5981-000	A40 - 73	FM2-3033-000	315 -
FL2-3080-000	302 - 29	FL2-5982-000	A40 - 106	FM2-3040-000	940 - 6
FL2-3080-000	303 - 29	FL2-5986-000	A40 - 118	FM2-3063-000	106 - 11
FL2-3081-000	302 - 31	FL2-5987-000	A40 - 156	FM2-3069-000	550 -
FL2-3081-000	303 - 31	FL2-5988-000	A40 - 133	FM2-3073-000	281 -
FL2-3087-000	100 - 2	FL2-5991-000	A40 - 22	FM2-3075-000	106 - 12
FL2-3088-010	100 - 9	FL2-5993-000	A40 - 139	FM2-3101-000	190 -
FL2-3100-000	281 - 6	FL2-5995-000	A40 - 74	FM2-3106-000	320 - 53
FL2-3102-000	281 - 8	FL2-5996-000	A40 - 145	FM2-3184-000	420 - 4
FL2-3103-000	103 - 2	FL2-5997-000	A10 - 18	FM2-3185-000	420 - 4
FL2-3104-000	101 - 31	FL2-6063-000	400 - 17	FM2-3647-000	941 -
FL2-3159-000	400 - 12	FL2-6072-000	420 - 5	FM2-3648-000	941 -
FL2-3993-000	351 - 3	FL2-6073-000	430 - 7	FM2-3649-000	941 -
FL2-4266-000	315 - 28	FL2-6074-000	430 - 8	FM2-3661-000	710 - 28
FL2-4269-000	810 - 78	FL2-6287-000	302 - 23	FM2-3662-000	102 - 10
FL2-4271-000	550 - 9	FL2-6287-000	303 - 23	FM2-3750-000	103 - 20
FL2-4271-000	580 - 23	FL2-6629-000	A10 - 12	FM2-3752-000	101 - 43
FL2-4272-000	550 - 10	FL2-6630-000	A40 - 157	FM2-3761-000	930 - 2
FL2-4272-000	580 - 24	FL2-7978-000	400 - 13	FM2-3763-000	101 - 34
FL2-4282-000	102 - 25	FL2-7979-000	400 - 13	FM2-3766-000	103 - 21
FL2-4580-000	A40 - 17	FL2-7980-000	400 - 13	FM2-3767-000	620 - 26
FL2-4585-000	A10 - 11	FL2-7981-000	400 - 13	FM2-3768-000	103 - 16
FL2-4587-000	A12 - 7	FM1-0660-000	510 - 6	FM2-3770-000	320 - 54
FL2-4588-000	A12 - 8	FM1-0661-000	104 - 7	FM2-3771-000	320 - 80
FL2-4593-000	A40 - 72	FM1-0662-000	104 - 15	FM2-3773-000	320 - 42
FL2-4595-000	A40 - 24	FM1-0717-000	106 - 14	FM2-3775-000	941 - 1
FL2-4597-000	A10 - 6	FM2-0679-000	A11 -	FM2-3780-000	140 - 7
FL2-4601-000	400 - 16	FM2-0696-000	A11 - 11	FM2-3782-000	106 - 15
FL2-4605-000	400 - 14	FM2-0841-000	510 - 2	FM2-3783-000	106 - 15
FL2-4850-000	400 - 23	FM2-0842-000	510 - 2	FM2-3784-000	106 - 15
FL2-4856-000	400 - 15	FM2-1022-000	A40 - 33	FM2-3785-000	305 - 2
FL2-4856-000	410 - 13	FM2-1023-000	A40 - 32	FM2-4137-000	105 - 18
FL2-4863-000	410 - 22	FM2-1024-000	A11 - 13	FM2-4161-000	810 - 23
FL2-5525-000	300 - 58	FM2-1027-000	A40 - 38	FM2-4167-000	320 - 158
FL2-5812-000	410 - 14	FM2-1029-000	A40 - 148	FM2-4168-000	350 -

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FM2-4169-000	320 - 4	FM2-9694-000	191 -	FS1-1401-000	810 - 55
FM2-4171-000	320 - 11	FM2-9700-000	710 -	FS1-1449-000	320 - 118
FM2-4188-000	316 -	FM2-9704-000	130 -	FS1-1449-000	810 - 44
FM2-4195-000	320 - 51	FM2-9705-000	130 -	FS1-1462-000	280 - 5
FM2-4205-000	330 -	FM2-9708-000	130 -	FS1-1462-000	320 - 43
FM2-4211-000	105 - 6	FM2-9709-000	260 -	FS1-1465-000	A40 - 134
FM2-4214-000	810 - 38	FM2-9710-000	360 -	FS1-1510-000	276 - 6
FM2-4219-000	302 -	FM2-9716-000	580 -	FS1-1512-000	310 - 51
FM2-4220-000	302 -	FM2-9718-000	325 -	FS1-1512-000	312 - 42
FM2-4221-000	303 -	FM2-9724-000	106 - 25	FS1-1512-000	313 - 39
FM2-4222-000	303 -	FM2-9725-000	105 - 42	FS1-1569-000	275 - 5
FM2-4226-040	351 -	FM2-9729-000	710 - 30	FS1-1569-000	315 - 25
FM2-5798-000	A12 -	FM2-9730-000	710 - 27	FS1-1569-000	320 - 68
FM2-5806-000	A40 - 111	FM2-9732-000	900 - 2	FS1-1569-000	A40 - 83
FM2-5825-000	A40 - 80	FM2-9733-000	810 -	FS1-2834-000	320 - 47
FM2-5844-000	194 -	FM2-9832-000	460 -	FS1-9003-020	A40 - 174
FM2-5845-000	400 - 20	FM2-9857-000	930 - 1	FS1-9009-020	810 - 56
FM2-6680-000	420 -	FM2-9865-000	140 - 3	FS1-9010-020	102 - 11
FM2-6720-000	330 - 2	FM2-9866-000	140 - 3	FS1-9076-020	320 - 131
FM2-6804-000	410 - 28	FM2-9868-000	950 - 1	FS2-0088-000	720 - 11
FM2-9629-000	315 -	FM2-9873-000	106 - 1	FS2-0089-000	720 - 12
FM2-9630-000	265 -	FM2-9875-000	107 - 13	FS2-0090-000	720 - 13
FM2-9631-000	100 - 57	FM2-9877-000	105 - 31	FS2-0091-000	720 - 14
FM2-9638-000	106 - 16	FM2-9878-000	105 - 31	FS2-0441-000	281 - 9
FM2-9639-000	931 -	FM2-9880-000	101 - 39	FS2-0544-000	313 - 41
FM2-9640-000	640 -	FM2-9882-000	103 - 8	FS2-1014-000	620 - 19
FM2-9641-000	640 - 19	FM2-9883-000	710 - 46	FS2-1014-000	640 - 21
FM2-9642-000	982 -	FM2-9894-000	982 - 1	FS2-1052-000	A40 - 49
FM2-9647-000	570 -	FM2-9895-000	960 - 1	FS2-1256-000	810 - 57
FM2-9649-000	140 -	FM2-9899-000	106 - 16	FS2-2001-000	720 - 15
FM2-9653-000	275 -	FM2-9903-000	360 - 48	FS2-2002-000	720 - 16
FM2-9656-000	310 -	FM2-9905-000	360 - 51	FS2-2036-020	510 - 14
FM2-9657-000	312 -	FM2-9906-000	140 - 11	FS2-2058-000	720 - 17
FM2-9658-000	313 -	FM2-9952-000	A10 - 27	FS2-2325-000	810 - 58
FM2-9662-000	250 -	FM2-9959-000	A10 - 13	FS2-2450-000	710 - 48
FM2-9663-000	281 -	FM3-0096-000	430 -	FS2-2551-000	580 - 29
FM2-9664-000	263 -	FM3-0221-000	900 - 1	FS2-3488-000	360 - 58
FM2-9665-000	261 -	FM3-0232-000	900 - 9	FS2-6458-000	280 - 9
FM2-9666-000	231 -	FM3-0370-000	934 -	FS2-6458-000	281 - 10
FM2-9671-000	981 -	FM3-0371-000	A40 - 168	FS2-9001-020	320 - 134
FM2-9673-000	105 - 31	FM3-0386-000	A40 - 121	FS2-9015-020	710 - 49
FM2-9674-000	106 - 13	FM3-0464-000	410 - 23	FS2-9327-030	105 - 5
FM2-9675-000	105 - 22	FM3-0465-000	410 - 25	FS3-0081-000	320 - 86
FM2-9676-000	931 -	FM3-0469-000	410 - 7	FS3-0082-000	320 - 87
FM2-9678-000	140 -	FM3-0470-000	935 -	FS3-0167-000	250 - 10
FM2-9680-000	931 -	FM3-0471-000	943 - 1	FS3-2044-000	105 - 4
FM2-9681-000	265 -	FM3-0472-000	942 - 1	FS3-2053-000	810 - 59
FM2-9682-000	980 -	FM3-0953-000	103 - 22	FS3-2886-020	710 - 50
FM2-9686-000	710 -	FM3-2004-000	400 - 18	FS3-2887-000	710 - 51
FM2-9688-000	140 -	FM3-2040-000	A40 - 23	FS4-0012-000	302 - 25
FM2-9690-000	320 - 142	FS1-1338-000	320 - 152	FS4-0012-000	303 - 25
FM2-9693-000	710 - 35	FS1-1401-000	350 - 19	FS4-0145-000	231 - 8

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FS4-0145-000	261 - 3	FS5-2947-000	320 - 75	FS5-9216-020	101 - 10
FS4-0145-000	263 - 3	FS5-2953-020	350 - 23	FS5-9216-020	302 - 28
FS4-0160-000	302 - 26	FS5-2958-000	101 - 8	FS5-9216-020	303 - 28
FS4-0160-000	303 - 26	FS5-2958-000	320 - 35	FS5-9217-010	320 - 12
FS4-2136-000	302 - 27	FS5-2959-000	250 - 22	FS5-9222-000	215 - 7
FS4-2136-000	303 - 27	FS5-2967-000	320 - 90	FS5-9227-020	410 - 19
FS5-0338-000	310 - 53	FS5-2970-000	320 - 41	FS5-9227-020	A40 - 159
FS5-0338-000	312 - 44	FS5-2976-000	320 - 67	FS5-9274-020	102 - 30
FS5-0338-000	313 - 42	FS5-2977-020	320 - 58	FS5-9277-020	215 - 8
FS5-0514-000	231 - 9	FS5-2980-000	351 - 17	FS5-9277-020	351 - 19
FS5-0532-000	300 - 36	FS5-2980-000	360 - 62	FS5-9284-020	351 - 21
FS5-0662-000	231 - 10	FS5-2981-020	320 - 119	FS5-9643-020	104 - 23
FS5-0662-000	263 - 4	FS5-2982-000	351 - 18	FS5-9646-000	400 - 31
FS5-0677-000	281 - 11	FS5-3177-000	316 - 12	FS5-9772-020	410 - 29
FS5-0685-000	250 - 11	FS5-3243-000	360 - 63	FS5-9773-030	410 - 30
FS5-0685-000	265 - 5	FS5-3321-000	281 - 13	FS6-0014-000	280 - 15
FS5-0685-000	281 - 12	FS5-3333-000	310 - 54	FS6-0025-000	320 - 16
FS5-0710-000	315 - 46	FS5-3333-000	312 - 48	FS6-0027-000	640 - 25
FS5-0728-000	230 - 3	FS5-3333-000	313 - 44	FS6-0028-000	640 - 26
FS5-0748-000	231 - 11	FS5-3805-000	230 - 4	FS6-0029-000	640 - 27
FS5-0875-000	231 - 12	FS5-3805-000	260 - 7	FS6-0031-000	640 - 28
FS5-1021-000	620 - 37	FS5-3805-000	281 - 14	FS6-0042-000	320 - 26
FS5-1372-000	350 - 21	FS5-3805-000	320 - 133	FS6-0048-000	310 - 55
FS5-1473-000	710 - 52	FS5-3806-000	360 - 64	FS6-0049-000	310 - 56
FS5-1474-000	320 - 132	FS5-3807-000	250 - 18	FS6-0051-000	310 - 57
FS5-1508-000	312 - 43	FS5-3807-000	280 - 20	FS6-0053-020	310 - 58
FS5-1755-000	320 - 59	FS5-3808-010	265 - 6	FS6-0053-020	312 - 49
FS5-1756-000	710 - 53	FS5-3810-000	265 - 7	FS6-0053-020	313 - 45
FS5-1787-000	104 - 22	FS5-6150-000	320 - 103	FS6-0056-000	260 - 9
FS5-2322-000	105 - 10	FS5-6322-000	325 - 31	FS6-0056-000	310 - 59
FS5-2323-020	105 - 11	FS5-6327-000	350 - 24	FS6-0056-000	312 - 50
FS5-2328-000	300 - 24	FS5-6328-000	250 - 25	FS6-0056-000	313 - 46
FS5-2650-000	300 - 37	FS5-6487-000	230 - 5	FS6-0064-000	280 - 17
FS5-2901-000	620 - 18	FS5-6487-000	260 - 8	FS6-0065-020	261 - 4
FS5-2906-000	325 - 30	FS5-6487-000	265 - 8	FS6-0070-000	250 - 12
FS5-2911-000	312 - 45	FS5-6487-000	310 - 85	FS6-0076-020	250 - 26
FS5-2913-000	310 - 77	FS5-6487-000	320 - 112	FS6-0081-000	320 - 136
FS5-2913-000	312 - 46	FS5-6487-000	360 - 65	FS6-0084-000	250 - 24
FS5-2914-000	312 - 47	FS5-6487-000	810 - 50	FS6-0091-000	250 - 13
FS5-2915-020	312 - 62	FS5-6488-000	360 - 66	FS6-0091-000	360 - 67
FS5-2919-000	313 - 43	FS5-7128-020	105 - 13	FS6-0103-000	810 - 63
FS5-2921-000	100 - 21	FS5-8618-000	300 - 28	FS6-0104-000	810 - 64
FS5-2921-000	315 - 35	FS5-8618-000	302 - 41	FS6-0105-000	810 - 65
FS5-2922-000	100 - 22	FS5-8618-000	303 - 41	FS6-0106-000	810 - 66
FS5-2925-000	260 - 6	FS5-8619-000	300 - 16	FS6-0107-000	810 - 67
FS5-2931-000	360 - 60	FS5-8623-000	102 - 3	FS6-0115-000	550 - 15
FS5-2933-000	360 - 61	FS5-8623-000	103 - 24	FS6-0115-000	570 - 4
FS5-2939-000	810 - 60	FS5-8623-000	900 - 10	FS6-0115-000	580 - 30
FS5-2940-000	810 - 61	FS5-9162-020	320 - 95	FS6-0120-000	710 - 55
FS5-2943-000	320 - 79	FS5-9162-020	810 - 62	FS6-0122-000	710 - 57
FS5-2944-000	351 - 16	FS5-9166-020	101 - 9	FS6-0127-000	250 - 23
FS5-2946-000	350 - 22	FS5-9215-000	103 - 17	FS6-0134-000	810 - 36

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FS6-0136-000	710 - 61	FS7-0664-020	320 - 100	FU5-2175-000	320 - 130
FS6-0137-000	710 - 62	FS7-0665-000	320 - 111	FU5-2234-000	A12 - 9
FS6-0138-000	710 - 63	FS7-0667-000	281 - 17	FU5-2235-020	A10 - 21
FS6-0538-000	315 - 36	FS7-2319-000	350 - 20	FU5-2236-000	A12 - 11
FS6-0557-000	360 - 46	FS7-2320-000	230 - 11	FU5-2237-000	A40 - 88
FS6-0857-000	640 - 29	FS7-2321-000	315 - 47	FU5-2238-000	A40 - 119
FS6-0859-000	710 - 64	FS7-2325-000	100 - 23	FU5-2240-000	A40 - 108
FS6-0860-000	710 - 65	FS7-2326-000	100 - 24	FU5-2244-000	A40 - 66
FS6-0862-000	710 - 66	FS7-2327-000	315 - 42	FU5-2245-000	A40 - 30
FS6-0890-000	640 - 24	FS7-2328-000	315 - 43	FU5-2247-000	A40 - 179
FS6-0891-000	640 - 8	FS7-2329-000	315 - 44	FU5-2249-000	A40 - 150
FS6-2001-000	102 - 20	FS7-2330-000	102 - 28	FU5-2250-000	A12 - 12
FS6-2667-000	300 - 47	FS7-2331-000	312 - 53	FU5-2251-000	A40 - 31
FS6-2668-020	310 - 60	FS7-2332-000	310 - 79	FU5-3526-000	A40 - 125
FS6-2669-000	310 - 61	FS7-2333-000	360 - 70	FU5-3527-000	A40 - 180
FS6-2670-000	310 - 62	FS7-2334-000	360 - 71	FU5-3528-000	A40 - 181
FS6-2678-030	310 - 63	FS7-2335-000	360 - 72	FU5-3529-000	A40 - 182
FS6-2678-030	312 - 51	FS7-2338-000	280 - 19	FU5-3530-000	A40 - 183
FS6-2678-030	313 - 40	FS7-2339-000	350 - 16	FU5-3531-000	A40 - 184
FS6-2691-030	300 - 38	FS7-2340-000	320 - 64	FU5-3532-000	A40 - 185
FS6-2692-000	300 - 39	FS7-2341-000	101 - 33	FU5-3533-000	A40 - 186
FS6-2693-000	300 - 40	FS7-2344-000	280 - 14	FU5-3534-000	A40 - 152
FS6-2694-000	300 - 25	FS7-2994-000	720 - 7	FU5-3544-000	265 - 6
FS6-2740-000	104 - 24	FS7-2995-000	720 - 8	FU5-6073-000	A40 - 76
FS6-2742-000	310 - 64	FS7-2997-000	281 - 18	FU5-6074-000	A12 - 17
FS6-2746-000	104 - 25	FS7-2998-000	281 - 19	FU5-6075-000	A12 - 14
FS6-2773-020	360 - 68	FS7-2999-000	281 - 20	FU5-6076-000	A40 - 167
FS6-2826-000	100 - 36	FS7-5988-000	231 - 14	FU5-6077-000	A40 - 84
FS6-2832-000	360 - 69	FS7-8107-000	900 - 4	FU5-6078-000	A40 - 100
FS6-4243-020	300 - 48	FS7-8143-020	900 - 6	FU5-6079-000	A12 - 15
FS6-8399-000	710 - 69	FU5-0199-000	276 - 7	FU5-6080-000	A40 - 101
FS6-8704-000	360 - 89	FU5-0269-000	620 - 38	FU5-6686-000	A40 - 126
FS6-8822-000	101 - 11	FU5-0270-000	275 - 2	FU5-6687-000	A40 - 25
FS6-8982-000	300 - 54	FU5-0270-000	620 - 20	FU5-8088-000	620 - 40
FS6-8992-000	620 - 42	FU5-0271-000	275 - 3	FU5-8104-000	100 - 56
FS6-8993-000	710 - 80	FU5-0273-000	276 - 8	FU5-8555-000	620 - 27
FS7-0640-000	230 - 6	FU5-0276-000	620 - 21	FU5-8556-000	316 - 13
FS7-0640-000	231 - 13	FU5-0329-000	A40 - 114	FU5-8557-000	316 - 13
FS7-0641-000	102 - 17	FU5-0330-000	A40 - 115	FU5-8558-000	316 - 13
FS7-0641-000	230 - 7	FU5-0333-000	A40 - 175	FU5-8559-000	316 - 13
FS7-0645-000	250 - 5	FU5-0339-000	A40 - 176	FU5-8560-000	100 - 60
FS7-0647-000	315 - 37	FU5-0340-000	A40 - 177	FU5-8564-000	300 - 55
FS7-0648-000	315 - 38	FU5-0341-000	A40 - 99	FU5-8657-000	360 - 95
FS7-0649-000	315 - 39	FU5-0342-000	A11 - 12	FU5-8701-000	400 - 32
FS7-0650-000	315 - 40	FU5-0343-000	A40 - 65	FU5-8702-000	400 - 32
FS7-0651-000	315 - 41	FU5-0344-000	A40 - 50	FU5-8703-000	400 - 32
FS7-0652-000	310 - 66	FU5-0345-000	A40 - 48	FU5-8704-000	400 - 32
FS7-0652-000	312 - 52	FU5-0346-000	A40 - 178	FU5-8845-000	400 - 25
FS7-0653-000	261 - 5	FU5-1468-000	810 - 33	FU5-8847-000	400 - 25
FS7-0656-000	281 - 15	FU5-1469-000	351 - 15	FU5-8849-000	400 - 25
FS7-0657-000	281 - 16	FU5-1469-000	360 - 59	FU5-8851-000	400 - 25
FS7-0660-020	320 - 114	FU5-2105-000	A40 - 124	FU5-8854-000	400 - 32

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
FU5-9167-000	400 - 28	FU7-0472-000	A40 - 154	VS1-7173-008	103 - 23
FU5-9350-000	620 - 28	FU7-0473-000	A40 - 191	VS1-7173-008	941 - 2
FU5-9352-000	100 - 55	FU7-0514-000	A40 - 192	VS1-7173-009	106 - 22
FU6-0728-000	275 - 6	FU7-0515-000	A40 - 107	VS1-7173-010	106 - 7
FU6-0729-000	275 - 7	FU7-0520-000	315 - 36	VS1-7173-015	313 - 47
FU6-0731-000	275 - 8	FU7-0521-000	315 - 41	VS1-7173-016	941 - 3
FU6-0732-000	640 - 22	FU7-0522-000	265 - 4	VS1-7173-016	A10 - 16
FU6-0733-000	640 - 23	FU7-0523-000	275 - 4	VS1-7177-002	101 - 35
FU6-0734-000	810 - 32	FU7-0525-000	810 - 34	VS1-7177-002	103 - 3
FU6-0738-000	320 - 102	FU7-0526-000	710 - 54	VS1-7177-002	105 - 19
FU6-0741-000	320 - 110	FU7-0527-000	710 - 56	VS1-7177-002	106 - 2
FU6-0742-000	320 - 147	FU7-0528-000	710 - 58	VS1-7177-002	140 - 4
FU6-0743-000	810 - 35	FY1-0883-000	550 - 16	VS1-7177-002	310 - 52
FU6-2106-000	620 - 22	FY1-1157-000	810 - 7	VS1-7177-002	315 - 26
FU6-2107-000	810 - 28	NPN	001 -	VS1-7177-002	320 - 144
FU6-2108-000	302 - 43	NPN	100 -	VS1-7177-002	325 - 35
FU6-2108-000	303 - 44	NPN	101 -	VS1-7177-002	360 - 92
FU6-2109-000	302 - 9	NPN	102 -	VS1-7177-002	550 - 18
FU6-2109-000	303 - 9	NPN	103 -	VS1-7177-002	580 - 33
FU6-2110-000	302 - 21	NPN	104 -	VS1-7177-002	620 - 43
FU6-2110-000	303 - 45	NPN	105 -	VS1-7177-002	710 - 71
FU6-2111-000	570 - 21	NPN	106 -	VS1-7177-003	101 - 40
FU6-2736-000	A40 - 198	NPN	107 -	VS1-7177-003	102 - 19
FU6-2737-000	A40 - 187	NPN	215 -	VS1-7177-003	103 - 15
FU6-2738-000	A40 - 188	NPN	300 -	VS1-7177-003	104 - 21
FU6-2739-000	A40 - 140	NPN	305 -	VS1-7177-003	105 - 15
FU6-2740-000	A40 - 109	NPN	320 -	VS1-7177-003	106 - 19
FU6-2741-000	A40 - 102	NPN	400 -	VS1-7177-003	190 - 8
FU6-2742-000	A40 - 103	NPN	410 -	VS1-7177-003	191 - 6
FU6-2743-000	A40 - 189	NPN	510 -	VS1-7177-003	315 - 27
FU6-2744-000	A40 - 77	NPN	900 -	VS1-7177-003	320 - 122
FU6-2745-000	A40 - 141	NPN	930 -	VS1-7177-003	360 - 90
FU6-2771-000	410 - 31	NPN	940 -	VS1-7177-003	710 - 75
FU6-2772-000	410 - 32	NPN	942 -	VS1-7177-003	930 - 3
FU6-2858-000	320 - 92	NPN	943 -	VS1-7177-003	A11 - 16
FU6-2859-000	710 - 74	NPN	950 -	VS1-7177-003	A40 - 149
FU6-2860-000	620 - 1	NPN	960 -	VS1-7177-004	101 - 41
FU6-2898-000	A40 - 190	NPN	A10 -	VS1-7177-004	105 - 7
FU6-2899-000	A12 - 26	NPN	A40 -	VS1-7177-004	106 - 23
FU6-2900-000	A12 - 10	RH3-5016-000	980 - T4503	VS1-7177-004	320 - 155
FU6-8127-000	400 - 2	RH3-5016-000	981 - T4503	VS1-7177-004	360 - 94
FU6-8128-000	400 - 2	R55-1308-000	275 - 9	VS1-7177-005	101 - 42
FU6-8129-000	400 - 2	VD7-2894-001	931 - FU2051	VS1-7177-005	106 - 20
FU6-8130-000	400 - 2	VD7-2944-001	931 - FU2051	VS1-7177-005	140 - 5
FU6-8131-000	400 - 5	VS1-7164-018	106 - 21	VS1-7177-005	360 - 93
FU6-8132-000	400 - 5	VS1-7164-018	312 - 56	VS1-7177-005	620 - 45
FU6-8133-000	400 - 5	VS1-7164-024	A10 - 14	VS1-7177-006	106 - 24
FU6-8175-000	400 - 26	VS1-7164-024	A40 - 170	VS1-7177-006	107 - 8
FU6-8176-000	400 - 26	VS1-7164-036	130 - 23	VS1-7177-006	140 - 6
FU6-8177-000	400 - 26	VS1-7173-002	280 - 21	VS1-7177-006	232 - 6
FU6-8178-000	400 - 26	VS1-7173-003	A40 - 75	VS1-7177-006	320 - 157
FU7-0470-000	A40 - 153	VS1-7173-006	A10 - 15	VS1-7177-006	360 - 74

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
VS1-7177-006	A11 - 15	XA9-0615-000	100 - 51	XA9-1788-000	104 - 49
VS1-7177-007	325 - 33	XA9-0624-000	105 - 35	XD9-0067-000	810 - 70
VS1-7177-008	107 - 11	XA9-0626-000	320 - 121	XD9-0104-000	302 - 35
VS1-7177-008	320 - 145	XA9-0626-000	350 - 25	XD9-0104-000	303 - 35
VS1-7177-009	360 - 91	XA9-0626-000	351 - 27	XD9-0133-000	232 - 5
VS1-7177-010	320 - 156	XA9-0628-000	102 - 16	XD9-0133-000	310 - 76
VS1-7177-012	620 - 44	XA9-0628-000	104 - 48	XD9-0133-000	312 - 65
WA7-4131-000	900 - 7	XA9-0628-000	230 - 8	XD9-0133-000	313 - 54
WA7-4603-000	942 - 2	XA9-0628-000	231 - 15	XD9-0133-000	320 - 115
WC1-5179-000	140 - 8	XA9-0628-000	232 - 8	XD9-0133-000	350 - 26
WC4-5125-000	101 - 36	XA9-0628-000	261 - 6	XD9-0133-000	351 - 26
WE8-5496-000	106 - 26	XA9-0628-000	280 - 10	XD9-0134-000	280 - 23
WE8-5496-000	107 - 14	XA9-0628-000	325 - 38	XD9-0134-000	310 - 78
WE8-5731-000	103 - 28	XA9-0628-000	351 - 28	XD9-0134-000	312 - 66
WE8-5765-000	140 - 9	XA9-0629-000	100 - 38	XD9-0134-000	313 - 51
WE8-5929-000	103 - 27	XA9-0630-000	325 - 39	XD9-0134-000	315 - 48
WE8-6262-000	107 - 9	XA9-0633-000	310 - 71	XD9-0134-000	320 - 71
WG8-5593-000	A11 - 10	XA9-0633-000	312 - 57	XD9-0134-000	810 - 71
WG8-5593-000	A40 - 37	XA9-0633-000	325 - 40	XD9-0135-000	104 - 17
WK1-5148-000	900 - BAT100	XA9-0642-000	351 - 25	XD9-0135-000	230 - 12
	1	XA9-0685-000	302 - 42	XD9-0135-000	302 - 34
WM2-5231-000	900 - 11	XA9-0685-000	303 - 43	XD9-0135-000	303 - 34
WP2-5200-000	101 - 17	XA9-0685-000	360 - 73	XD9-0135-000	315 - 49
WT2-6104-000	400 -	XA9-0721-010	103 - 18	XD9-0135-000	325 - 22
X71-9310-000	280 - 6	XA9-0721-010	302 - 33	XD9-0135-000	360 - 86
X71-9310-000	640 - 16	XA9-0721-010	303 - 33	XD9-0136-000	105 - 14
XA9-0034-000	580 - 34	XA9-0721-010	325 - 41	XD9-0136-000	250 - 1
XA9-0189-000	190 - 7	XA9-0732-000	360 - 84	XD9-0136-000	280 - 24
XA9-0207-000	250 - 7	XA9-0774-000	107 - 10	XD9-0136-000	281 - 21
XA9-0207-000	320 - 135	XA9-0780-000	100 - 61	XD9-0136-000	300 - 49
XA9-0228-000	550 - 19	XA9-0870-000	100 - 25	XD9-0136-000	310 - 80
XA9-0228-000	580 - 35	XA9-0870-000	315 - 45	XD9-0136-000	312 - 67
XA9-0249-000	810 - 68	XA9-0874-000	400 - 29	XD9-0136-000	313 - 52
XA9-0265-010	310 - 67	XA9-0944-000	280 - 22	XD9-0136-000	315 - 50
XA9-0265-010	312 - 54	XA9-0944-000	320 - 138	XD9-0136-000	320 - 72
XA9-0265-010	410 - 24	XA9-0949-000	320 - 143	XD9-0136-000	350 - 27
XA9-0271-000	325 - 36	XA9-1013-000	300 - 42	XD9-0136-000	360 - 87
XA9-0425-030	430 - 5	XA9-1031-000	A10 - 26	XD9-0136-000	810 - 72
XA9-0446-000	320 - 137	XA9-1031-000	A12 - 27	XD9-0137-010	102 - 29
XA9-0465-000	900 - 8	XA9-1031-000	A40 - 51	XD9-0137-010	104 - 26
XA9-0591-000	191 - 3	XA9-1090-000	710 - 81	XD9-0137-010	105 - 38
XA9-0591-000	280 - 7	XA9-1116-030	900 - 3	XD9-0137-010	230 - 13
XA9-0591-000	300 - 41	XA9-1116-030	950 - 2	XD9-0137-010	231 - 16
XA9-0591-000	310 - 68	XA9-1331-000	104 - 14	XD9-0137-010	250 - 27
XA9-0596-000	104 - 28	XA9-1415-000	410 - 5	XD9-0137-010	260 - 11
XA9-0605-000	100 - 12	XA9-1521-000	400 - 27	XD9-0137-010	261 - 7
XA9-0605-000	191 - 5	XA9-1521-000	410 - 20	XD9-0137-010	265 - 11
XA9-0605-000	300 - 44	XA9-1565-000	101 - 20	XD9-0137-010	280 - 1
XA9-0605-000	310 - 69	XA9-1659-000	105 - 24	XD9-0137-010	281 - 36
XA9-0605-000	312 - 55	XA9-1659-000	310 - 84	XD9-0137-010	302 - 22
XA9-0605-000	320 - 13	XA9-1659-000	320 - 109	XD9-0137-010	303 - 36
XA9-0605-000	360 - 83	XA9-1659-000	360 - 85	XD9-0137-010	310 - 81

NUMERICAL INDEX

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/5075N(Numerical Index)

PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO
XD9-0137-010	312 - 68	XG9-0407-000	312 - 61		
XD9-0137-010	313 - 53	XG9-0407-000	313 - 49		
XD9-0137-010	315 - 51	XG9-0508-000	410 - 2		
XD9-0137-010	320 - 99	XG9-0545-000	325 - 42		
XD9-0137-010	325 - 2	XG9-0545-000	360 - 75		
XD9-0137-010	360 - 88	XG9-0546-000	325 - 32		
XD9-0137-010	810 - 69	XG9-0548-000	640 - 1		
XD9-0234-000	263 - 6	XG9-0549-000	250 - 16		
XF2-1103-760	A40 - 117	XG9-0549-000	320 - 154		
XF2-1104-360	A40 - 193	XG9-0549-000	710 - 67		
XF2-1106-140	A40 - 67	XG9-0550-000	250 - 17		
XF2-1106-540	A40 - 116	XG9-0550-000	280 - 12		
XF2-1106-660	A40 - 194	XG9-0553-000	360 - 76		
XF2-1107-240	A40 - 195	XG9-0554-000	250 - 15		
XF2-1107-940	A40 - 196	XG9-0555-000	510 - 5		
XF2-1108-560	A40 - 52	XG9-0563-000	810 - 27		
XF2-1110-760	A40 - 122	XG9-0636-000	320 - 113		
XF2-1112-840	320 - 101	XZ1-1800-805	410 - 26		
XF2-1113-380	A40 - 160	XZ9-0409-020	107 - 6		
XF2-1116-180	A40 - 169	XZ9-0564-000	300 - 51		
XF2-1607-640	360 - 81	XZ9-0603-000	100 - 26		
XF2-1609-440	106 - 3	XZ9-0603-000	620 - 39		
XF2-1610-010	360 - 80				
XF2-1611-040	265 - 10				
XF2-1823-360	105 - 17				
XF2-4610-840	410 - 1				
XF9-0358-000	A40 - 171				
XF9-0393-000	316 - 14				
XF9-0514-000	A40 - 127				
XF9-0525-000	310 - 72				
XF9-0525-000	312 - 58				
XF9-0525-000	313 - 48				
XF9-0747-000	A40 - 172				
XF9-0759-000	265 - 10				
XG9-0013-000	281 - 23				
XG9-0111-000	620 - 23				
XG9-0111-000	710 - 72				
XG9-0192-000	360 - 78				
XG9-0211-000	260 - 12				
XG9-0211-000	320 - 128				
XG9-0211-000	360 - 77				
XG9-0237-000	A40 - 173				
XG9-0250-000	281 - 7				
XG9-0250-000	312 - 59				
XG9-0333-000	640 - 30				
XG9-0346-000	710 - 68				
XG9-0403-000	230 - 9				
XG9-0403-000	231 - 17				
XG9-0403-000	265 - 9				
XG9-0403-000	310 - 73				
XG9-0403-000	320 - 116				
XG9-0407-000	310 - 74				

iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N/5075/ 5075N(Parts Catalog)

iR5055

100V	F14-9813-000	MAQ
230V	F14-9843-000	MAU
120V TW	F14-9853-000	MAT
230V CN	F14-9863-000	MAW
230V AU	F14-9883-000	MAV
230V EUR	F14-9893-000	AAZ

iR5055N

100V	F14-9817-000	MBB
230V EUR	F14-9897-000	ABD

iR5065

100V	F14-9822-000	TVU
230V	F14-9842-000	TVY
120V TW	F14-9852-000	TVX
230V CN	F14-9862-000	MAA
230V AU	F14-9882-000	TVZ
230V EUR	F14-9892-000	AAV

iR5065N

100V	F14-9816-000	MAZ
230V KR	F14-9876-000	MBA
230V EUR	F14-9896-000	ABC

iR5075

230V EUR	F14-9819-000	AAU
230V	F14-9841-000	TVR
120V TW	F14-9851-000	TVQ
230V CN	F14-9861-000	TVT
230V AU	F14-9881-000	TVS

iR5075N

100V	F14-9815-000	MAX
230V KR	F14-9875-000	MAY
230V EUR	F14-9895-000	ABB

ImageRUNNER 5055

120V UL	F14-9833-000	MAS
---------	--------------	-----

ImageRUNNER 5065

120V UL	F14-9832-000	TVW
---------	--------------	-----

ImageRUNNER 5075

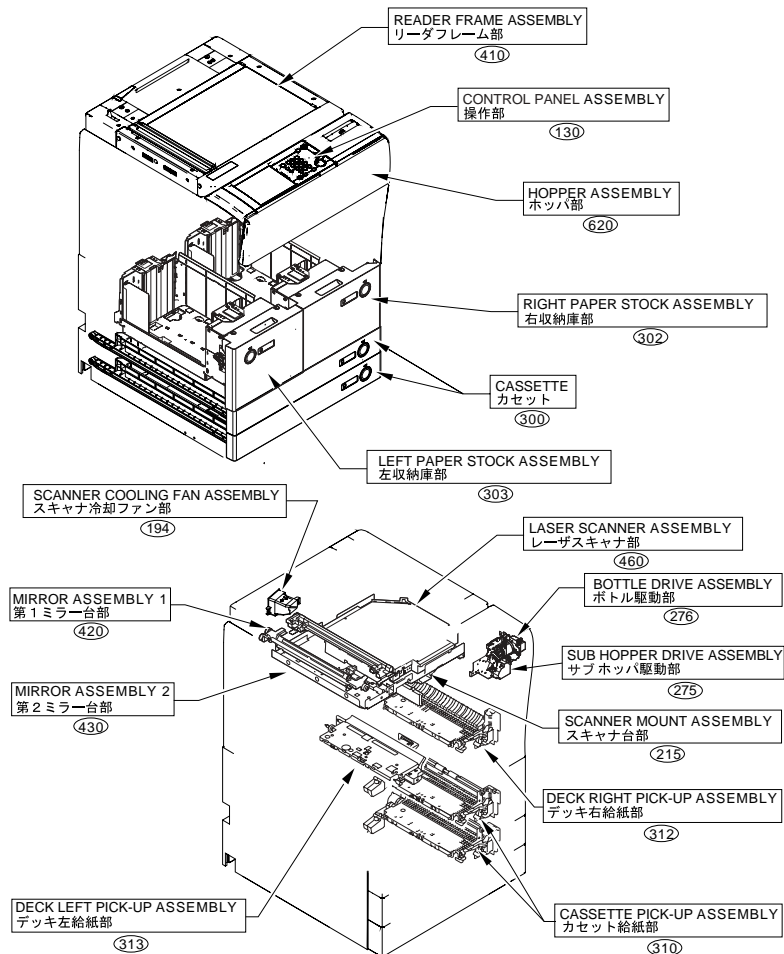
120V UL	F14-9812-000	TVP
---------	--------------	-----

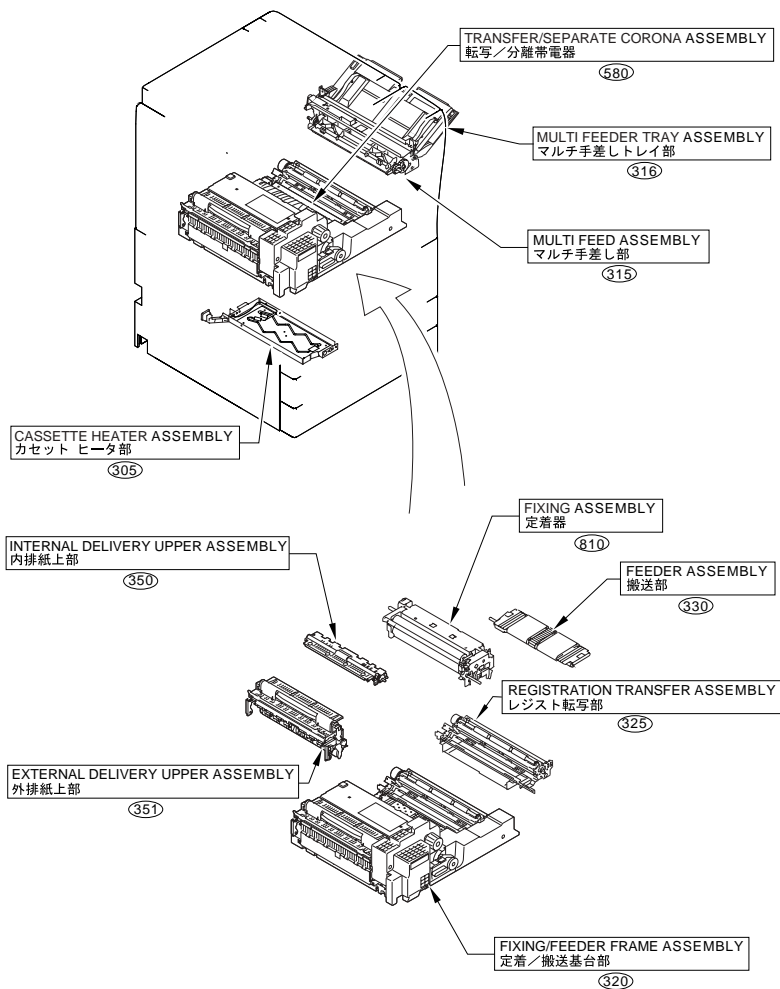
Contents

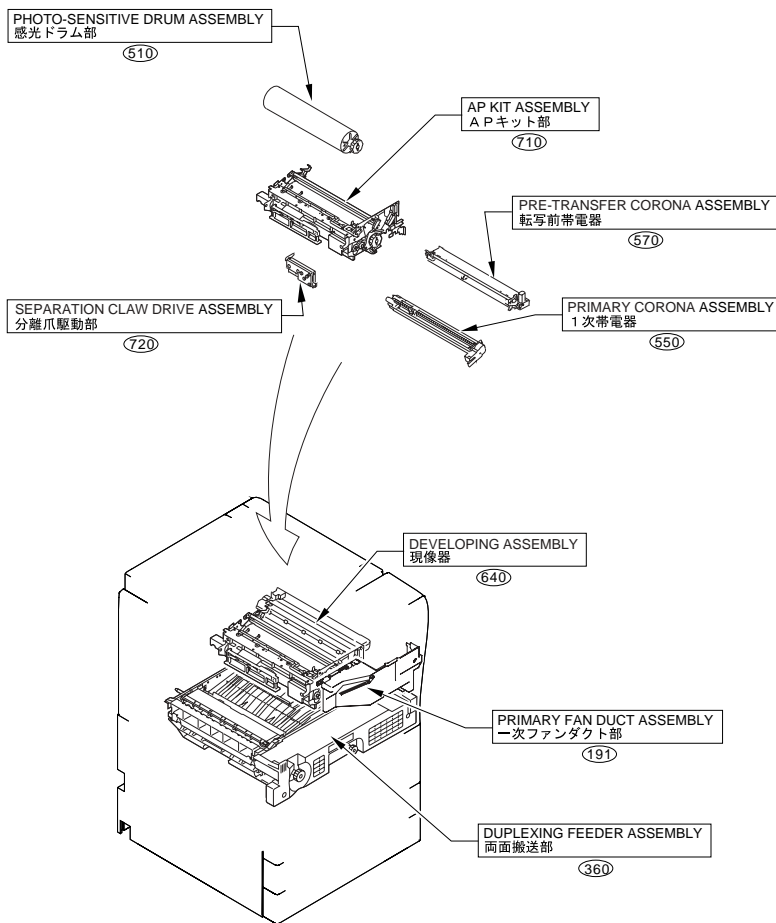
A	ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM	2-1
001	ACCESSORIES	2-8
100	EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.	2-10
101	MACHINE FRONT PLATE	2-14
102	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1	2-17
103	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2	2-19
104	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3	2-21
105	MACHINE REAR PLATE 1	2-24
106	MACHINE REAR PLATE 2	2-27
107	MACHINE BOTTOM PLATE	2-29
130	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	2-31
140	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY	2-33
190	MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY	2-35
191	PRIMARY FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY	2-37
192	PAPER FEEDER FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY	2-38
194	SCANNER COOLING FAN ASSEMBLY	2-39
215	SCANNER MOUNT ASSEMBLY	2-40
230	VERTICAL PATH DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-42
231	VERTICAL PATH DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-43
232	LIFTER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-45
250	MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-47
260	PRE-REGIST DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-49
261	CASSETTE PICK-UP DRIVE ASS'Y	2-51
263	LEFT PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-52
265	DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-53
275	SUB HOPPER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-55
276	BOTTLE DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-57
280	WASTE TONER ASSEMBLY	2-58
281	MAIN MOTOR DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-60
300	CASSETTE	2-62
302	RIGHT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	2-65
303	LEFT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	2-68
305	CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY(100V/230V CN)	2-71
310	CASSETTE PICK-UP ASSEMBLY	2-72
312	DECK RIGHT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY	2-76
313	DECK LEFT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY	2-80
315	MULTI FEED ASSEMBLY	2-83
316	MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY	2-87
320	FIXING/FEEDER FRAME ASSEMBLY	2-89
325	REGISTRATION/TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	2-97
330	FEEDER ASSEMBLY	2-100
350	INTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSEMBLY	2-102
351	EXTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSEMBLY	2-104
360	DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY	2-106
400	READER/ADF ASSEMBLY	2-112

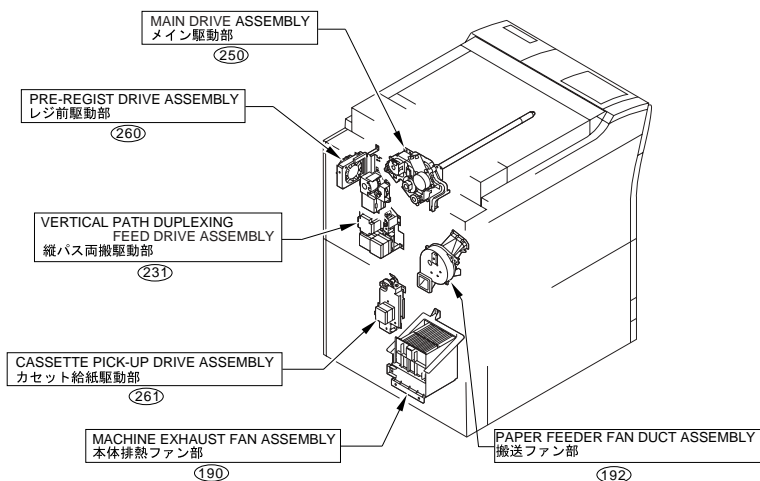
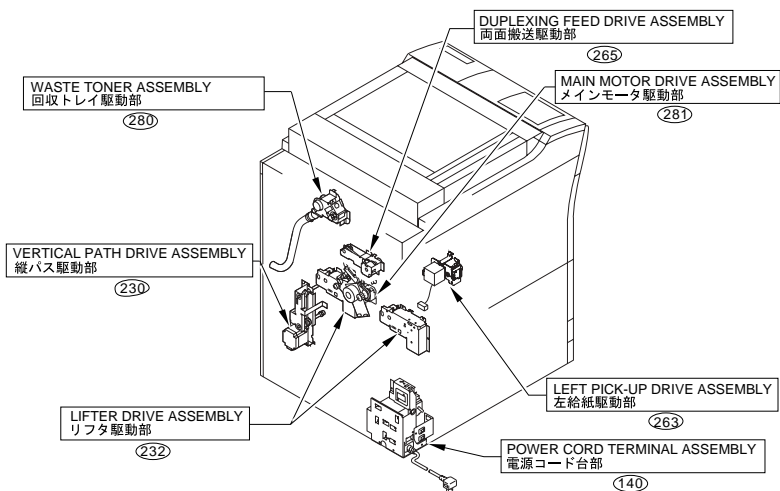
410	READER FRAME ASSEMBLY	2-115
420	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1	2-118
430	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2	2-120
460	LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY	2-122
510	PHOTO-SENSITIVE DRUM ASSEMBLY	2-123
550	PRIMARY CORONA ASSEMBLY	2-125
570	PRE-TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY	2-127
580	TRANSFER/SEPARATE CORONA ASSEMBLY	2-129
620	HOPPER ASSEMBLY	2-132
640	DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY	2-135
710	AP KIT ASSEMBLY	2-137
720	SEPARATION CLAW DRIVE ASSEMBLY	2-142
810	FIXING ASSEMBLY	2-144
900	CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY	2-148
925	C. PANEL INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-150
930	DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-151
931	AC DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-152
933	ANTI-RUSH CURRENT PCB ASSEMBLY	2-153
934	ADF CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-154
935	READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-155
940	IH POWER/POTENTIAL SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY	2-156
941	FIXING HEATER PS PCB ASSEMBLY	2-158
942	MEMORY PCB ASSEMBLY	2-159
943	INTERFACE PCB ASSEMBLY	2-160
950	IMAGE CONVERSION PCB ASSEMBLY	2-161
960	MOTOR DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	2-163
980	H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(iR5055/5055N/5065/5065N).....	2-164
981	DC H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(iR5075/5075N)	2-165
982	AC H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(iR5075/5075N)	2-166
A10	ADF ASSEMBLY	2-167
A11	DOCUMENT TRAY ASSEMBLY	2-171
A12	OPEN/CLOSE PANEL ASSEMBLY	2-173
A40	ADF PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY	2-175
ZZA	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (HOW TO USE)	2-186
ZZB	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (SCREWS).....	2-187
ZZC	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (BOLTS).....	2-194
ZZD	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (NUTS).....	2-195
ZZE	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (WASHERS)	2-196
ZZF	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (RETAINING RINGS)	2-199
ZZG	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (PINS)	2-202
ZZH	MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (SPACERS)	2-203

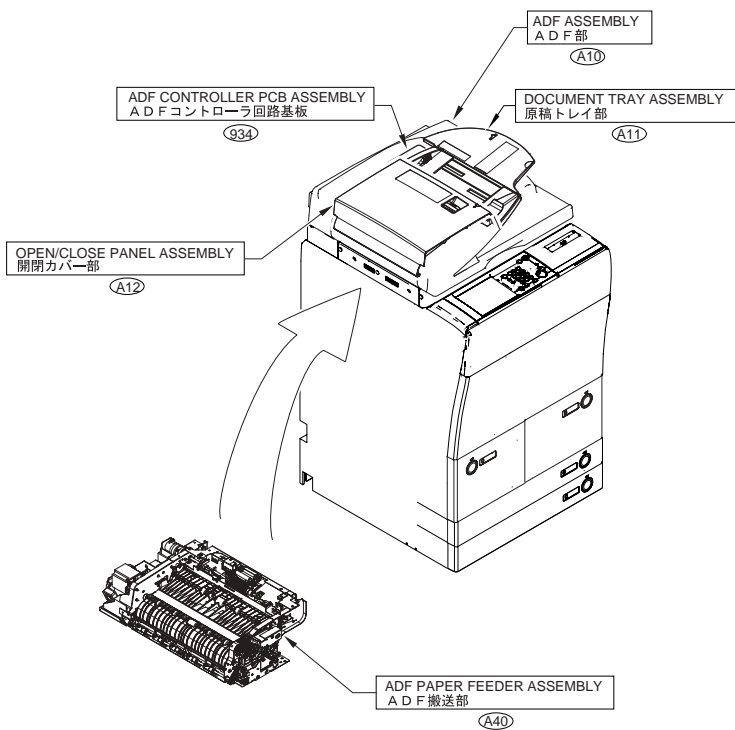
FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM

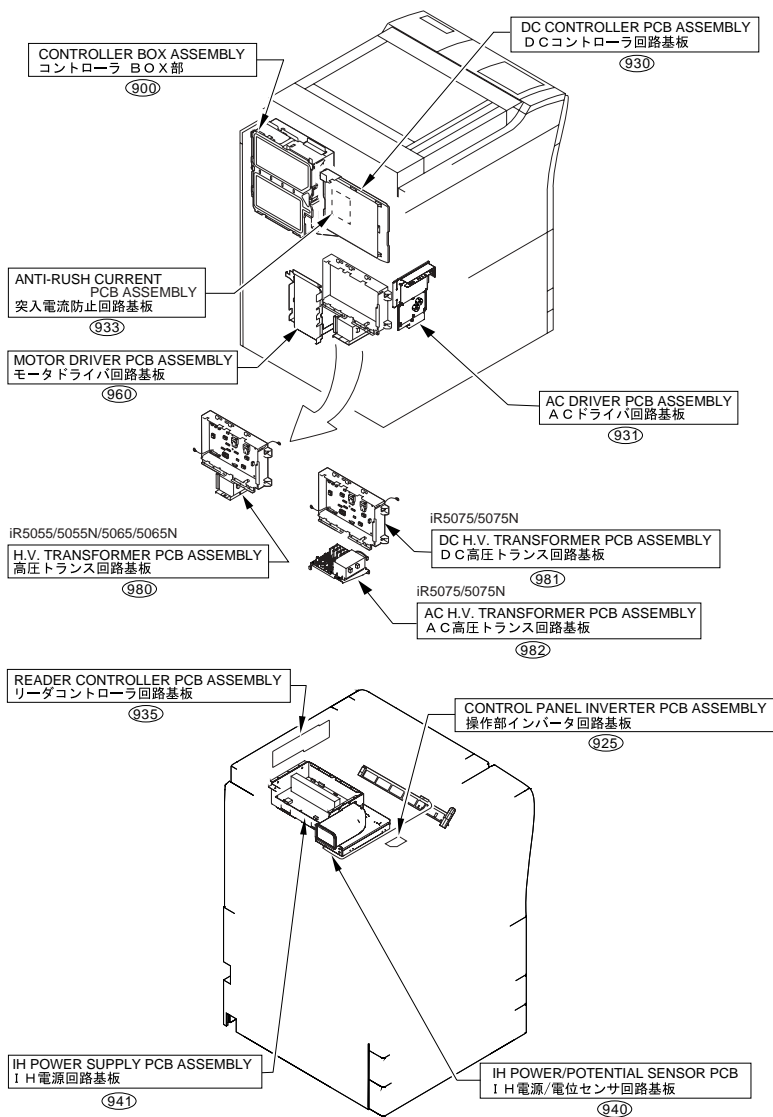






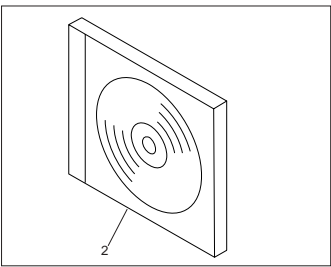
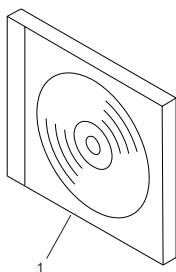




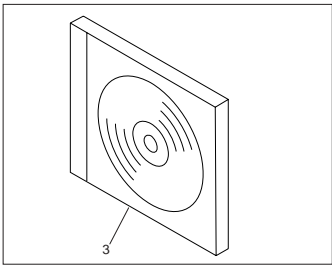


No.	Model Name(English)	Model Name(Japanese)
1	Paper Folding Unit-E1	ペーパーフォールディングユニット・E1
2	Document Insertion Unit-E1	インサーター・E1
3	Document Insertion/ Folding Unit-F1	ペーパーフォールディングインサーターユニット・F1
4	Stamp Unit-B1	スタンプユニット・B1
5	Paper Deck-AD1	サイドペーパーデッキ・AD1
6	Paper Deck-AE1	サイドペーパーデッキ・AE1
7	Finisher-AD1/Saddle Finisher-AD2	フィニッシャー・AD1／ サドルフィニッシャー・AD2
8	Puncher Unit-AS1/AT1/AU1/AV1	パンチャーユニット・AS1／AT1／AU1／AV1
9	Shift Tray-D1	シフトトレイ・D1
10	Copy Tray-L1	コピートレイ・L1
11	Document Tray-M1	原稿置き台・M1
12	Document Tray-K1	原稿置き台・K1
13	ADF Access Handle-A1	ADFアクセスハンドル・A1
14	Card Reader-C1	カードリーダー・C1
15	Card Reader Attachment-C2	カードリーダー取付けキット・C2
16	Cassette Heater Unit-33	カセットヒーターユニット・33
17	Reader Heater Unit-C1	リーダーヒーターユニット・C1
18	Super G3 FAX Board-Z1	スーパーG3FAXボード・Z1
19	Multi Port FAX Board-K1	マルチポートFAXボード・K1
20	Hand Set-G2	ハンドセット・G2
21	Voice Guidance Kit-B1	音声ガイダンスキット・B1
22	imagePASS-S2/ Network Multi-PDL Printer Unit-S2	イメージパス・S2/ ネットワークマルチ-PDLプリンターユニット・S2

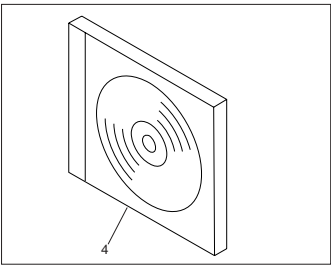
FIGURE 001
ACCESSORIES



iR5075N/iR5065N/iR5055N JP ONLY



iR5075N/iR5065N KR ONLY



iR5075N/iR5065N/iR5055N EUR ONLY

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.001	NPN		RF	ACCESSORIES		
1	FK2-3623-000		1	CD-ROM, MEAP ADMIN	Japanese	
1	FK2-3625-000		1	CD-ROM, MEAP ADMIN	English(120V UL,230V EXCEPT EUR/CN/KR)	
1	FK2-3626-000		1	CD-ROM, MEAP ADMIN	English/French/Italian/ German/Spanish(EUR)	
1	FK2-3646-000		1	CD-ROM, MEAP SOFTWARE	English/Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/Korean(TW/CN/ KR)	
2	FK2-3624-000		1	CD-ROM, LIPS LX SOFTWARE	Japanese(iR5075N/ iR5065N/iR5055N JP ONLY)	
3	FK2-3632-000		1	CD-ROM, UFR II DRIVER/ UTILITY	English/Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/Korean (iR5075N/ iR5065N KR)	
4	FK2-3648-000		1	CD-ROM,UFR II/PCL USER SOFTWARE	English(iR5075N/ iR5065N/iR5055N EUR)	
4	FK2-3649-000		1	CD-ROM,UFR II/PCL USER SOFTWARE	French/Spanish(iR5075N/ iR5065N/iR5055N EUR)	
4	FK2-3650-000		1	CD-ROM,UFR II/PCL USER SOFTWARE	German/Italian(iR5075N/ iR5065N/iR5055N EUR)	

2-10



FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.100	NPN		RF	EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.		
1	FL2-3069-000		1	COVER, LEFT		
2	FL2-3087-000		1	COVER, LEFT, UPPER		
3	FC6-3613-000		1	COVER, UPPER, LEFT		
4	FC7-4291-000		1	COVER, DELIVERY GUIDE		
5	FC6-3615-000		1	COVER, REAR, UPPER		
6	FC5-2452-000		1	COVER, BLANKING, REAR		
7	FL2-5819-000		1	COVER, REAR, LOWER	EXCEPT iR5075N JP	
7	FL2-5820-000		1	COVER, REAR, LOWER	iR5075N JP	
8	FL2-3023-000		1	COVER, CASE		
9	FL2-3088-010		1	COVER ,UPPER, RIGHT		
10	FL2-5826-000		1	COVER, CONNECTOR	EXCEPT EUR/TW/CN/KR	
10	FL2-5882-000		1	COVER, CONNECTOR	EUR/TW/CN/KR	
11	FL2-3034-000		1	FILTER, CONTROLLER		
12	XA9-0605-000		17	SCREW, M4X8		
13	FB6-7017-000		1	COVER, MULTI		
14	FC7-4296-000		1	DOOR, OPEN/CLOSE		
15	FB6-7010-000		1	PLATE, BLANKING		
16	FC5-5158-000		1	HANDLE, RIGHT DOOR		
17	FB2-7754-030		5	ROLLER		
18	FL2-5848-000		1	GUIDE, REGISTRATION, SWING		
19	FB5-2913-000		1	SHEET, REGISTRATION		
20	FA9-3858-000		2	TAPE, SUPPORT		
21	FS5-2921-000		10	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
22	FS5-2922-000		10	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
23	FS7-2325-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
24	FS7-2326-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
25	XA9-0870-000		9	SCREW, M4X10		
26	XZ9-0603-000		2	CATCH, MAGNET		
27	FB4-1969-020		1	FLAG, RIGHT DOOR SENSOR		
28	FB4-1971-030		1	FRAME,RIGHT,LOWER		
29	FB2-7750-000		3	GUIDE, VERT. PATH SWING		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
30	FB6-7011-000		1	RIGHT DOOR, LOWER		
31	FC5-2719-000		1	HANDLE, RIGHT DOOR		
32	FC6-3549-000		1	ACTUATOR		
33	FC6-3625-010		1	PLATE, COVER REINFOR., FRONT		
34	FC5-1146-000		1	HOLDER, SERVICE BOOK		
35	FK2-0157-000		1	CABLE, GROUNDING	100V ONLY	
36	FS6-2826-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
37	FC7-4280-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5055 EXCEPT 120V UL	
37	FC7-4281-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5055 120V UL	
37	FC7-4282-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5055N	
37	FC7-4277-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5065 EXCEPT 120V UL	
37	FC7-4278-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5065 120V UL	
37	FC7-4279-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5065N	
37	FC7-4268-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5075 120V UL	
37	FC7-4267-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5075 EXCEPT 120V UL	
37	FC7-4269-000		1	PLATE, NAME	iR5075N	
38	XA9-0629-000		1	SCREW, RS, M4X8		
39	FB2-7755-000		10	BUSHING		
40	FC5-1280-000		1	EMBLEM		
41	FB6-6975-000		1	COVER, RIGHT LOWER		
42	FB6-7012-000		1	COVER, LATCH PLATE, RIGHT		
43	FC7-4290-000		1	COVER,INTERNAL,RIGHT LOWER		
44	FH2-6552-000		2	COVER, CONNECTOR		
45	FL2-3030-000		1	COVER, FRONT, LOWER		
46	FA9-3784-020		1	CATCH, MAGNET		
47	FB4-1964-000		1	GUIDE, VERTICAL PATH SWING		
48	FC5-2720-000		3	COVER, HANDLE, B		
49	FL2-3025-000		1	DUCT, CONNECTING		
50	FL2-3070-000		1	COVER, WASTE TONER		
51	XA9-0615-000		18	SCREW, M4X8		
52	FB6-7013-000		1	COVER, BLANKING		
53	FC7-4301-000		1	COVER, HANDLE		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
54	FC6-5075-010		1	LABEL,SHUT,DOWN A	120V UL230V EXCEPT CN/KR	
54	FC6-5076-000		1	LABEL,SHUT,DOWN B	100V/120V TW230V EXCEPT AU/EUR	
55	FU5-9352-000		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4	120V UL ONLY	
56	FU5-8104-000		1	LABEL, GROUNDING CAUTION	100V ONLY	
57	FM2-9631-000		1	CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	iR5075N 100V ONLY	
58	FC7-7412-000		1	TRAY, DOCUMENT	120V UL ONLY	
59	FC7-7725-000		2	SPACER		
60	FU5-8560-000		1	LABEL, GROUNDING CAUTION	230V EUR	
61	XA9-0780-000		1	SCREW, M4X12		

2-14

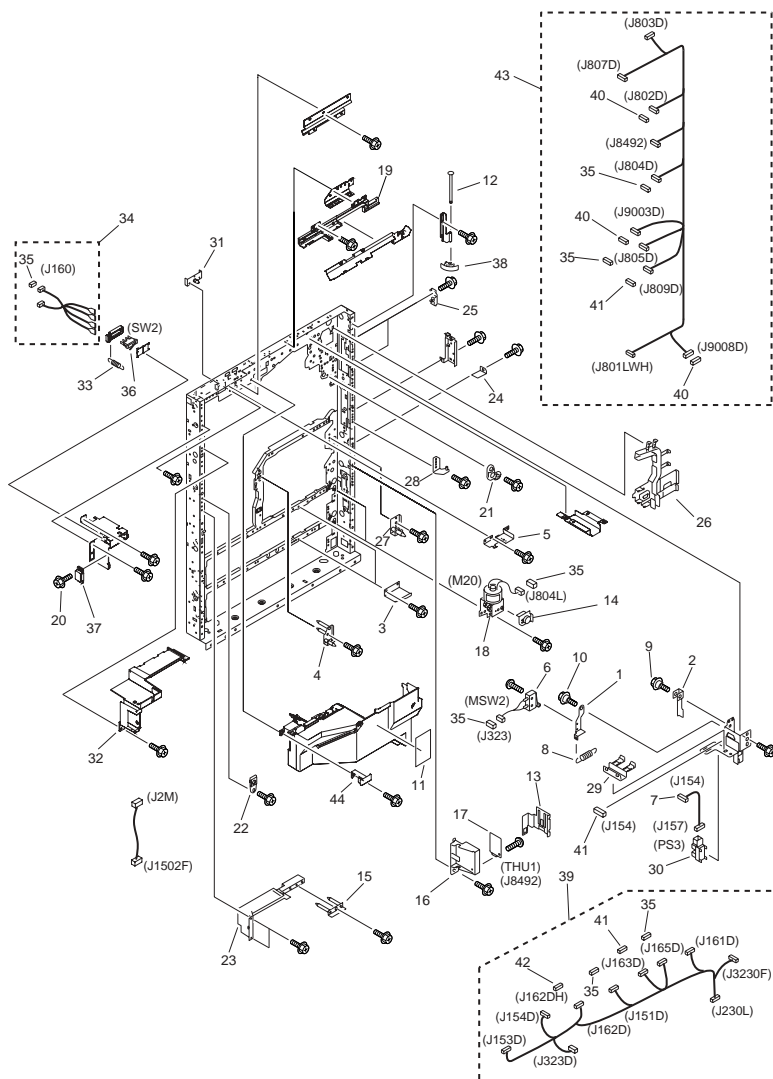


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.101	NPN		RF	MACHINE FRONT PLATE		
1	FB2-7559-030		1	MOUNT, SWITCH		
2	FB2-7560-030		1	COVER, SWITCH		
3	FB5-5627-020		2	PLATE, RELEASE		
4	FF5-3004-060		1	SUPPORT, PAPER PICK-UP, LOWER		
5	FF5-8152-000		1	PLATE, LOCK, RIGHT		
6	FG2-6932-000		1	H.V. DOOR SWITCH UNIT	MSW2	
7	FG2-7383-000		1	CABLE, DOOR CONNECTING		
8	FS5-2958-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
9	FS5-9166-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
10	FS5-9216-020		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4X6		
11	FS6-8822-000		1	LABEL, WARNING LASER		
12	FB2-7867-030		1	SHAFT, HINGE		
13	FB2-8345-000		1	PLATE, GROUNDING		
14	FB4-2623-000		1	COVER, LIFT MOTOR		
15	FF5-3003-000		1	SUPPORT, PAPER PICK-UP		
16	FB6-6939-000		1	MOUNT, SENSOR		
17	WP2-5200-000		1	IC, HSU-04A1, CCD, HDK <5>	THU1	
18	FK2-0814-000		1	MOTOR, DC	M20	
19	FC7-4412-000		1	GUIDE, MAIN BODY CABLE, 1		
20	XA9-1565-000		2	SCREW, W/WASHER, M3X10		
21	FA9-3830-000		1	BUSHING		
22	FA9-3831-000		1	BUSHING		
23	FA9-4009-000		1	FRAME, LEFT		
24	FB2-8098-000		1	SUPPORT, KNOB		
25	FC7-4299-000		2	HOOK, DOOR		
26	FB6-6940-000		1	GUIDE, CORD, FRONT RIGHT		
27	FF5-3084-030		1	SUPPORT, SHAFT		
28	FF5-9901-000		1	HINGE, FRONT COVER, LOWER		
29	FB4-2506-000		1	GUIDE,CABLE		
30	FK2-0149-000		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS3	
31	FL2-3104-000		1	PLATE, FIXING POSITIONING		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FC7-4286-000		1	COVER, INNER, LEFT		
33	FS7-2341-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
34	FM2-3763-000		1	CABLE, DOOR SWITCH		
35	VS1-7177-002		5	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
36	WC4-5125-000		1	SWITCH, SENSITIVE		
37	FA3-4725-020		1	LATCH, MAGNET		
38	FB2-7866-000		1	PLATE, HINGE STOP		
39	FM2-9880-000		1	CABLE, FRONT		
40	VS1-7177-003		3	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT		
41	VS1-7177-004		4	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT		
42	VS1-7177-005		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT		
43	FM2-3752-000		1	CABLE, CONNECT, FRONT LOWER		
44	FC6-3705-000		1	COVER, INNER, MIDDLE		

FIGURE 102
INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1

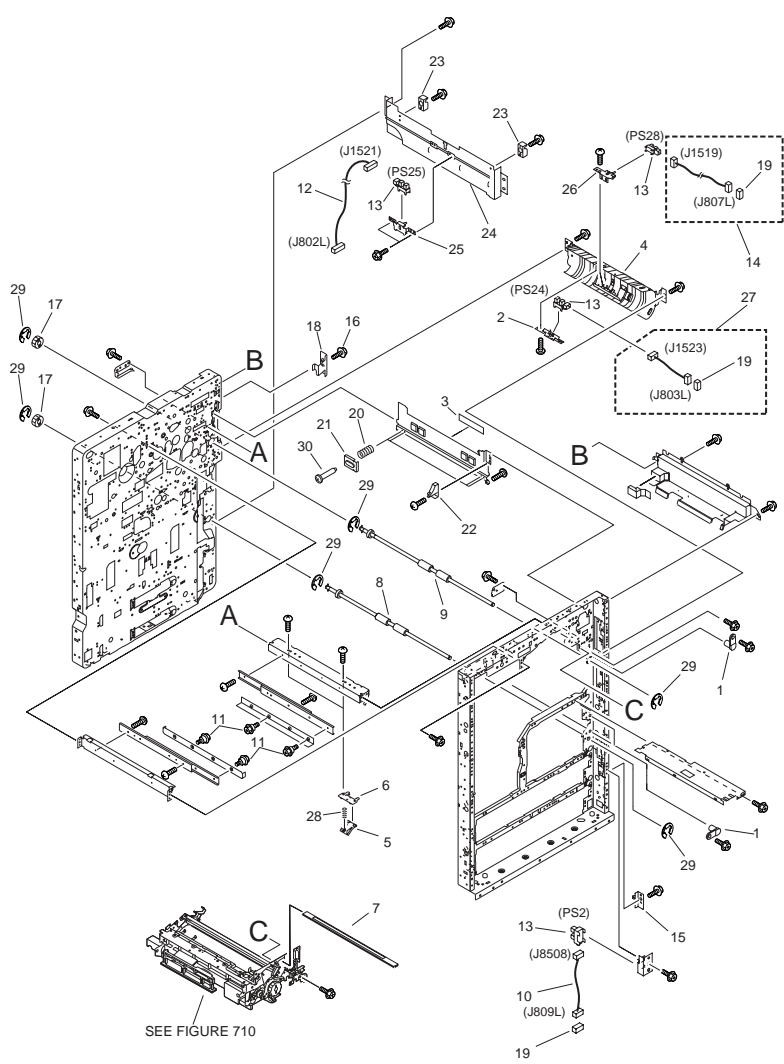


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.102	NPN		RF	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1		
1	FB2-8010-000		2	PIN, GUIDE, POSITIONING		
2	FF5-9842-000		1	PLATE, SENSING		
3	FS5-8623-000		3	LABEL, WARNING LESER		
4	FB5-2916-030		1	GUIDE, VERTICAL PATH		
5	FB5-2951-000		1	BLOCK, GUIDE PRESSURE, 1		
6	FB5-2957-020		1	BLOCK, GUIDE PRESSURE, 2		
7	FF5-9899-000		1	GLASS, DUST-PROOF		
8	FL2-3038-000		1	ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH		
9	FL2-3039-000		1	ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH		
10	FM2-3662-000		1	CABLE, DOOR CONNECTING, RIGHT		
11	FS1-9010-020		4	SCREW, STEPPED, M3		
12	FG6-5460-000		1	CABLE, VERTICAL PATH, 2		
13	FK2-0149-000		4	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS2,24,25,28	
14	FG6-5462-000		1	CABLE, SENSOR		
15	FB4-1421-000		1	MOUNT, LATCH		
16	XA9-0628-000		4	SCREW, M4X8		
17	FS7-0641-000		2	GEAR, 24T		
18	FB2-8132-030		1	SUPPORT,TAPE		
19	VS1-7177-003		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT		
20	FS6-2001-000		4	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
21	FB2-6956-020		2	PLATE, PRESSURE, BLACK		
22	FB2-6957-000		1	STOP, HOPPER		
23	FB6-7030-000		2	GUIDE, SWING		
24	FB6-6958-000		1	GUIDE, VERTICAL PATH, MIDDLE		
25	FL2-4282-000		1	MOUNT, FEEDER SENSOR		
26	FF5-3002-030		1	PLATE, VERTICAL PATH SENSING		
27	FG6-5454-000		1	CABLE, VERTICAL PATH, 1		
28	FS7-2330-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
29	XD9-0137-010		4	RING, E		
30	FS5-9274-020		4	SCREW,STEPPED,M3		

FIGURE 103
INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2

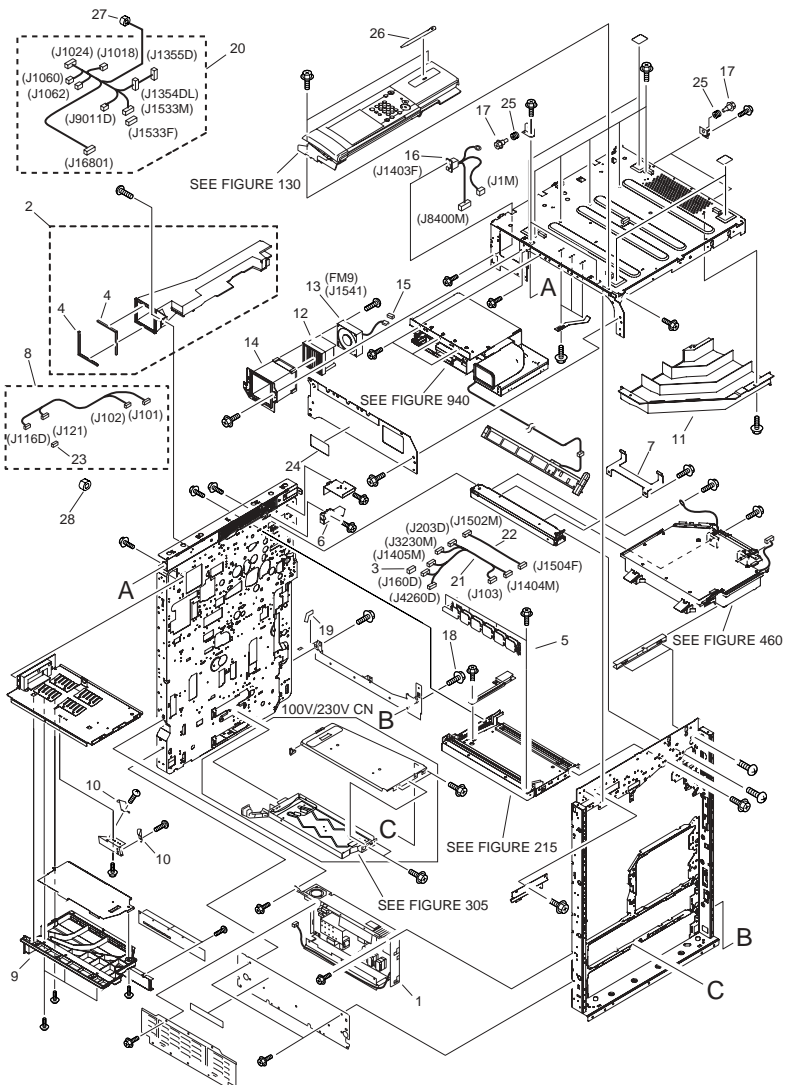


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.103	NPN		RF	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2		
1	FK2-3472-000		1	MAIN POWER SUPPLY	100V/120V	
1	FK2-3473-000		1	MAIN POWER SUPPLY	230V	
2	FL2-3103-000		1	DUCT, CYCLE		
3	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
4	FC6-3479-000		2	SPONGE, DUCT		
5	FC6-3451-000		1	GUIDE, CENTER CABLE		
6	FC6-3556-000		1	GUIDE, SCANNER CABLE, 2		
7	FC6-3847-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
8	FM2-9882-000		1	CABLE, SCANNER		
9	FF5-9809-000		1	DUCT, FIXING CLEANER		
10	FF5-9958-000		2	SPRING, LEAF		
11	FC6-3477-000		1	DUCT, CYCLE		
12	FC6-3482-000		1	FILTER, AIR		
13	FK2-0103-000		1	FAN	FM9	
14	FL2-3009-000		1	DUCT, CYCLE		
15	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
16	FM2-3768-000		1	CABLE, LATTICE		
17	FS5-9215-000		4	SCREW, STEPPED		
18	XA9-0721-010		1	SCREW, RS, M4X10		
19	FB3-9784-000		2	TAPE, PROTECT		
20	FM2-3750-000		1	CABLE, CONTROL ASSEMBLY		
21	FM2-3766-000		1	CABLE, MAIN BODY, CENTER		
22	FM3-0953-000		1	CABLE, DRUM HEATER CONNECT		
23	VS1-7173-008		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 8P, W		
24	FS5-8623-000		1	LABEL, WARNING LESER		
25	FB2-6310-000		4	BUSH, RUBBER		
26	FA9-4026-000		1	PEN, TOUCH PANEL		
27	WE8-5929-000		1	CORE, FERRITE		
28	WE8-5731-000		1	CORE, FERRITE		

FIGURE 104
INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3

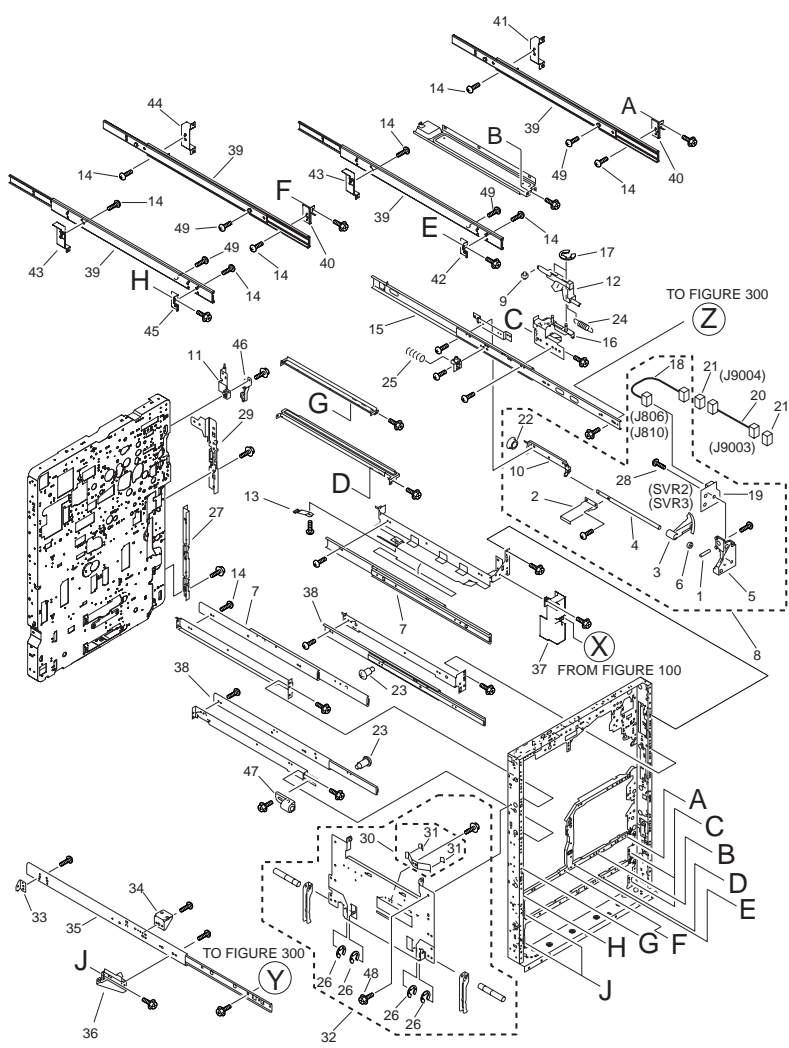


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.104	NPN		RF	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3		
1	FA5-2924-020		2	PIN, DOWEL		
2	FB4-1355-020		2	PLATE, LIFTING		
3	FB5-8735-000		2	GEAR, 16T		
4	FB4-2020-020		2	SHAFT,LIFT		
5	FB4-2023-000		2	HOLDER, PAPER SENSOR PCB		
6	FB4-2024-000		2	COUPLING		
7	FM1-0661-000		2	RAIL, SLIDE, FIXING/FEEDER		
8	FG6-2245-060		2	CASSETTE LIFTING UNIT		
9	FB4-5335-000		2	ROLLER, CAM		
10	FB4-2019-020		2	PLATE,SUPPORT,GEAR		
11	FB5-2955-020		1	PLATE, HINGE, UPPER		
12	FB5-3351-000		2	BUTTON		
13	FB5-3614-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
14	XA9-1331-000		AR	SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X4		
15	FM1-0662-000		1	RAIL, SLIDE		
16	FF5-9892-030		2	SUPPORT, RAIL, RIGHT FRONT		
17	XD9-0135-000		4	RING, E		
18	FG6-1906-020		2	CABLE, CASSETTE PAPER SENSOR		
19	FG6-1941-020		2	PAPER SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY		
20	FG6-5484-000		2	CABLE, CASSETTE PAPER SENSOR		
21	VS1-7177-003		4	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT		
22	FS5-1787-000		2	BUSHING		
23	FS5-9643-020		4	SCREW,STEPPED,M4		
24	FS6-2740-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
25	FS6-2746-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
26	XD9-0137-010		4	RING, E		
27	FF5-9900-000		1	HINGE, DOOR(LOWER)		
28	XA9-0596-000		2	SCREW, TP, M3X6		
29	FF5-9840-000		1	HINGE, MULTI, LOWER		
30	FF5-9969-000		1	SPRING,LEAF		
31	FB5-3346-000		2	SHEET		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FG6-4891-000		1	PLATE, LEFT REINFOR CEMENT	EXCEPT EUR/TW/CN/KR EUR/TW/CN/KR	
33	FB4-1201-020		2	SUPPORT, RAIL, LEFT REAR		
34	FB3-9359-020		2	SUPPORT, CASSETTE, REAR		
35	FB6-6900-000		2	RAIL, SLIDE		
36	FB3-9345-020		2	SUPPORT, RAIL, LEFT FRONT		
37	FC6-3640-000		1	COVER, INTERNAL, RIGHT		
38	FB4-2042-000		2	RAIL, SLIDE, DUPLEX		
38	FB6-6898-000		2	RAIL, SLIDE, DUPLEX		
39	FC6-3775-020		4	RAIL, SLIDE		
40	FC6-3776-000		2	PLATE, RAIL MOUNTING, RIGHT F.		
41	FC6-3777-000		1	PLATE, RAIL MOUNTING, RIGHT R.		
42	FC6-3778-000		1	PLATE, RAIL MOUNTING, LEFT F.		
43	FC6-3779-000		2	PLATE, RAIL MOUNTING, LEFT R.		
44	FC6-3780-000		1	PLATE, RAIL MOUNTING, RIGHT R.		
45	FC6-3781-000		1	PLATE, RAIL MOUNTING, LEFT F.		
46	FB6-7040-000		1	COVER,CABLE		
47	FF6-2861-000		1	MOUNT,MAGNET		
48	XA9-0628-000		1	SCREW, M4X8		
49	XA9-1788-000		4	SCREW, MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6		

FIGURE 105
MACHINE REAR PLATE 1

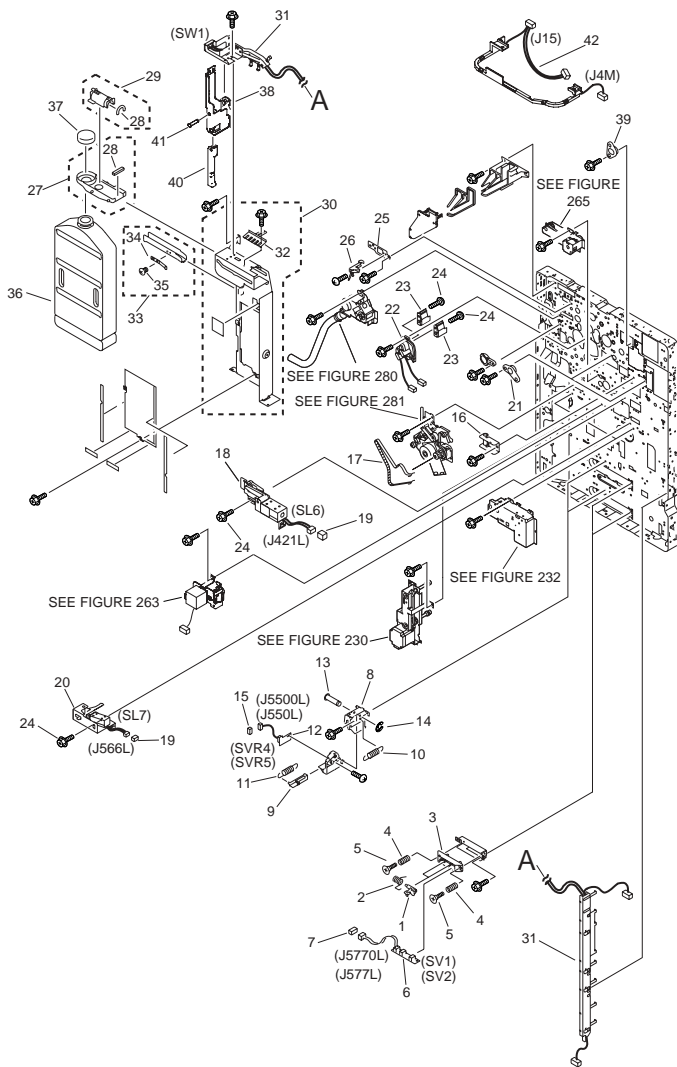


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.105	NPN		RF	MACHINE REAR PLATE 1		
1	FB1-8735-000		4	ARM, SENSOR		
2	FB1-8737-000		4	SPRING, TORSION		
3	FB3-9364-000		2	HOLDER, SWITCH		
4	FS3-2044-000		4	SPRING, COMPRESSION (SUS)		
5	FS2-9327-030		4	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
6	FM2-4211-000		2	CASSETTE PAPER SENSOR ASSEMBLY		
7	VS1-7177-004		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
8	FB3-9362-020		2	MOUNT, VR HOLDER		
9	FB3-9363-000		2	SHAFT, SLIDE		
10	FS5-2322-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
11	FS5-2323-020		2	SPRING, TENSION		
12	FG5-1957-040		2	CASSETTE VR PCB ASSEMBLY		
13	FS5-7128-020		2	SHAFT		
14	XD9-0136-000		2	RING, E		
15	VS1-7177-003		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
16	FF5-3045-000		1	PLATE, STOP		
17	XF2-1823-360		1	BELT, TIMING		
18	FM2-4137-000		1	SOLENOID	SL6	
19	VS1-7177-002		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
20	FM2-3015-000		1	SOLENOID UNIT	SL7	
21	FA9-3833-000		2	BUSHING		
22	FG6-5057-000		1	CABLE, HIGH VOLTAGE	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
22	FM2-9675-000		1	CABLE, HIGH VOLTAGE	iR5075/iR5075N	
23	FB5-3678-000		2	SPRING, LEAF		
24	XA9-1659-000		4	SCREW,M3X4		
25	FB2-6954-030		1	PLATE, BIAS CONNECTOR		
26	FL2-5850-000		1	CONNECTOR		
27	FF5-3172-000		1	CAP, BOTTLE, 1		
28	FB2-8272-000		2	SEAL		
29	FF5-3173-000		1	CAP, BOTTLE, 2		
30	FF5-9952-000		1	CASE, WASTE TONER		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
31	FM2-9673-000		1	AC CABLE UNIT	100V	
31	FM2-9877-000		1	AC CABLE UNIT	120V	
31	FM2-9878-000		1	AC CABLE UNIT	230V	
32	FC6-3697-000		1	PLATE, GROUNDING		
33	FG5-5794-000		1	HANDLE		
34	FB2-8344-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
35	XA9-0624-000		1	SCREW,M3X4		
36	FB2-6793-000		1	BOTTLE, WASTE TONER		
37	FB2-8408-000		1	CAP, WASTE TONER		
38	XD9-0137-010		1	RING, E		
39	FA9-3832-000		1	BUSHING		
40	FB2-8094-020		1	KNOB, 1		
41	FB2-8099-000		1	SHAFT, LEVER		
42	FM2-9725-000		1	AC BIAS CABLE ASSEMBLY		

FIGURE 106 MACHINE REAR PLATE 2

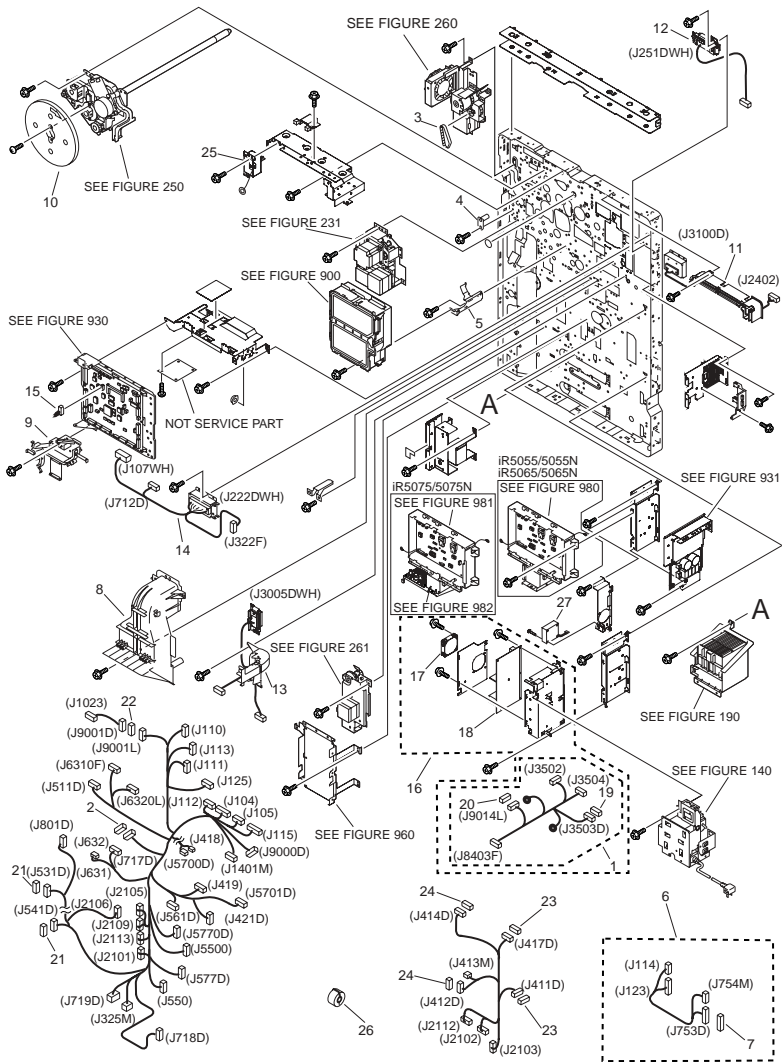


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.106	NPN		RF	MACHINE REAR PLATE 2		
1	FM2-9873-000		1	CABLE, ACC POWER		
2	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
3	XF2-1609-440		1	BELT, TIMING		
4	FF5-9905-000		1	PIN, POSITIONING		
5	FB5-3657-020		1	PLATE, PCB SUPPORT		
6	FF3-4036-000		1	CABLE, SHIFT TRAY		
7	VS1-7173-010		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 10P, W		
8	FF5-9861-000		1	DUCT, EXHAUST FAN		
9	FB5-3670-000		1	GUIDE, MAIN CABLE		
10	FB5-5518-020		1	FLYWHEEL		
11	FM2-3063-000		1	IH CABLE GUIDE UNIT		
12	FM2-3075-000		1	CABLE, REAR UPPER		
13	FM2-9674-000		1	CABLE, REAR RIGHT		
14	FM1-0717-000		1	CABLE, DUPLEXING DRAWER		
15	FM2-3782-000		1	CONNECTOR,SHORT	100V	
15	FM2-3783-000		1	CONNECTOR,SHORT	120V	
15	FM2-3784-000		1	CONNECTOR,SHORT	230V	
16	FM2-9638-000		1	ACC POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY	EXCEPT 230V AU	
16	FM2-9899-000		1	ACC POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY	230V AU	
17	FK2-0472-000		1	FAN		
18	FK2-3476-000		1	ACC POWER SUPPLY UNIT		
19	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
20	VS1-7177-005		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
21	VS1-7164-018		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 18P, W		
22	VS1-7173-009		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 9P, W		
23	VS1-7177-004		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
24	VS1-7177-006		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
25	FM2-9724-000		1	AC BIAS PCB ASSEMBLY		
26	WE8-5496-000		1	CORE, FERRITE		
27	FH6-1742-020		1	FAN,COOLING	FM7	

FIGURE 107
MACHINE BOTTOM PLATE

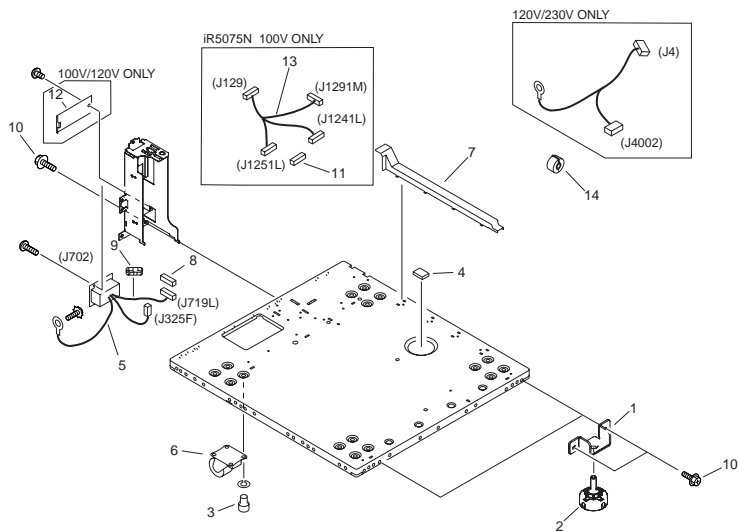
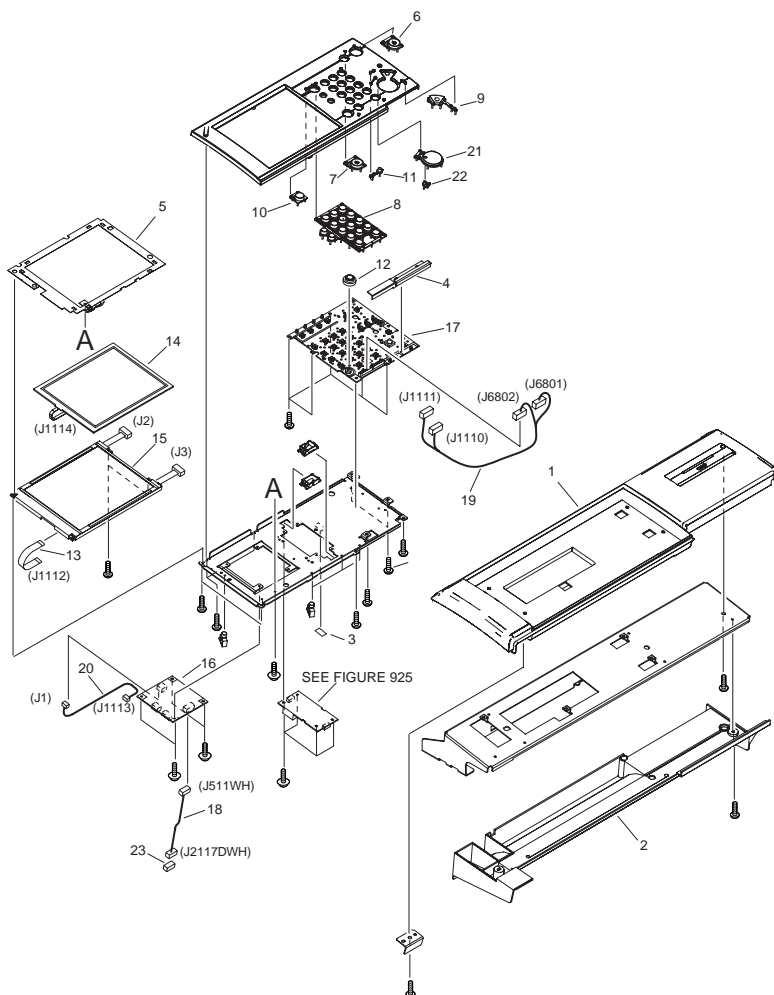


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.107	NPN		RF	MACHINE BOTTOM PLATE		
1	FC6-3812-000		2	PLATE, ADJUSTING		
2	FC7-4394-000		2	ADJUSTER		
3	FB4-1340-000		16	SCREW,ALLEN HEAD,M8X10		
4	FB5-5618-000		1	DAMPER		
5	FG6-5444-020		1	CABLE, 3.5K PAPER DECK		
6	XZ9-0409-020		4	CASTER		
7	FB6-7031-000		1	COVER,CORD,RIGHT LOWER		
8	VS1-7177-006		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
9	WE8-6262-000		1	CORE, FERAITE		
10	XA9-0774-000		5	SCREW,RS,M4X16		
11	VS1-7177-008		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK	iR5075N 100V ONLY	
12	FB6-7032-000		1	COVER, CONNECTOR	100V/120V ONLY	
13	FM2-9875-000		1	CABLE, CAPACITOR LATTICE	iR5075N 100V ONLY	
14	WE8-5496-000		1	CORE, FERRITE		

FIGURE 130 CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY



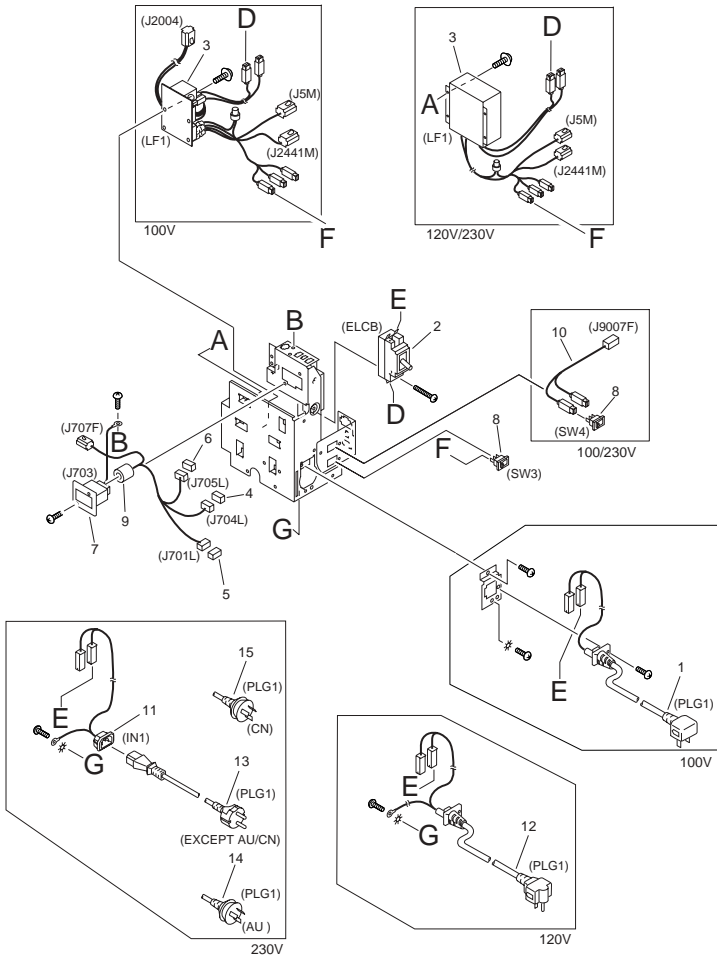
NOTE : This assembly includes the assemblies shown in Figure 925.

注 : このユニットはFigure 925を含みます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.130	FM2-9704-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE100V	
Fig.130	FM2-9705-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE120V UL230V EXCEPT EUR/CN	
Fig.130	FM2-9708-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE120V TW230V EUR/CN	
1	FC6-3610-000		1	COVER, CONTROL PANEL		
2	FC6-3626-000		2	COVER, CONTROL PANEL, LOWER		
3	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'		
4	FC5-5182-000		1	COVER, LAMP		
5	FC5-6649-000		1	SHEET, LCD ELECTROSTATIC		
6	FC5-6650-000		1	KEY TOP, POWER SUPPLY		
7	FC5-6651-000		1	KEY TOP, ENERGY SAVE		
8	FC5-6652-000		1	KEY TOP, NUMBERS		
9	FC5-6655-000		1	KEY TOP, STOP		
10	FC5-6656-000		1	KEY TOP, RESET		
11	FC5-6657-000		1	KEY TOP, COUNTER		
12	FC5-6658-000		1	KNOB, VOLUME		
13	FH2-7037-000		1	CABLE, FLAT		
14	FK2-0246-000		1	ANALOG TOUCH PANEL UNIT		
15	FL2-1092-000		1	LCD CONTROL PANEL UNIT		
16	FM2-1249-000		1	CONTROL PANEL CPU PCB ASSEMBLY		
17	FM2-1250-000		1	KEYPAD PCB ASSEMBLY		
18	FM2-1252-000		1	CABLE, CONTROL PANEL		
19	FM2-1253-000		1	CABLE, CONTROL PANEL CONNECT		
20	FM2-1254-000		1	CABLE, CONTROL PANEL INVERTER		
21	FC5-6653-000		1	KEY TOP, START		
22	FC5-6654-000		1	WINDOW, START KEY TOP		
23	VS1-7164-036		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 36P, W		

FIGURE 140

POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY

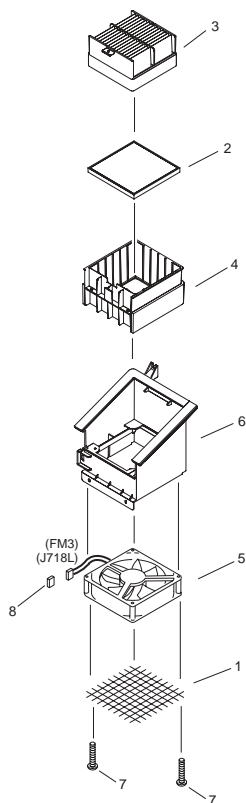


NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 13, 14 and 15.

注：このユニットにKey No.13,14,15 の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.140	FM2-9649-000		1	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY	100V	
Fig.140	FM2-9678-000		1	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY	120V	
Fig.140	FM2-9688-000		1	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY	230V	
1	FH2-7030-020		1	CORD, POWER SUPPLY	100VPLG1	
2	FH7-7626-000		1	BREAKER, ELECTRIC LEAKAGE	100VELCB	
2	FK2-0014-000		1	BREAKER, ELECTRIC LEAKAGE	120VELCB	
2	FH7-7625-030		1	BREAKER, ELECTRIC LEAKAGE	230VELCB	
3	FM2-9865-000		1	FILTER, NOISE	100VUN26	
3	FM2-9866-000		1	FILTER, NOISE	120V/230VUN26	
4	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
5	VS1-7177-005		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
6	VS1-7177-006		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
7	FM2-3780-000		1	CABLE, FINISHER LATTICE		
8	WC1-5179-000		2	SWITCH,TOGGLE	SW3,4	
9	WE8-5765-000		1	CORE,FERRITE		
10	FG6-4969-000		1	CABLE, HEATER SWITCH	100V/230V	
11	FM2-9906-000		1	CABLE, INLET	230V	
12	FH2-7039-000		1	CORD, POWER SUPPLY	120VPLG1	
13	FK2-0146-000		1	CORD, POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE230V EXCEPT AU/CNPLG1	
14	FK2-0148-000		1	CORD, POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE230V AUPLG1	
15	FH2-6488-000		1	CORD, POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE230V CNPLG1	

FIGURE 190
MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the part shown with key No.8.
注：このユニットにKeyNo.8の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.190	FM2-3101-000		1	MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY		
1	FA9-3847-000		1	SHEET, MESH		
2	FC6-3693-000		1	FILTER, OZONE		
3	FC6-3483-000		1	FILTER, AIR		
4	FL2-3011-000		1	CASE, FILTER		
5	FK2-0840-000		1	FAN	FM3	
6	FL2-3012-000		1	DUCT, EXHAUST		
7	XA9-0189-000		2	SCREW		
8	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK	SEE NOTE	

FIGURE 191
PRIMARY FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY

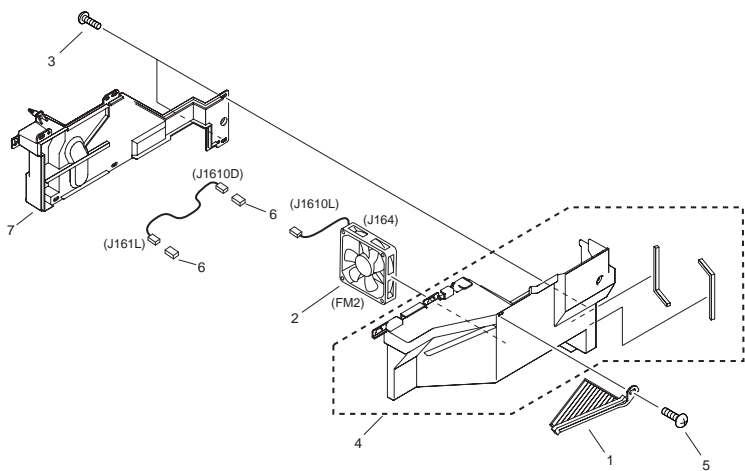


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.191	FM2-9694-000		1	PRIMARY FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY	FM2	
1	FL2-3036-000		1	FILTER, DUST-PROOF		
2	FK2-0103-000		1	FAN		
3	XA9-0591-000		6	SCREW, M3X8		
4	FL2-5834-000		1	DUCT, PRIMARY FAN, 1		
5	XA9-0605-000		1	SCREW, M4X8		
6	VS1-7177-003		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT		
7	FC6-3540-000		1	DUCT, PRIMARY FAN, 2		

FIGURE 192
PAPER FEEDER FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY

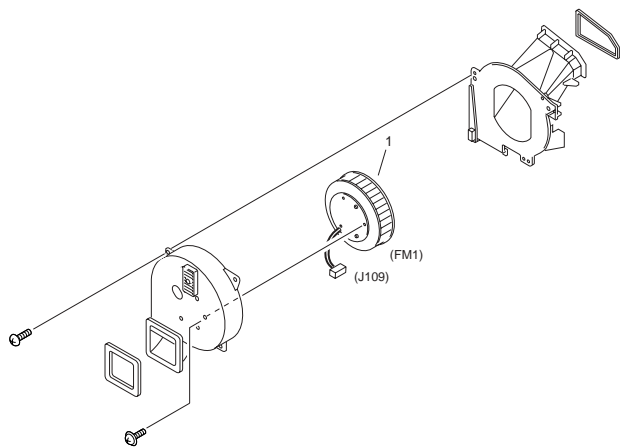


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.192	FM2-3023-000		1	PAPER FEEDER FAN DUCT ASSEMBLY		
1	FK2-0837-000		1	MOTOR, DC	FM1	

FIGURE 194
SCANNER COOLING FAN ASSEMBLY

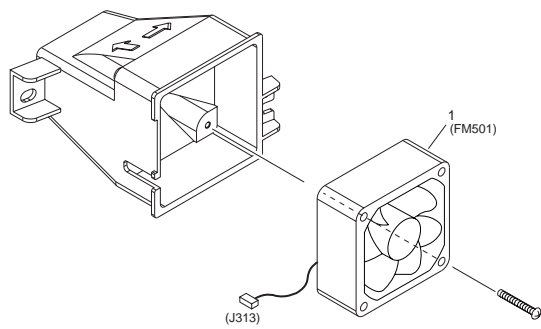


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.194	FM2-5844-000		1	SCANNER COOLING FAN ASSEMBLY		
1	FK2-0636-000		1	FAN	FM501	

FIGURE 215
SCANNER MOUNT ASSEMBLY

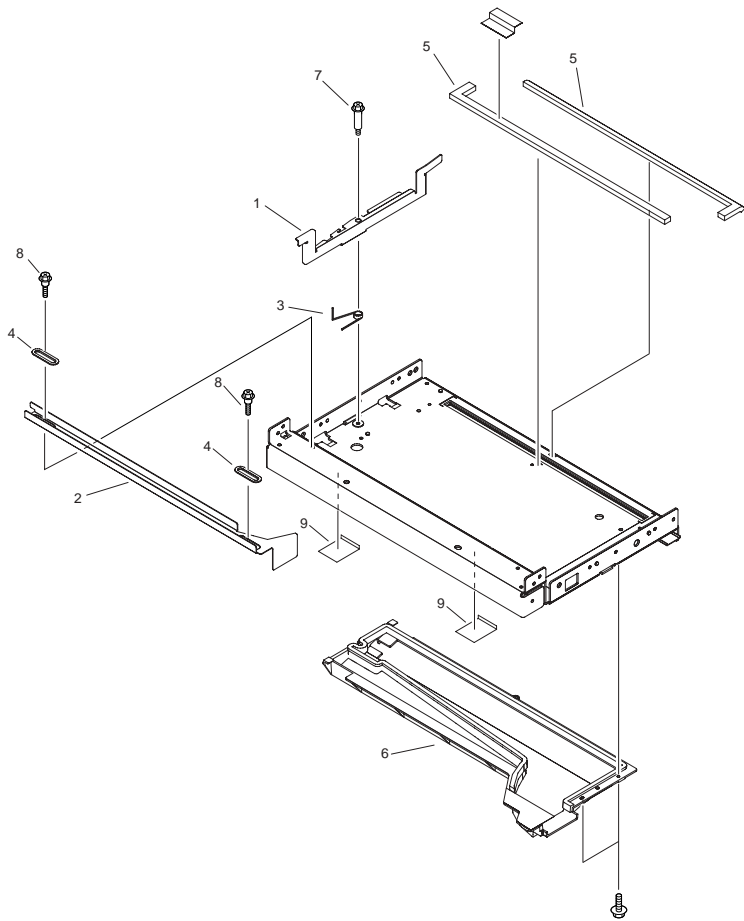


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.215	NPN		RF	SCANNER MOUNT ASSEMBLY		
1	FC6-3553-000		1	LINK, 1		
2	FC6-3554-000		1	LINK, 2		
3	FC6-3555-000		1	SPRING		
4	FC6-3650-000		2	GUIDE, LINK		
5	FC6-3737-000		2	SEAL, SCANNER		
6	FL2-3018-000		1	DUCT, PRIMARY FAN		
7	FS5-9222-000		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
8	FS5-9277-020		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
9	FC6-3827-000		2	SHEET		

FIGURE 230
VERTICAL PATH DRIVE ASSEMBLY

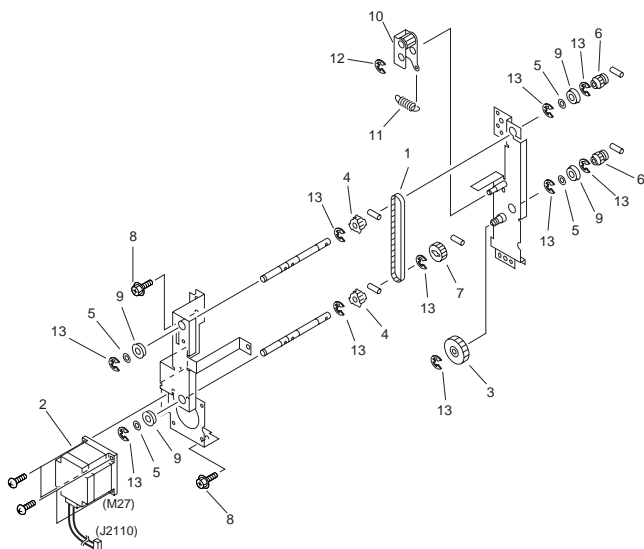


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.230	FM2-3022-000		1	VERTICAL PATH DRIVE ASSEMBLY		
1	FB5-3018-000		1	BELT, TIMING	M27	
2	FK2-0822-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING		
3	FS5-0728-000		1	GEAR, 40T		
4	FS5-3805-000		2	PULLEY, 28T		
5	FS5-6487-000		4	WASHER		
6	FS7-0640-000		2	GEAR, 18T		
7	FS7-0641-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
8	XA9-0628-000		2	SCREW,RS,M4X8		
9	XG9-0403-000		4	BEARING, BALL 12MM		
10	FF5-9954-000		1	PLATE,TERNSION		
11	FS7-2320-000		1	SPRING,TENSION		
12	XD9-0135-000		1	RING, E		
13	XD9-0137-010		10	RING, E		

FIGURE 231
VERTICAL PATH DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE
ASSEMBLY

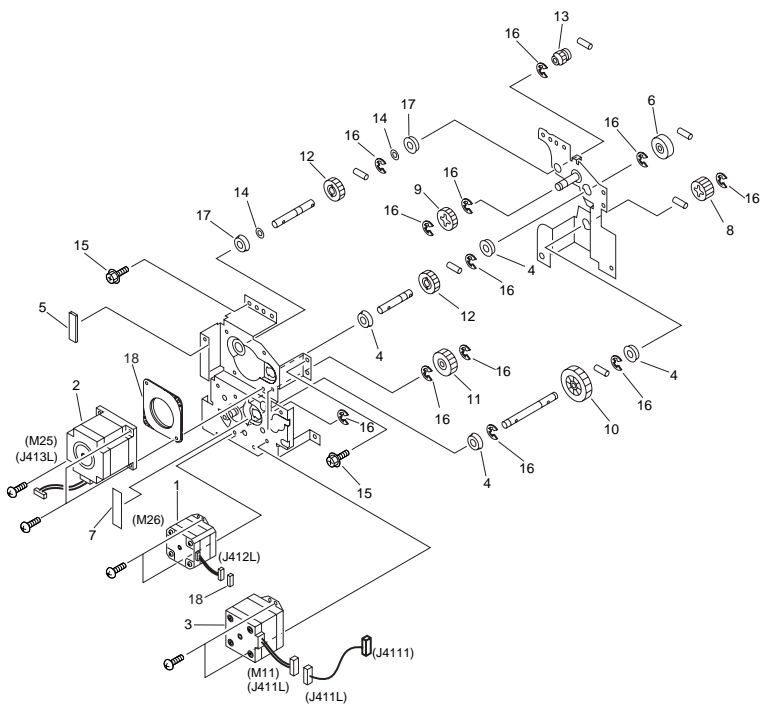


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.231	FM2-9666-000		1	V.PATH DUPLEX FEED DRIVE ASS'Y		
1	FK2-0820-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING	M26	
2	FK2-4562-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING	M25	
3	FK2-3475-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING	M24	
4	FA9-2112-000		4	BUSHING, PL		
5	FB3-8796-000		1	SHEET, PROTECT, 3		
6	FB5-3023-000		1	COUPLING		
7	FC7-4372-000		1	SHEET,PROTECTION		
8	FS4-0145-000		1	GEAR, 20T		
9	FS5-0514-000		1	GEAR, 20T		
10	FS5-0662-000		1	GEAR, 36T		
11	FS5-0748-000		1	GEAR, IDLER, 30T		
12	FS5-0875-000		2	GEAR, 24T		
13	FS7-0640-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
14	FS7-5988-000		2	WASHER		
15	XA9-0628-000		2	SCREW,RS,M4X8		
16	XD9-0137-010		12	RING, E		
17	XG9-0403-000		2	BEARING, BALL 12MM		
18	FC7-4358-000		1	DAMPER		

FIGURE 232
LIFTER DRIVE ASSEMBLY

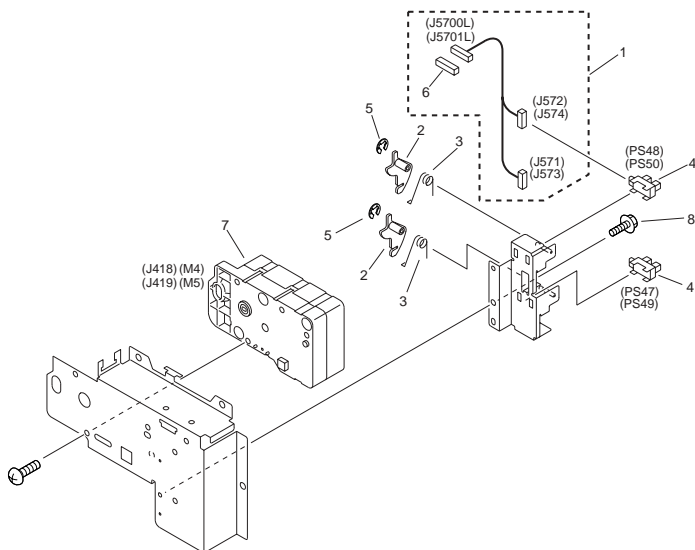


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.232	FG6-5039-000		2	LIFTER DRIVE ASSEMBLY		
1	FG6-9903-000		1	CABLE, DECK REMNANT DETECT		
2	FB2-9248-000		2	ARM, PAPER SENSOR		
3	FB5-0553-000		2	SPRING, TORSION		
4	FK2-0149-000		2	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS47-50	
5	XD9-0133-000		2	RING, E		
6	VS1-7177-006		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
7	FK2-0017-010		1	MOTOR, DC	M4,5	
8	XA9-0628-000		1	SCREW,M4X8		

FIGURE 250
MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY

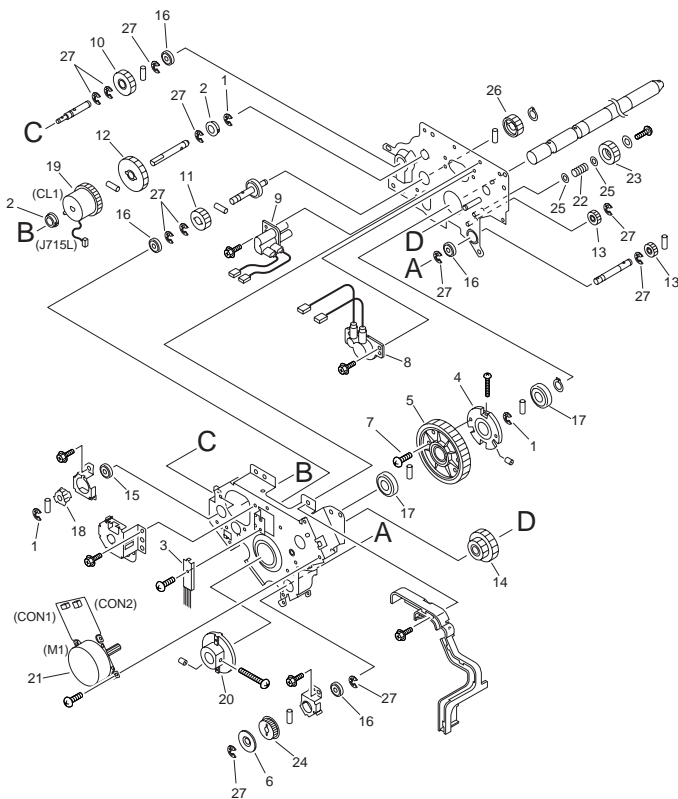


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.250	FM2-3018-000		1	MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
Fig.250	FM2-9662-000		1	MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY	iR5075/iR5075N	
1	XD9-0136-000		3	RING, E		
2	FA9-2112-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
3	FB6-5889-000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE		
4	FB5-4562-000		1	FLANGE		
5	FS7-0645-000		1	GEAR, 89T		
6	FB2-7851-000		1	FLANGE		
7	XA9-0207-000		2	SCREW		
8	FH2-9243-020		1	CONNECTOR, HIGH VOLTAGE		
9	FH2-9248-000		1	CONNECTOR, HIGH VOLTAGE		
10	FS3-0167-000		1	GEAR, 30T		
11	FS5-0685-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
12	FS6-0070-000		1	GEAR, 40T		
13	FS6-0091-000		2	GEAR, 16T		
14	FL2-5833-000		1	GEAR, 76T/27T		
15	XG9-0554-000		1	BEARING,BALL, 6002ZZNRCG16AV2L		
16	XG9-0549-000		4	BEARING,BALL, JMK-688ZZNR D4ML		
17	XG9-0550-000		2	BEARING,BALL, 608ZZ1NRM C3E,		
18	FS5-3807-000		1	PULLEY, 18T		
19	FK2-0852-000		1	CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC	CL1	
20	FB5-3005-000		1	BOSS, FLYWHEEL		
21	FK2-0801-000		1	MOTOR, DC	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N M1	
21	FK2-3689-000		1	MOTOR, DC	iR5075/iR5075N M1	
22	FS5-2959-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
23	FS6-0127-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
24	FS6-0084-000		1	PULLEY, 26T		
25	FS5-6328-000		2	WASHER		
26	FS6-0076-020		1	GEAR, 18T		
27	XD9-0137-010		11	RING, E		

FIGURE 260
PRE-REGIST DRIVE ASSEMBLY

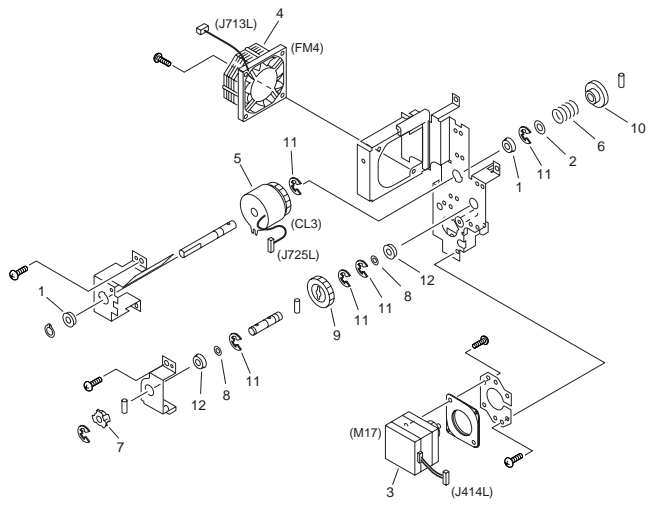


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.260	FM2-9709-000		1	PRE-REGIST. DRIVE ASSEMBLY		
1	FA9-2112-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
2	FB2-7816-000		1	HOLDER, SPRING		
3	FK2-4563-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING	M17	
4	FK2-0844-000		1	MOTOR, DC	FM4	
5	FK2-0851-000		1	CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC	CL3	
6	FS5-2925-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
7	FS5-3805-000		1	PULLEY, 28T		
8	FS5-6487-000		2	WASHER		
9	FS6-0056-000		1	GEAR, 32T		
10	FB5-3481-000		1	COUPLING		
11	XD9-0137-010		6	RING, E		
12	XG9-0211-000		2	BALL BEARING, MF128ZZ1MC3D4M		

FIGURE 261
CASSETTE PICK-UP DRIVE ASS'Y

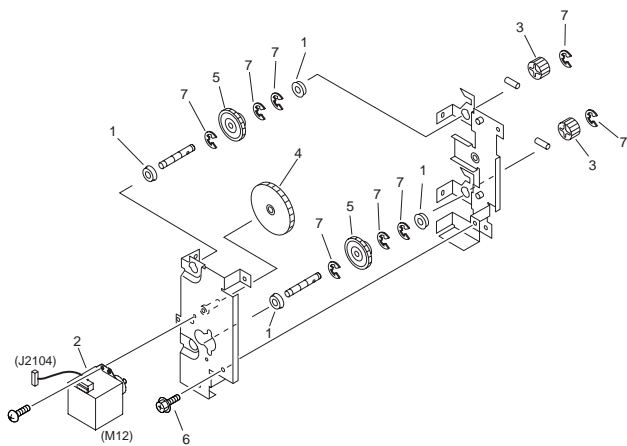


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.261	FM2-9665-000		1	CASSETTE PICK-UP DRIVE ASS'Y	M12	
1	FA9-2112-000		4	BUSHING, PL		
2	FK2-3475-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
3	FS4-0145-000		2	GEAR, 20T		
4	FS6-0065-020		1	GEAR, 64T		
5	FS7-0653-000		2	GEAR, ONE-WAY CLUTCH		
6	XA9-0628-000		3	SCREW, M4X8		
7	XD9-0137-010		8	RING, E		

FIGURE 263
LEFT PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY

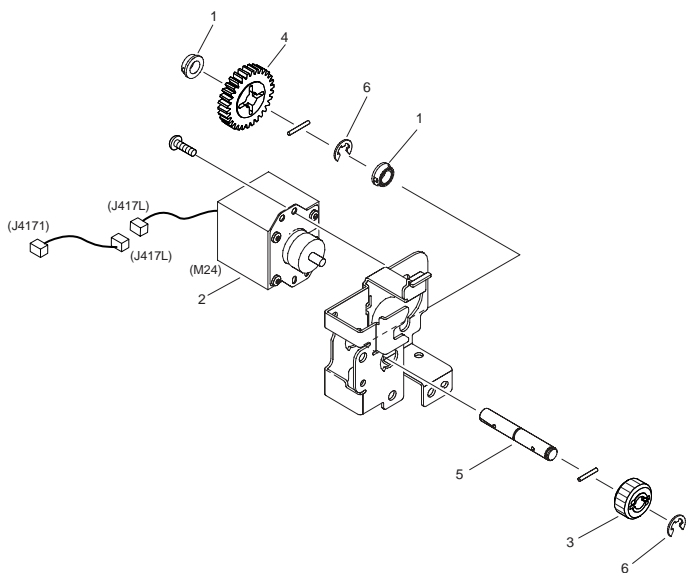


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.263	FM2-9664-000		1	LEFT PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY		
1	FA9-2112-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
2	FK2-3475-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC	M24	
3	FS4-0145-000		1	GEAR, 20T		
4	FS5-0662-000		1	GEAR, 36T		
5	FB5-3450-000		1	SHAFT, PICK-UP INPUT, LEFT		
6	XD9-0234-000		2	RING, E		

FIGURE 265
DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY

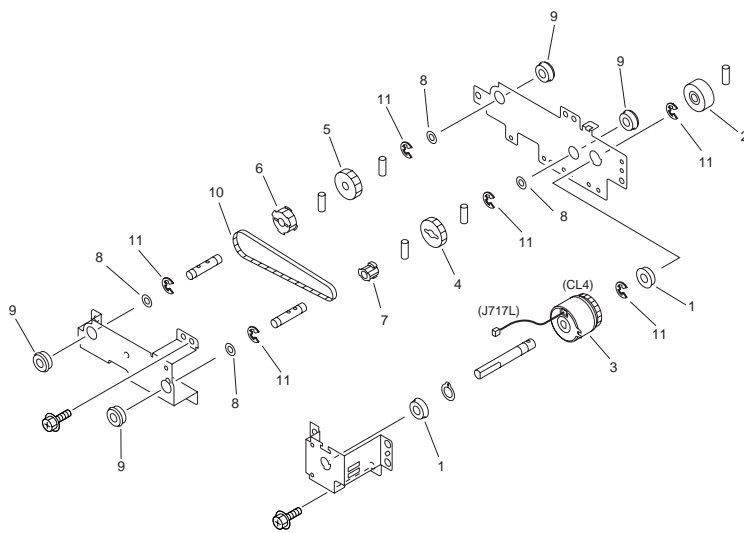
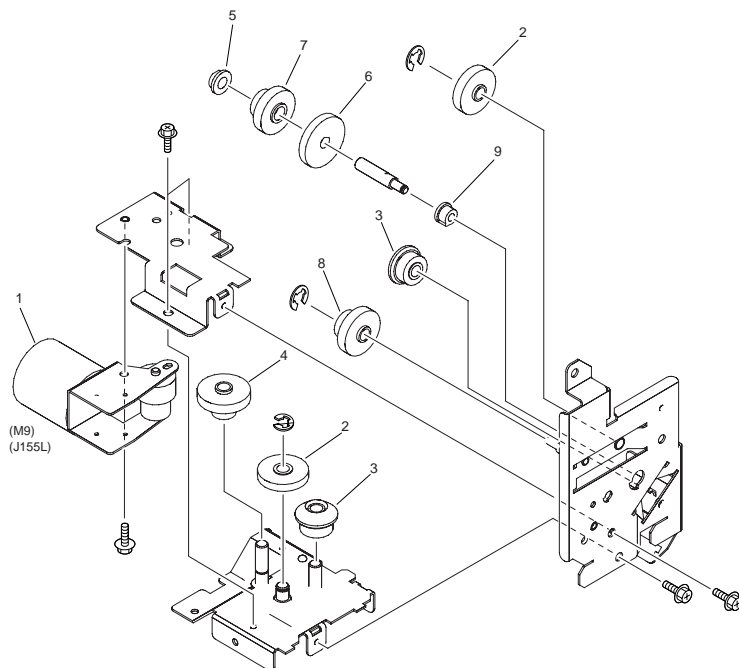


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.265	FM2-9681-000		1	DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
Fig.265	FM2-9630-000		1	DUPLEXING FEED DRIVE ASSEMBLY	iR5075/iR5075N	
1	FA9-2112-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
2	FB5-3023-000		1	COUPLING		
3	FK2-0850-000		1	CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC	CL4	
4	FU7-0522-000		1	GEAR, 26T		
5	FS5-0685-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
6	FS5-3808-010		1	PULLEY, 36T	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
6	FU5-3544-000		1	PULLEY, 36T	iR5075/iR5075N	
7	FS5-3810-000		1	PULLEY, 20T		
8	FS5-6487-000		6	WASHER		
9	XG9-0403-000		4	BEARING, BALL 12MM		
10	XF9-0759-000		1	BELT, TIMING	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
10	XF2-1611-040		1	BELT, TIMING	iR5075/iR5075N	
11	XD9-0137-010		6	RING, E		

FIGURE 275

SUB HOPPER DRIVE ASSEMBLY

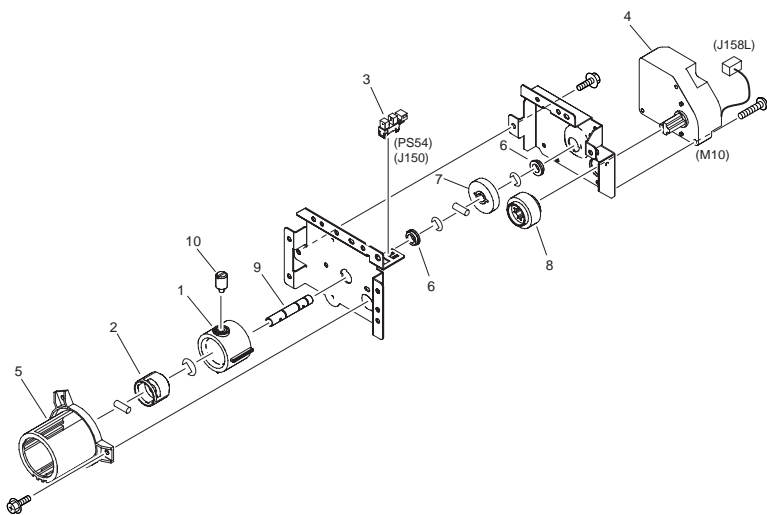


NOTE : This assembly is included in the assembly shown in Figure 620.

注 : このユニットはFigure620のユニットに含まれます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.275	FM2-9653-000		1	SUB HOPPER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE	
1	FK2-0813-000		1	MOTOR, DC	M9	
2	FU5-0270-000		2	GEAR, 38T		
3	FU5-0271-000		2	BEVEL GEAR, 20T/GEAR, 24T		
4	FU7-0523-000		1	GEAR, 23T/30T		
5	FS1-1569-000		1	BUSHING		
6	FU6-0728-000		1	GEAR, 42T		
7	FU6-0729-000		1	GEAR, 36T		
8	FU6-0731-000		1	GEAR, 37T/17T		
9	RS5-1308-000		1	BUSHING		

FIGURE 276
BOTTLE DRIVE ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly is included in the assembly shown in Figure 620.
注 : このユニットはFigure 620のユニットに含まれます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.276	FM2-3024-000		1	BOTTLE DRIVE ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE	
1	FC5-1904-000		1	GUIDE, RELEASE		
2	FC5-1912-000		1	CAP, DOCKING POINT		
3	FK2-0149-000		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS54	
4	FK2-0015-000		1	MOTOR, DC24V	M10	
5	FL2-0596-000		1	RAIL, RING		
6	FS1-1510-000		2	BUSHING, 8,4, (COP)		
7	FU5-0199-000		1	GEAR, 36T		
8	FU5-0273-000		1	GEAR, 35T		
9	FC5-1913-000		1	SHAFT, BOTTLE DRIVE		
10	FC5-5091-000		1	SHAFT, RING		

FIGURE 280
WASTE TONER ASSEMBLY

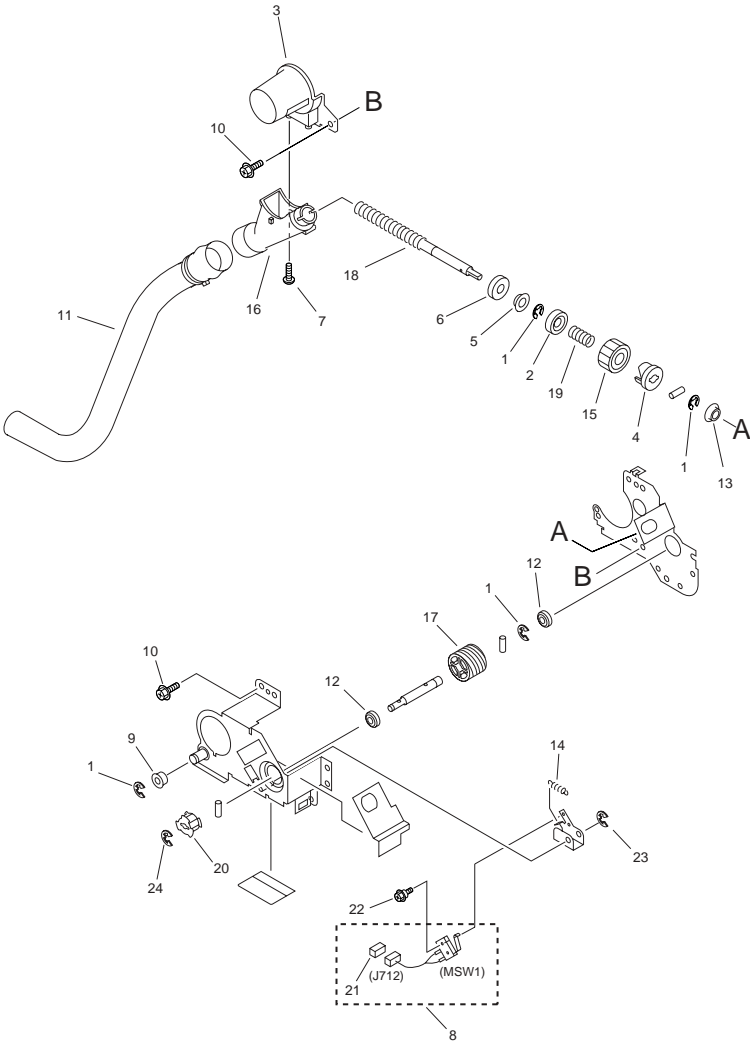


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.280	FG6-4876-000		1	WASTE TONER ASSEMBLY		
1	XD9-0137-010		4	RING, E		
2	FB4-1797-000		1	SUPPORT, SPRING		
3	FB5-2989-000		1	CAP, WASTE TONER		
4	FB2-7981-000		1	CAM		
5	FS1-1462-000		1	BUSHING, PL		
6	X71-9310-000		1	SEAL, OIL		
7	XA9-0591-000		2	SCREW, M3X8		
8	FG6-5481-000		1	CABLE, WASTE TONER SWITCH		
9	FS2-6458-000		1	ROLLER		
10	XA9-0628-000		5	SCREW, RS, M4X8		
11	FA9-3961-000		1	PIPE, WASTE TONER		
12	XG9-0550-000		2	BEARING,BALL, 608ZZ1NRM3E,		
13	FB5-2993-000		1	BUSHING, ONE-WAY		
14	FS7-2344-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
15	FS6-0014-000		1	GEAR, 26T		
16	FB5-2990-000		1	PIPE, JOINT		
17	FS6-0064-000		1	WORM GEAR		
18	FB5-2992-030		1	FEEDSCREW		
19	FS7-2338-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
20	FS5-3807-000		1	PULLEY, 18T		
21	VS1-7173-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 2P		
22	XA9-0944-000		1	SCREW,STEPPED,M2		
23	XD9-0134-000		1	RING, E		
24	XD9-0136-000		1	RING, E		

FIGURE 281
MAIN MOTOR DRIVE ASSEMBLY

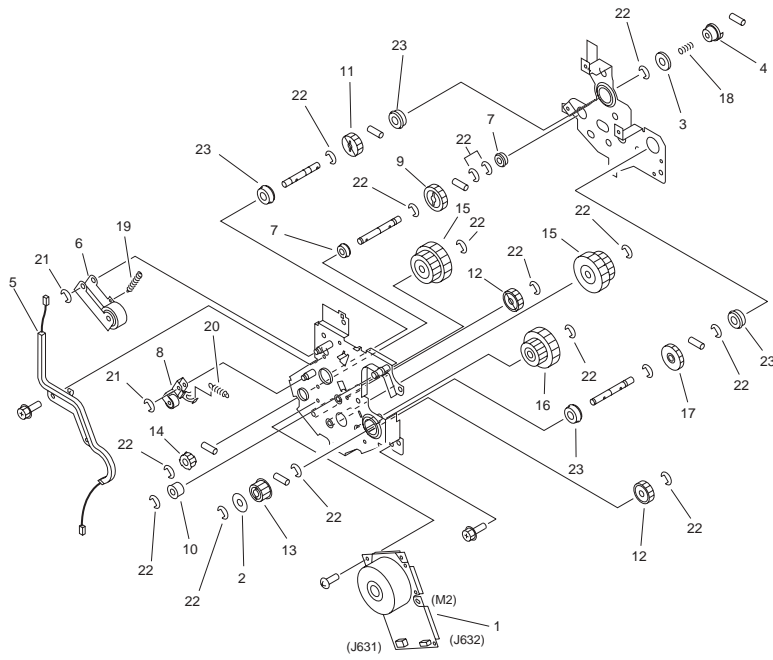


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.281	FM2-3073-000		1	MAIN MOTOR DRIVE ASSEMBLY	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
Fig.281	FM2-9663-000		1	MAIN MOTOR DRIVE ASSEMBLY	iR5075/iR5075N	
1	FK2-0802-000		1	MOTOR, DC	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N M2	
1	FK2-3491-000		1	MOTOR, DC	iR5075/iR5075N M2	
2	FA6-7939-000		1	FLANGE, PULLEY, 2		
3	FA6-8304-000		1	WASHER, SPRING		
4	FB2-7841-000		1	COUPLING, REGISTRATION		
5	FH2-9247-000		1	GUIDE, DEVELOPING CABLE		
6	FL2-3100-000		1	TENSIONER, FIXING		
7	XG9-0250-000		2	BALL BEARING, 688AZZNR*MC3D4M		
8	FL2-3102-000		1	TENSIONER		
9	FS2-0441-000		1	GEAR, 28T		
10	FS2-6458-000		1	ROLLER		
11	FS5-0677-000		1	GEAR, 26T		
12	FS5-0685-000		2	GEAR, 24T		
13	FS5-3321-000		1	PULLEY, 22T		
14	FS5-3805-000		1	PULLEY, 28T		
15	FS7-0656-000		2	GEAR, 32T/64T		
16	FS7-0657-000		1	GEAR, 26T/64T		
17	FS7-0667-000		1	GEAR, 31T		
18	FS7-2997-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
19	FS7-2998-000		1	SPRING		
20	FS7-2999-000		1	SPRING		
21	XD9-0136-000		2	RING, E		
22	XD9-0137-010		17	RING, E		
23	XG9-0013-000		4	BALL BEARING, NSK 608ZZNRMC3		

FIGURE 300
CASSETTE

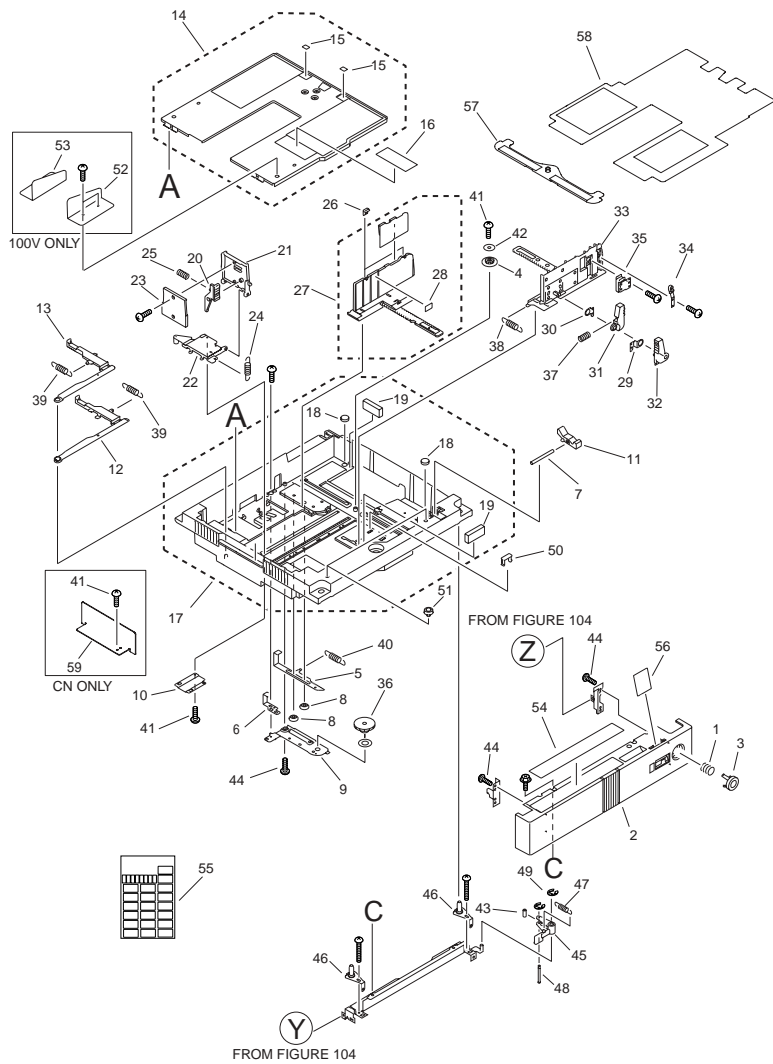
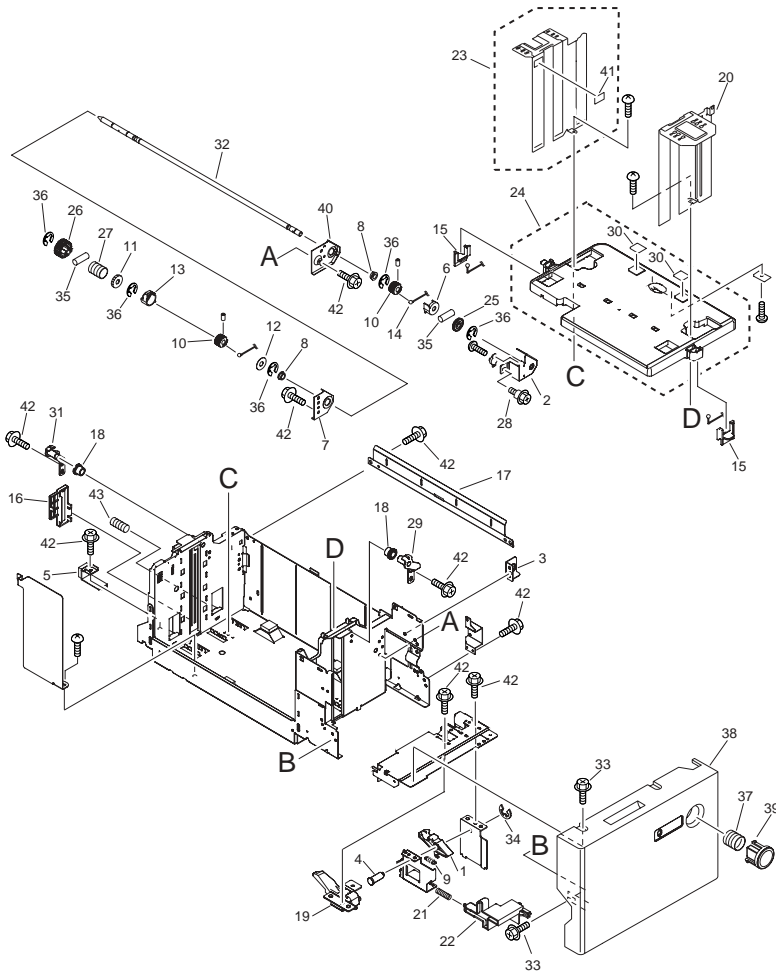


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.300	NPN		RF	CASSETTE		
1	FB5-3365-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
2	FC6-3618-000		1	COVER, CASSETTE, FRONT		
3	FL2-3068-000		1	PUSH BUTTON		
4	FA9-3674-000		1	GEAR, 17T		
5	FB3-9305-020		1	PLATE, VOLUME RACK		
6	FB3-9313-020		1	PLATE, VOLUME		
7	FB3-9315-020		1	SHAFT, RELEASE LEVER		
8	FB3-9319-000		2	BUSHING		
9	FB3-9320-020		1	PLATE, COVER, LOWER		
10	FB3-9326-020		1	PLATE, END GUIDE, LOWER		
11	FB6-6960-000		1	LEVER, RELEASE		
12	FB6-6961-000		1	CAM, END PLATE SENSING, 1		
13	FB6-6962-000		1	CAM, END PLATE SENSING, 2		
14	FF5-9550-040		1	PLATE, LIFTING		
15	FB5-2841-000		2	SHEET, SEPARATION		
16	FS5-8619-000		1	LABEL, SIZE		
17	FL2-3064-000		1	BODY, CASSETTE		
18	FB3-9321-000		2	DAMPER		
19	FB5-5599-000		2	PAD		
20	FB3-9308-000		1	LEVER, END GUIDE		
21	FB6-6963-000		1	PLATE, END GUIDE		
22	FB6-6964-000		1	MOUNT, END GUIDE		
23	FB6-6966-000		1	COVER, END GUIDE		
24	FS5-2328-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
25	FS6-2694-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
26	FB6-6968-000		2	CLAW, SIDE		
27	FL2-3065-000		1	PLATE, SIDE GUIDE, REAR		
28	FS5-8618-000		1	MAXIMUM LOAD LABEL		
29	FA9-3313-030		1	PLATE, STOP, 1		
30	FA9-3314-030		1	PLATE, STOP, 2		
31	FB3-9322-020		1	KNOB, SIDE GUIDE, 1		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FB3-9323-020		1	KNOB, SIDE GUIDE, 2		
33	FB6-6965-000		1	PLATE, SIDE GUIDE, FRONT		
34	FF6-1034-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, 1		
35	FF6-1333-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, 2		
36	FS5-0532-000		1	GEAR, 15T/42T		
37	FS5-2650-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
38	FS6-2691-030		1	SPRING, TENSION		
39	FS6-2692-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
40	FS6-2693-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
41	XA9-0591-000		3	SCREW, M3X8		
42	XA9-1013-000		1	SCREW, M3X8		
43	FA9-4022-000		1	ROLLER		
44	XA9-0605-000		6	SCREW, M4X8		
45	FB3-9356-000		1	LEVER, CASSETTE, RIGHT		
46	FF5-9685-040		2	PLATE, SIDE REGIST. ADJUSTMENT		
47	FS6-2667-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
48	FS6-4243-020		1	SHAFT, ROLLER		
49	XD9-0136-000		1	RING, E		
50	FB3-9316-000		2	CLAW, SENSING		
51	XZ9-0564-000		2	SUPPORT, ONE-TOUCH		
52	FC6-3800-000		1	GUIDE, B4 BACK END, FRONT	100V ONLY	
53	FC6-3801-000		1	GUIDE, B4 BACK END, REAR	100V ONLY	
54	FS6-8982-000		1	LABEL, CASSETTE OPERATION		
55	FU5-8564-000		1	LABEL, PAPER SIZE		
56	FB6-6971-000		1	PLATE, SIZE		
57	FF6-1052-030		1	COVER, WEIGHT	A4 TYPE	
57	FF6-1051-030		1	COVER, WEIGHT	LTR TYPE	
58	FL2-5525-000		1	SHEET, TAB		
59	FC6-3852-000		2	PLATE, BACK END LIMIT	CN ONLY	

RIGHT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY



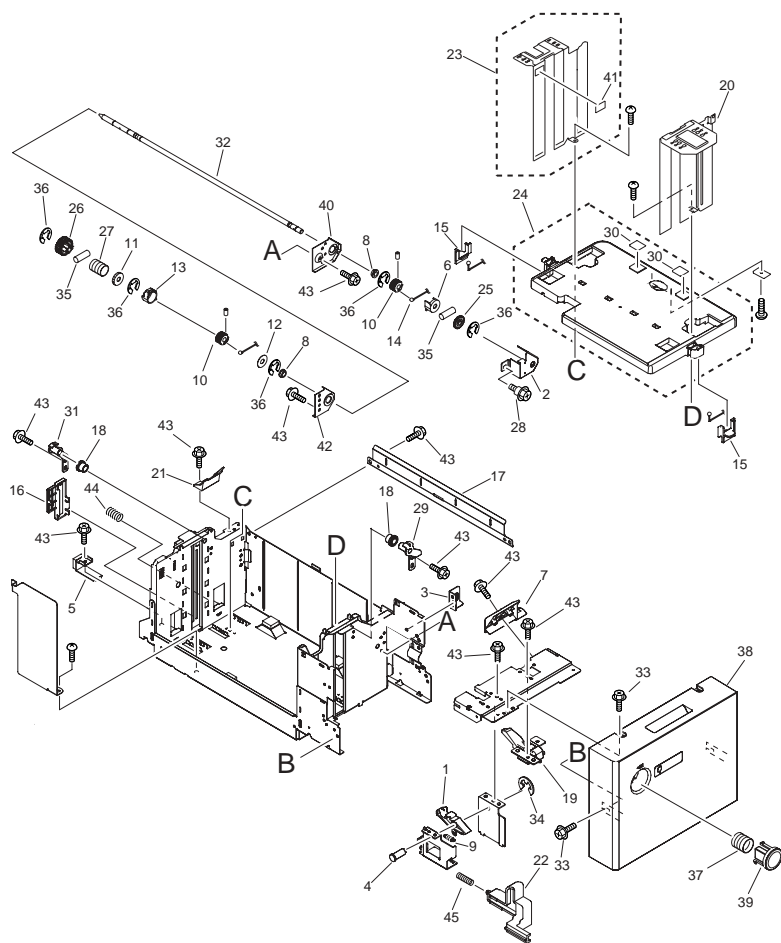
NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 37, 38 and 39.
注 : このユニットにKey No.37, 38, 39の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.302	FM2-4219-000		1	RIGHT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	A4 TYPE	
Fig.302	FM2-4220-000		1	RIGHT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	LTR TYPE	
1	FC6-3752-000		1	HOOK		
2	FC6-3764-000		1	HOLDER,DAMPER		
3	FC6-3765-000		1	PLATE,POSITIONING		
4	FC6-3754-000		1	SHAFT,RELEASE		
5	FL2-3077-000		1	STOPPER,DECK		
6	FA6-9988-020		1	FLANGE, LIFTER		
7	FC6-3763-000		1	SUPPORT,SHAFT,REAR		
8	FA9-2112-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
9	FU6-2109-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
10	FB2-8465-000		2	PULLEY, LIFTING		
11	FC1-5061-000		1	GEAR, 28T		
12	FC6-3760-000		1	PLATE,LIMIT,WIRE		
13	FC1-5081-000		1	FLANGE, REAR		
14	FC6-3768-000		1	WIRE,LIFTING		
15	FC6-3770-000		2	BRACKET		
16	FC6-3766-000		1	BLOCK,REMANT DETECT		
17	FC6-3771-000		1	PLATE,SEPARATION		
18	FC6-3769-000		2	PULLEY		
19	FL2-3076-000		1	LEVER,CAM RELEASE		
20	FL2-3074-000		1	SUPPORT,PAPER GUIDE,FRONT		
21	FU6-2110-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
22	FC6-3753-000		1	LEVER,RELEASE,RIGHT		
23	FL2-6287-000		1	SUPPORT,PAPER GUIDE,REAR		
24	FL2-3079-040		1	PLATE, LIFTER		
25	FS4-0012-000		1	GEAR, 27T		
26	FS4-0160-000		1	GEAR, 28T		
27	FS4-2136-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
28	FS5-9216-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4X6		
29	FL2-3080-000		1	SUPPORT,FRONT		
30	FB2-7740-020		2	SHEET, SEPARATION		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
31	FL2-3081-000		1	SUPPORT, REAR		
32	FC6-3761-000		1	SHAFT, LIFT		
33	XA9-0721-010		6	SCREW, RS, M4X10		
34	XD9-0135-000		1	RING, E		
35	XD9-0104-000		3	PIN, DOWEL		
36	XD9-0137-010		5	RING, E		
37	FB5-3365-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION	SEE NOTE	
38	FC6-3616-000		1	FRONT COVER, RIGHT	SEE NOTE	
39	FL2-3068-000		1	PUSH BUTTON	SEE NOTE	
40	FC6-3762-000		1	SUPPORT, SHAFT, FRONT		
41	FS5-8618-000		1	MAXIMUM LOAD LABEL		
42	XA9-0685-000		15	SCREW, M4X6 SWCH		
43	FU6-2108-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		

FIGURE 303

LEFT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 37, 38 and 39.
 注 : このユニットにKey No.37, 38, 39の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.303	FM2-4221-000		1	LEFT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	A4 TYPE	
Fig.303	FM2-4222-000		1	LEFT PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY	LTR TYPE	
1	FC6-3752-000		1	HOOK		
2	FC6-3764-000		1	HOLDER,DAMPER		
3	FC6-3765-000		1	PLATE,POSITIONING		
4	FC6-3754-000		1	SHAFT,RELEASE		
5	FL2-3077-000		1	STOPPER,DECK		
6	FA6-9988-020		1	FLANGE, LIFTER		
7	FC6-3785-000		1	LEVER, RELEASE		
8	FA9-2112-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
9	FU6-2109-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
10	FB2-8465-000		2	PULLEY, LIFTING		
11	FC1-5061-000		1	GEAR, 28T		
12	FC6-3760-000		1	PLATE,LIMIT,WIRE		
13	FC1-5081-000		1	FLANGE, REAR		
14	FC6-3768-000		1	WIRE,LIFTING		
15	FC6-3770-000		2	BRACKET		
16	FC6-3766-000		1	BLOCK,REMANT DETECT		
17	FC6-3771-000		1	PLATE,SEPARATION		
18	FC6-3769-000		2	PULLEY		
19	FL2-3076-000		1	LEVER,CAM RELEASE		
20	FL2-3074-000		1	SUPPORT,PAPER GUIDE,FRONT		
21	FB2-7758-000		1	STOP, JAM		
22	FC6-3784-000		1	LEVER,RELEASE,LEFT		
23	FL2-6287-000		1	SUPPORT,PAPER GUIDE,REAR		
24	FL2-3079-040		1	PLATE, LIFTER		
25	FS4-0012-000		1	GEAR, 27T		
26	FS4-0160-000		1	GEAR, 28T		
27	FS4-2136-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
28	FS5-9216-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4X6		
29	FL2-3080-000		1	SUPPORT,FRONT		
30	FB2-7740-020		2	SHEET, SEPARATION		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
31	FL2-3081-000		1	SUPPORT,REAR		
32	FC6-3761-000		1	SHAFT,LIFT		
33	XA9-0721-010		6	SCREW,RS,M4X10		
34	XD9-0135-000		1	RING, E		
35	XD9-0104-000		3	PIN, DOWEL		
36	XD9-0137-010		5	RING, E		
37	FB5-3365-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION	SEE NOTE	
38	FC6-3617-000		1	FRONT COVER, LEFT	SEE NOTE	
39	FL2-3068-000		1	PUSH BUTTON	SEE NOTE	
40	FC6-3762-000		1	SUPPORT, SHAFT, FRONT		
41	FS5-8618-000		1	MAXIMUM LOAD LABEL		
42	FC6-3763-000		1	SUPPORT,SHAFT,REAR		
43	XA9-0685-000		15	SCREW, M4X6 SWCH		
44	FU6-2108-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
45	FU6-2110-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		

FIGURE 305
CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY(100V/230V CN)

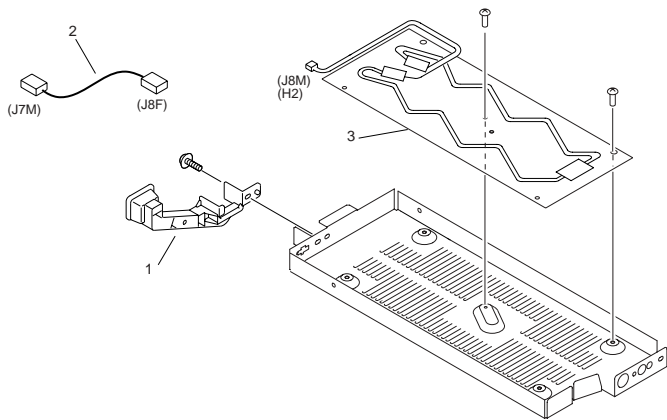
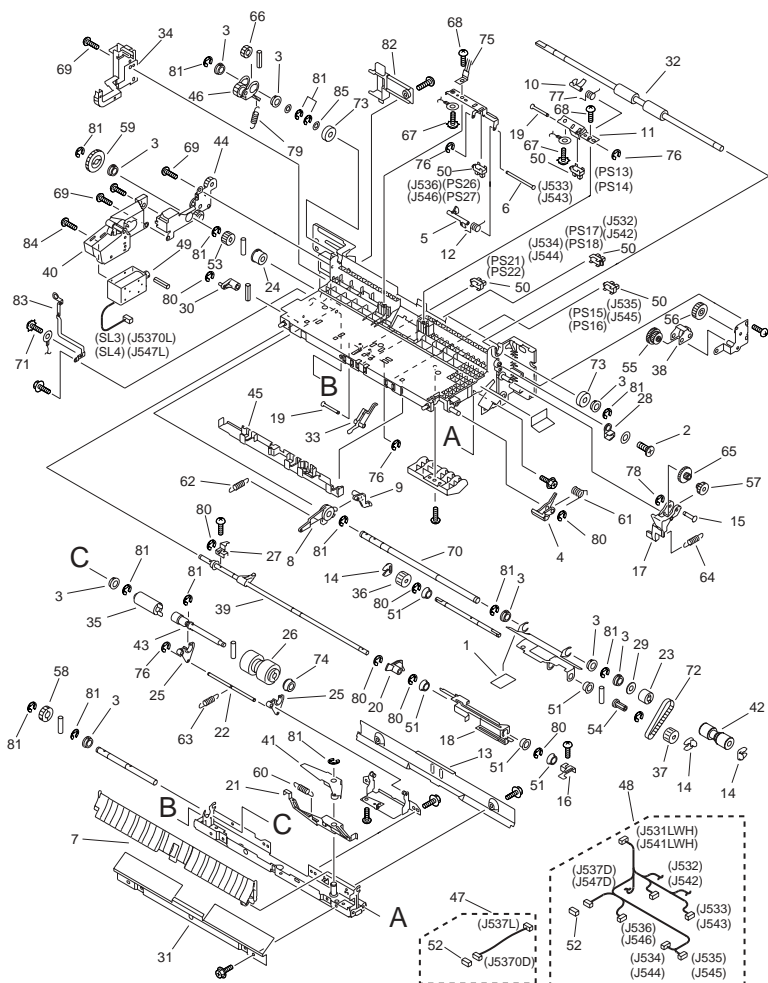


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.305	NPN		RF	CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY	100V/230V CN	
1	FB6-7044-000		1	GUIDE, HEATER CABLE		
2	FM2-3785-000		1	CABLE, HEATER		
3	FK2-0789-000		1	HEATER,CASSETTE	100V H2	
3	FK2-0790-000		1	HEATER, CASSETTE 230V	230V CNH2	

FIGURE 310

CASSETTE PICK-UP ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 82
 注 : このユニットにKey No. 82の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.310	FM2-9656-000		2	CASSETTE PICK-UP ASSEMBLY		
1	FB2-8410-000		1	SHEET, PICK-UP		
2	FA6-6457-000		1	SCREW, M3X5		
3	FA9-2112-000		8	BUSHING, PL		
4	FB2-7593-000		1	CAM		
5	FB4-1978-020		1	LEVER, PICK-UP SENSOR		
6	FB4-1980-020		1	SHAFT, PICK-UP SENSOR		
7	FB4-1982-010		1	GUIDE, OPEN/CLOSE		
8	FB2-7605-000		1	LINK, UP, 1		
9	FB2-7606-000		1	LINK, UP, 2		
10	FB2-7611-000		1	LEVER, SENSOR		
11	FB2-7613-050		1	MOUNT, SENSOR		
12	FA9-3846-000		1	TENSION SPRING		
13	FB6-6573-000		1	GUIDE, FEED		
14	FB4-2007-000		3	RING, RETAINING		
15	FB2-7620-020		1	SHAFT, LIFT, UPPER		
16	FB2-7624-020		1	PLATE, PICK-UP, FRONT		
17	FB4-3700-000		1	LEVER, LIFTER RELEASE		
18	FB2-7631-030		1	PLATE,RELEASE		
19	FB2-7633-020		2	SHAFT, SENSOR		
20	FB2-7642-000		1	ARM, PAPER		
21	FB4-6214-030		1	LEVER, SEPARATION RELEASE, 2		
22	FB4-6227-030		1	SHAFT, COUNTER		
23	FC6-3861-000		1	CLUTCH, ONE-WAY		
24	FC6-3863-000		1	CLUTCH, ONE-WAY		
25	FB5-2063-000		2	ARM, SEPARATION ROLLER		
26	FB5-6586-000		1	ROLLER, SEPARATION		
27	FB2-8266-020		1	PLATE, PICK-UP, REAR		
28	FB2-8436-000		1	BUSHING, MOTOR		
29	FB2-8512-000		1	SPACER		
30	FB3-8333-000		1	CAM, PICK-UP RELEASE		
31	FB6-6577-000		1	GUIDE, PICK-UP INLET, RIGHT		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FB6-5900-000		1	ROLLER,PULL-OFF	SL3,4 PS13-18,21,22,26,27	
33	FB4-1202-000		1	FLAG, PAPER		
34	FB5-3442-000		1	GUIDE, CASSETTE CABLE		
35	FC7-2494-000		1	TORQUE LIMITER		
36	FF5-7829-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, FRONT		
37	FF5-7830-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, REAR		
38	FF5-3063-050		1	PLATE, LIFT		
39	FF5-3220-020		1	SHAFT, PAPER PICK-UP		
40	FF5-5895-060		1	MOUNT, PICK-UP SOLENOID		
41	FF5-6904-040		1	LEVER, SEPARATION RELEASE		
42	FF6-1523-000		1	ROLLER, FEED		
43	FF5-9784-020		1	SHAFT, SEPARATION ROLLER		
44	FF5-9787-000		1	PLATE, SUPPORT, LOWER		
45	FB2-7632-000		1	GUIDE		
46	FF5-9789-000		1	PLATE, SWING, 2		
47	FG6-2335-020		1	CABLE, SOLENOID CONNECTING		
48	FG6-5441-000		1	CABLE, CASSETTE		
49	FH7-5702-050		1	SOLENOID		
50	FK2-0149-000		5	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)		
51	FS1-1512-000		5	BUSHING, PL		
52	VS1-7177-002		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
53	FS5-0338-000		1	GEAR, 16T		
54	FS5-3333-000		1	PULLEY, 16T		
55	FS6-0048-000		1	GEAR, 16T/46T		
56	FS6-0049-000		1	GEAR, 48T		
57	FS6-0051-000		1	GEAR, 17T/20T		
58	FS6-0053-020		1	GEAR, 20T		
59	FS6-0056-000		1	GEAR, 32T		
60	FS6-2668-020		1	SPRING, TENSION		
61	FS6-2669-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
62	FS6-2670-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
63	FS6-2678-030		1	SPRING, TENSION		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
64	FS6-2742-000		1	SPRING, TENSION	SEE NOTE	
65	FA9-3827-000		1	GEAR, 17T/58T		
66	FS7-0652-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
67	XA9-0265-010		2	SCREW, W/TOOTHED WASHER, (S)		
68	XA9-0591-000		2	SCREW, M3X8		
69	XA9-0605-000		4	SCREW, M4X8		
70	FB5-3432-000		1	SHAFT,PAPER FEED ROLLER		
71	XA9-0633-000		1	SCREW,RS,W/WASHER,M4X8		
72	XF9-0525-000		1	BELT, TIMING, 59T		
73	XG9-0403-000		2	BEARING, BALL 12MM		
74	XG9-0407-000		1	BEARING, BALL, UGF106P12ZZD4ML		
75	FB5-5621-000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE		
76	XD9-0133-000		4	RING, E		
77	FS5-2913-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
78	XD9-0134-000		1	RING, E		
79	FS7-2332-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
80	XD9-0136-000		7	RING, E		
81	XD9-0137-010		13	RING, E		
82	FB6-7036-000		1	COVER, CONNECTOR, PICK-UP		
83	FB4-2004-000		1	PLATE, GROUNDING		
84	XA9-1659-000		2	SCREW,M3X4		
85	FS5-6487-000		1	WASHER		

2-76



FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.312	FM2-9657-000		1	DECK RIGHT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY		
1	FA9-3691-020		1	PLATE, PAPER FLAG RELEASE		
2	FA9-2112-000		8	BUSHING, PL		
3	FB2-7592-000		1	CAM, RELEASE, REAR		
4	FB2-7593-000		1	CAM		
5	FB2-8410-000		1	SHEET, PICK-UP		
6	FB2-8512-000		1	SPACER		
7	FA9-3846-000		1	TENSION SPRING		
8	FB2-7603-040		1	LEVER, RELEASE		
9	FB2-7605-000		1	LINK, UP, 1		
10	FB2-7606-000		1	LINK, UP, 2		
11	FB2-7614-000		1	LEVER, RELEASE		
12	FB6-6573-000		1	GUIDE, FEED		
13	FB4-2007-000		3	RING, RETAINING		
14	FB2-7624-020		1	PLATE, PICK-UP, FRONT		
15	FB4-2010-000		1	GUIDE, JOINT		
16	FC7-4391-000		1	FLAG, PAPER		
17	FB4-2012-010		1	GUIDE, OPEN/CLOSE, RIGHT		
18	FB2-7633-020		3	SHAFT, SENSOR		
19	FB6-6574-000		1	GUIDE, PICK-UP INLET		
20	FB4-2014-000		1	LEVER, SENSOR		
21	FB4-2016-000		1	LEVER, PICK-UP SENSOR, RIGHT		
22	FB4-6227-030		1	SHAFT, COUNTER		
23	FB2-7642-000		1	ARM, PAPER		
24	FC6-3861-000		1	CLUTCH, ONE-WAY		
25	FC6-3863-000		1	CLUTCH, ONE-WAY		
26	FB5-2063-000		2	ARM, SEPARATION ROLLER		
27	FB6-5900-000		1	ROLLER,PULL-OFF		
28	FB5-3436-000		1	GUIDE,PAPER PICK-UP CABLE		
29	FB5-6586-000		1	ROLLER, SEPARATION		
30	FB2-8266-020		1	PLATE, PICK-UP, REAR		
31	FC7-2494-000		1	TORQUE LIMITER		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FF5-7829-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, FRONT	PS5-8,19,32	
33	FF5-7830-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, REAR		
34	FF5-3228-020		1	SHAFT, PICK-UP, UPPER		
35	FB4-2004-000		1	PLATE, GROUNDING		
36	FF6-1523-000		1	ROLLER, FEED		
37	FF5-9781-000		1	SUPPORT, PLATE, RIGHT		
38	FF5-9783-000		1	PLATE, SWING		
39	FF5-9784-020		1	SHAFT, SEPARATION ROLLER		
40	FG6-5439-000		1	CABLE, RIGHT DECK		
41	FK2-0149-000		6	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)		
42	FS1-1512-000		5	BUSHING, PL		
43	FS5-1508-000		2	BUSHING, POM		
44	FS5-0338-000		1	GEAR, 16T		
45	FS5-2911-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
46	FS5-2913-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
47	FS5-2914-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
48	FS5-3333-000		1	PULLEY, 16T		
49	FS6-0053-020		1	GEAR, 20T		
50	FS6-0056-000		1	GEAR, 32T		
51	FS6-2678-030		1	SPRING, TENSION		
52	FS7-0652-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
53	FS7-2331-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
54	XA9-0265-010		2	SCREW, W/TOOTHED WASHER, (S)		
55	XA9-0605-000		5	SCREW, M4X8		
56	VS1-7164-018		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 18P, W		
57	XA9-0633-000		1	SCREW,RS,W/WASHER,M4X8		
58	XF9-0525-000		1	BELT, TIMING, 59T		
59	XG9-0250-000		2	BALL BEARING, 688AZZN*MC3D4M		
60	FA9-3671-000		1	SHEET, CABLE		
61	XG9-0407-000		1	BEARING, BALL, UGF106P12ZZD4ML		
62	FS5-2915-020		1	SPRING, TORSION		
63	FB5-5620-000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
64	FB6-7036-000		1	COVER, CONNECTOR, PICK-UP	SEE NOTE	
65	XD9-0133-000		4	RING, E		
66	XD9-0134-000		1	RING, E		
67	XD9-0136-000		9	RING, E		
68	XD9-0137-010		15	RING, E		
69	FB5-3432-000		1	SHAFT,PAPER FEED ROLLER		
70	FB2-7632-000		1	GUIDE		

FIGURE 313
DECK LEFT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY

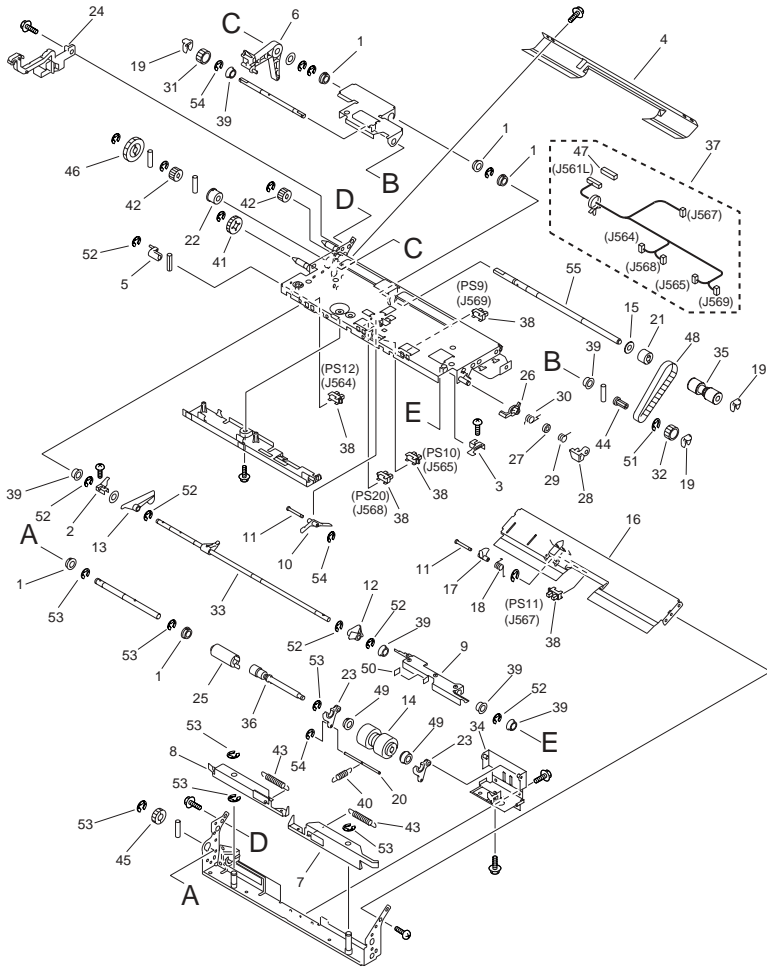
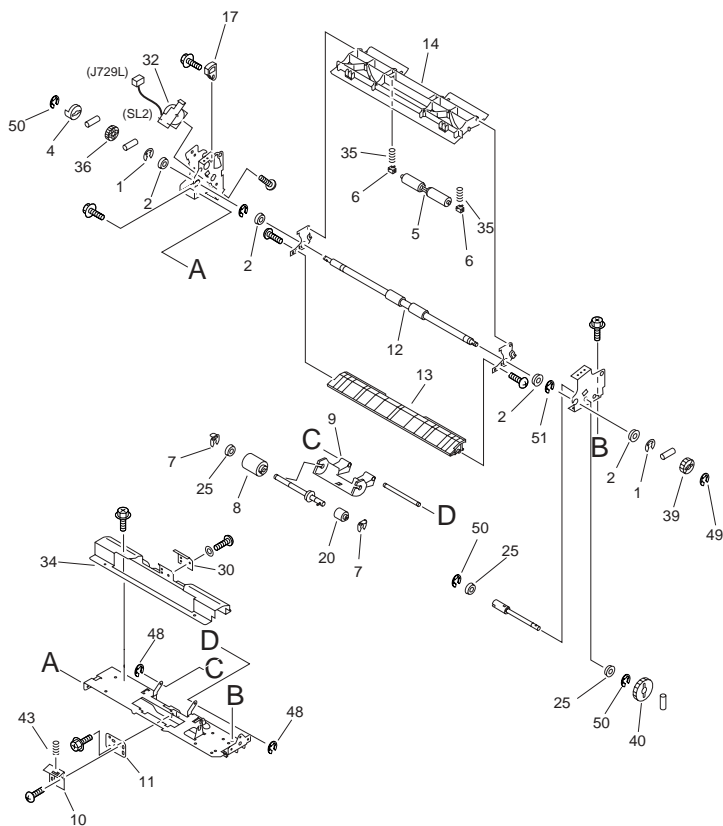


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.313	FM2-9658-000		1	DECK LEFT PICK-UP ASSEMBLY		
1	FA9-2112-000		5	BUSHING, PL		
2	FB2-7623-020		1	PLATE, PICK-UP, REAR		
3	FB2-7624-020		1	PLATE, PICK-UP, FRONT		
4	FB6-6575-000		1	GUIDE, PICK-UP, UPPER		
5	FB2-7706-020		1	LEVER, PICK-UP SOLENOID		
6	FB2-7715-020		1	LINK, RELEASE		
7	FB2-7716-020		1	PLATE, RELEASE		
8	FB2-7717-030		1	PLATE, RELEASE		
9	FB2-7718-030		1	PLATE, RELEASE LEVER		
10	FC7-4392-000		1	LEVER, PAPER		
11	FB2-7721-020		2	SHAFT, PAPER LEVER		
12	FB2-7722-000		1	LEVER, PAPER SENSOR		
13	FB2-7723-000		1	LEVER, LIMITER		
14	FB5-6586-000		2	ROLLER, SEPARATION		
15	FB2-8512-000		1	SPACER		
16	FB6-6576-000		1	GUIDE, PICK-UP, LOWER		
17	FB4-1994-000		1	LEVER, PICK-UP SENSOR, LEFT		
18	FB4-1996-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
19	FB4-2007-000		3	RING, RETAINING		
20	FB4-6227-030		1	SHAFT, COUNTER		
21	FC6-3862-000		1	CLUTCH, ONE-WAY		
22	FC6-3864-000		1	CLUTCH, ONE-WAY		
23	FB5-2063-000		2	ARM, SEPARATION ROLLER		
24	FB5-3440-000		1	GUIDE, CABLE		
25	FC7-2494-000		1	TORQUE LIMITER		
26	FB5-5613-000		1	LEVER, RELEASE		
27	FB5-5614-000		1	SPACER		
28	FB5-5615-000		1	CAM		
29	FB5-5616-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
30	FB5-5617-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
31	FF5-7829-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, FRONT		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FF5-7830-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, REAR	PS9-12,20	
33	FF5-3221-020		1	SHAFT, PICK-UP, LEFT		
34	FF6-2568-020		1	MOUNT, SEPARATION ROLLER		
35	FF6-1523-000		1	ROLLER, FEED		
36	FF5-9784-020		1	SHAFT, SEPARATION ROLLER		
37	FG6-5440-000		1	CABLE, LEFT DECK		
38	FK2-0149-000		5	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)		
39	FS1-1512-000		6	BUSHING, PL		
40	FS6-2678-030		1	SPRING, TENSION		
41	FS2-0544-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
42	FS5-0338-000		2	GEAR, 16T		
43	FS5-2919-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
44	FS5-3333-000		1	PULLEY, 16T		
45	FS6-0053-020		1	GEAR, 20T		
46	FS6-0056-000		1	GEAR, 32T		
47	VS1-7173-015		1	CONNECTOR,SNAP TIGHT, W		
48	XF9-0525-000		1	BELT, TIMING, 59T		
49	XG9-0407-000		1	BEARING, BALL, UGF106P12ZZD4ML		
50	FB4-3285-000		1	PLATE, BLANKING		
51	XD9-0134-000		1	RING, E		
52	XD9-0136-000		9	RING, E		
53	XD9-0137-010		13	RING, E		
54	XD9-0133-000		3	RING, E		
55	FB5-3439-000		1	SHAFT, SEPARATION ROLLER, LEFT		

FIGURE 315
MULTI FEED ASSEMBLY



NOTE :This assembly includes the assemblies shown in Figure 316.
注 : このユニットはFigure316のユニットを含みます。

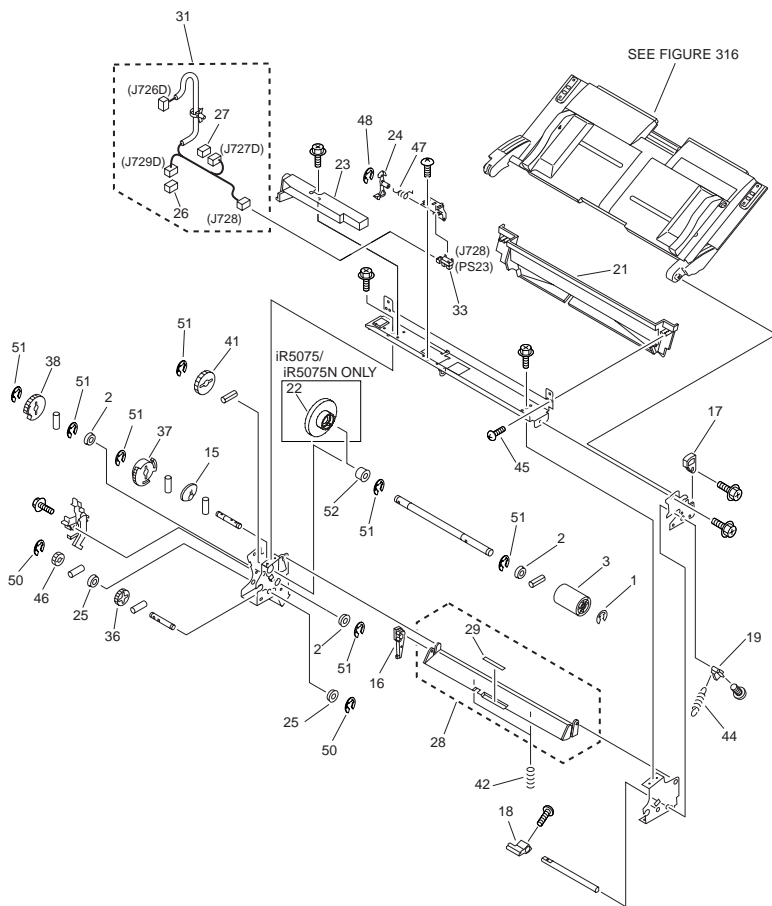
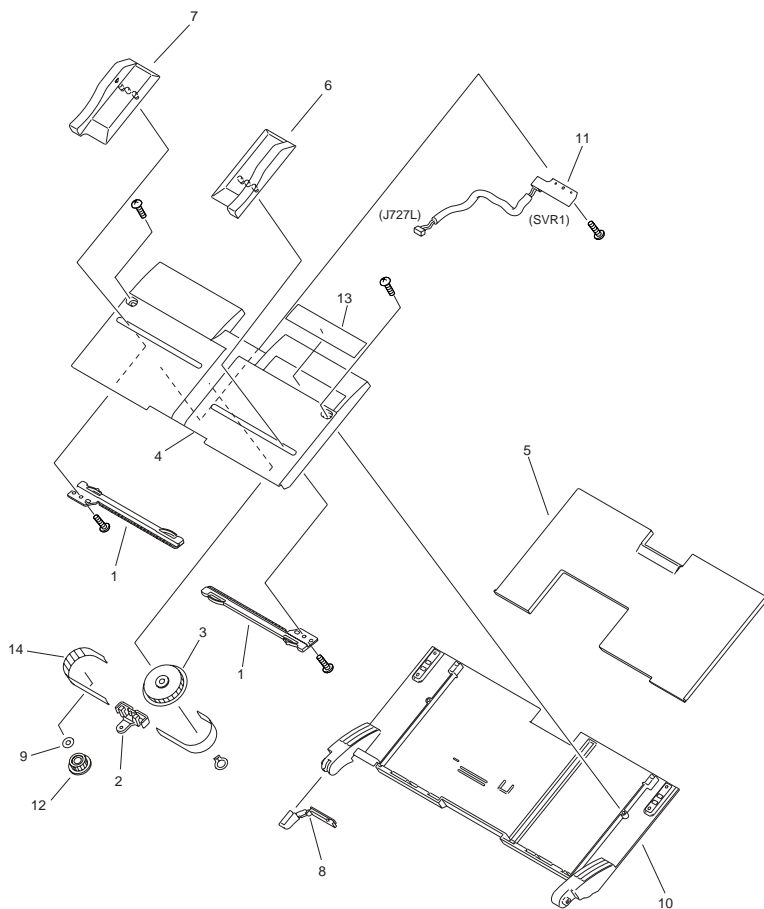


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.315	FM2-3033-000		1	MULTI FEED ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTEEXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
Fig.315	FM2-9629-000		1	MULTI FEED ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTEiR5075/ iR5075N	
1	FA4-1159-000		3	RETAINING RING		
2	FA9-2112-000		7	BUSHING, PL		
3	FB1-8581-000		1	ROLLER		
4	FB2-7540-000		1	BUSHING		
5	FB2-7754-030		1	ROLLER		
6	FB2-7755-000		2	BUSHING		
7	FB4-2007-000		2	RING, RETAINING		
8	FB5-0873-000		1	ROLLER, SEPARATION		
9	FB6-7058-000		1	ARM, RETARD		
10	FB5-2926-020		1	PLATE, SPRING SUPPORT		
11	FB5-2927-020		1	PLATE, SPRING SUPPORT		
12	FB6-5899-000		1	ROLLER, MULTI		
13	FB6-7038-000		1	GUIDE, LOWER		
14	FB5-2935-000		1	GUIDE, UPPER		
15	FB5-2940-000		1	CAM		
16	FB5-2920-000		1	PLATE, CAM		
17	FB6-7059-000		2	BLOCK, TRAY		
18	FB5-2944-000		1	LEVER, RELEASE, 1		
19	FB5-2945-000		1	LEVER, RELEASE, 2		
20	FB5-2946-000		1	TORQUE LIMITER		
21	FC7-4298-000		1	COVER, MULTI		
22	FL2-5825-000		1	GEAR, D	iR5075/iR5075N ONLY	
23	FB6-7039-000		1	GUIDE,CABLE,2		
24	FB5-3573-000		1	LEVER, PAPER SENSOR		
25	FS1-1569-000		5	BUSHING		
26	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
27	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
28	FL2-4266-000		1	PLATE, GUIDE PAPER		
29	FB1-8584-000		1	SHEET		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
30	FF5-9910-000		1	PLATE, SEPARATION		
31	FG6-5457-000		1	CABLE, MULTI		
32	FK2-0832-000		1	SOLENOID	SL2	
33	FK2-0149-000		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS23	
34	FB5-2928-000		1	PLATE, SEPARATION		
35	FS5-2921-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
36	FS6-0538-000		2	GEAR, 24T	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
36	FU7-0520-000		1	GEAR, 22T	iR5075/iR5075N	
37	FS7-0647-000		1	GEAR, 19T		
38	FS7-0648-000		1	GEAR, 33T		
39	FS7-0649-000		1	GEAR, 15T		
40	FS7-0650-000		1	GEAR, 45T		
41	FS7-0651-000		1	GEAR, 38T	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
41	FU7-0521-000		1	GEAR, 26T	iR5075/iR5075N	
42	FS7-2327-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
43	FS7-2328-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
44	FS7-2329-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
45	XA9-0870-000		2	SCREW, M4X10		
46	FS5-0710-000		1	GEAR, 16T		
47	FS7-2321-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
48	XD9-0134-000		3	RING, E		
49	XD9-0135-000		1	RING, E		
50	XD9-0136-000		5	RING, E		
51	XD9-0137-010		8	RING, E		
52	FF6-1429-000		1	BUSHING, ONE-WAY		

FIGURE 316

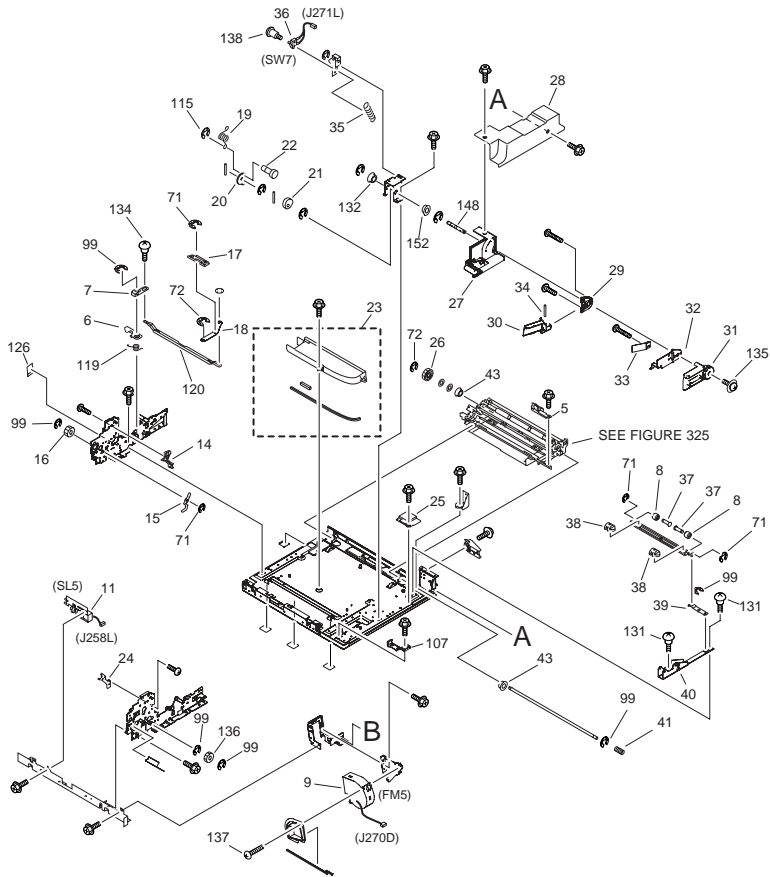
MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY



NOTE1 : This assembly includes the assemblies shown in Figure 315.
 NOTE2 : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 13.
 注1 : このユニットはFigure 315のユニットに含まれます。
 注2 : このユニットにKey No.13 の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.316	FM2-4188-000		1	MULTIFEED TRAY ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE 1	
1	FB1-8619-000		2	RACK		
2	FB1-8621-000		1	PLATE, LOCK		
3	FB1-8625-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
4	FB6-6972-000		1	TRAY, MULTIFEED		
5	FB6-6974-000		1	TRAY, SLIDE		
6	FB6-7047-000		1	PLATE, PAPER END, FRONT		
7	FB6-7048-000		1	PLATE, PAPER END, REAR		
8	FB6-7056-000		1	GUIDE, MULTI FEEDER CABLE		
9	FB3-2836-000		1	BELT MOUNT		
10	FL2-3067-000		1	COVER, MULTI TRAY		
11	FG5-6289-000		1	MULTI PAPER SIZE PCB ASSEMBLY	SVR1	
12	FS5-3177-000		1	PULLEY, IDLER		
13	FU5-8557-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	SEE NOTE 2A/INCH SIZE	
13	FU5-8558-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	SEE NOTE 2A SIZE	
13	FU5-8559-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	SEE NOTE 2A/B/INCH/K SIZE	
13	FU5-8556-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	SEE NOTE 2A/B SIZE	
14	XF9-0393-000		1	BELT, TIMING		

FIGURE 320
FIXING/FEEDEE FRAME ASSEMBLY



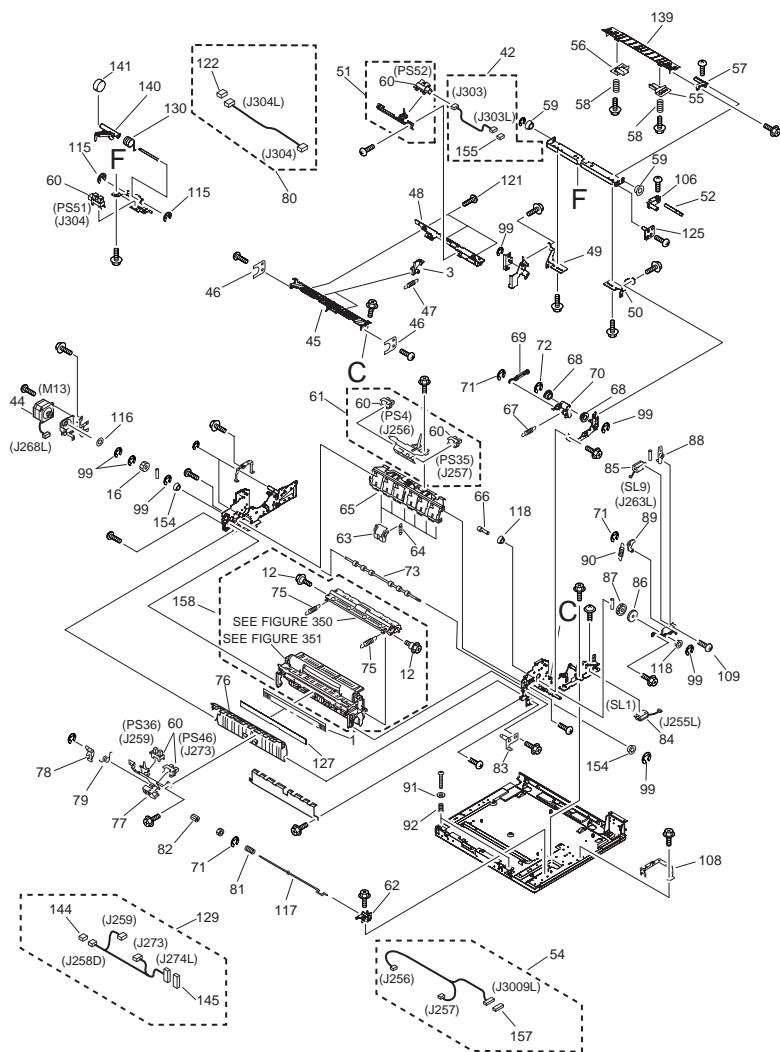


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.320	NPN		RF	FIXING/FEEDER FRAME ASSEMBLY		
1	FC6-3845-000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE		
2	FC7-4287-000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE		
3	FA2-9037-000		2	SEPARATION CLAW, LOWER		
4	FM2-4169-000		1	FIXING KNOB UNIT		
5	FB2-7051-070		1	GUIDE, RAIL		
6	FB2-7055-040		1	LATCH		
7	FB2-7056-030		1	PLATE, JOINT		
8	FB2-7066-000		2	ROLLER, PRESSURE		
9	FH6-1548-040		1	FAN, COOLING	FM5	
10	FK2-0803-000		1	MOTOR, DC	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N M3	
10	FK2-3690-000		1	MOTOR, DC	iR5075/iR5075N M3	
11	FM2-4171-000		1	SOLENOID UNIT	SL5	
12	FS5-9217-010		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
13	XA9-0605-000		2	SCREW, M4X8		
14	FB3-8383-020		1	RAIL, DELIVERY, REAR		
15	FB3-8389-020		1	LEVER, DEFLECTOR, 1		
16	FS6-0025-000		2	GEAR, 19T		
17	FF5-3154-020		1	LINK, RELEASE, 2		
18	FF5-3153-000		1	LINK, RELEASE, 1		
19	FB2-8192-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
20	FB2-8196-020		1	PLATE, STOPER, HANDLE		
21	FB2-8204-000		1	CAM, REGISTRATION		
22	FB2-8198-020		1	SHAFT, SUPPORT, SPRING		
23	FF5-3032-000		1	DUCT, SEPARATION, LOWER		
24	FB3-8382-000		1	RAIL, DELIVERY, FRONT		
25	FB2-8334-000		1	COVER, SLIDE, LINK		
26	FS6-0042-000		1	GEAR, 26T		
27	FC6-3601-000		1	COVER, FIXING/FEEDER, MIDDLE		
28	FC7-4293-000		1	COVER, FEEDER, RIGHT		
29	FB2-8213-000		1	COVER, HANDLE, REAR		

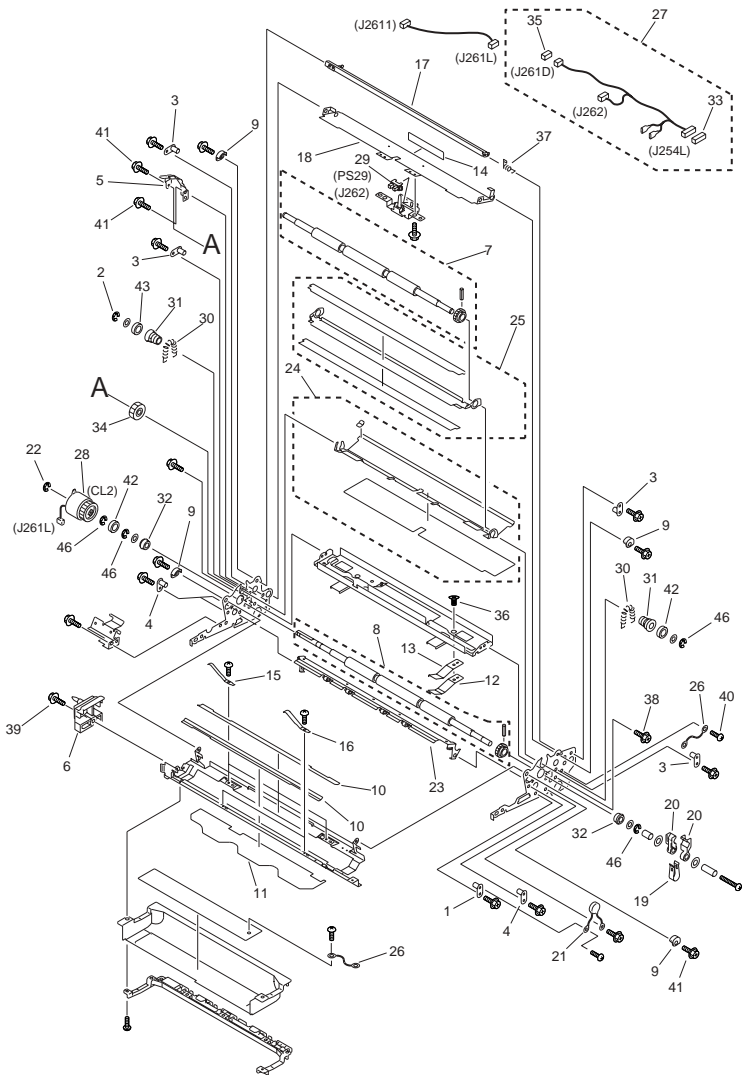
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
30	FB5-3747-020		1	LEVER	SW7	
31	FB5-3746-000		1	HANDLE		
32	FB2-8208-050		1	PLATE, HANDLE, SUPPORT		
33	FB2-8217-020		1	SPRING, LEAF		
34	FB2-8216-030		1	SHAFT, HANDLE		
35	FS5-2958-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
36	FG6-5483-000		1	CABLE, FIXING/FEEDER SENSOR		
37	FB3-8569-020		2	SHAFT, REGISTRATION PRESSURE		
38	FB3-8566-000		2	BLOCK, TRANSFER PRESSURE		
39	FF5-3149-000		1	LINK, ROTATING		
40	FF5-9884-000		1	LINK, SLIDE	M13	
41	FS5-2970-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
42	FM2-3773-000		1	CABLE, FIXING OUTLET CONNECTING		
43	FS1-1462-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
44	FK2-0827-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
45	FL2-3059-000		1	PLATE, INTERNAL DELIVERY		
46	FB5-5530-000		2	HOLDER, SHAFT		
47	FS1-2834-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
48	FC6-3534-000		1	RETAINER, SEPARATE CLAW, LOWER		
49	FB3-8405-030		1	PLATE, HEIGHT ADJUSTING, REAR		
50	FB3-8404-030		1	PLATE, HEIGHT ADJUSTING, FRONT	CON1-2	
51	FM2-4195-000		1	FIXING OUTLET SENSOR UNIT		
52	FB3-8406-020		1	SHAFT, MOVABLE GUIDE		
53	FM2-3106-000		1	CABLE, FIXING/FEEDER		
54	FM2-3770-000		1	CABLE, DELIVERY CONNECTING		
55	FB3-8401-000		1	BLOCK, GUIDE, FRONT		
56	FB3-8402-000		1	BLOCK, GUIDE, REAR		
57	FB3-8403-020		1	BLOCK, INLET GUIDE		
58	FS5-2977-020		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
59	FS5-1755-000		2	BUSHING		
60	FK2-0149-000		6	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS4,36,46,51,52	
61	FG5-8650-080		1	MOUNT, DELIVERY SENSING (PS12)		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
62	FB3-8398-020		1	GUIDE, HANDLE		
63	FB5-3389-000		6	FLAPPER		
64	FS7-2340-000		6	SPRING, TENSION		
65	FB5-3381-020		1	GUIDE, DELIVERY, LOWER		
66	FF5-9877-000		1	SHAFT, SEPARATION CLAW DRIVE		
67	FS5-2976-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
68	FS1-1569-000		2	BUSHING		
69	FB2-7249-000		1	ARM, SOLENOID		
70	FB2-7250-020		1	ARM, LINK		
71	XD9-0134-000		7	RING, E		
72	XD9-0136-000		6	RING, E		
73	FB6-6955-000		1	ROLLER, INVERTERY		
74	FC6-3826-000		1	SHEET, 2		
75	FS5-2947-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
76	FB5-3379-020		1	GUIDE, INVERTER		
77	FF5-9886-020		1	MOUNT,PAPER REVERSE SENSING		
78	FB2-7155-000		1	LEVER, REVERSING SENSOR		
79	FS5-2943-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
80	FM2-3771-000		1	CABLE, FIXING INLET CONNECTING		
81	FB2-8214-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
82	FB2-8376-000		1	GUIDE, SHAFT		
83	FF5-3095-000		1	MOUNT, FEEDER, SUPPORT		
84	FK2-0841-000		1	SOLENOID	SL1	
85	FK2-0839-000		1	SOLENOID	SL9	
86	FS3-0081-000		3	GEAR, 15/35T		
87	FS3-0082-000		1	GEAR, 35T		
88	FB2-7242-020		1	ARM, SOLENOID, 1		
89	FB2-7243-000		1	ARM, SOLENOID, 2		
90	FS5-2967-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
91	FB4-1200-020		2	COLLAR, SPRING		
92	FU6-2858-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
93	FB6-7055-000		1	COVER, FIXING, UPPER		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
94	FC6-3628-000		1	COVER, CROSSMEMBER, RIGHT	100V 120V/230V	
95	FS5-9162-020		2	SCREW, STEPPED		
96	FC7-4236-000		1	ROLLER, PRESSURE		
96	FC7-4237-000		1	ROLLER, PRESSURE		
97	FB5-3595-000		1	ROLLER, DELIVERY, INNER		
98	FB6-5892-000		1	ROLLER, DELIVERY, OUTER		
99	XD9-0137-010		30	RING, E		
100	FS7-0664-020		1	GEAR, 27T		
101	XF2-1112-840		1	BELT, TIMING		
102	FU6-0738-000		2	GEAR,60T		
103	FS5-6150-000		1	FLANGE		
104	FL2-5839-000		1	COVER, FIXING/FEEDER, LEFT		
105	FC6-3722-000		1	COVER, PRESSURE ROLLER		
106	FF5-5920-000		1	LEVER		
107	FC6-3667-000		1	GUIDE, FIXING/FEEDER CABLE		
108	FB2-8333-000		1	GUIDE,CABLE		
109	XA9-1659-000		2	SCREW,M3X4		
110	FU6-0741-000		1	GEAR, 24T/49T		
111	FS7-0665-000		1	GEAR, 60T		
112	FS5-6487-000		4	WASHER		
113	XG9-0636-000		2	BALL BEARING,2TS3-6001JRXZZNX		
114	FS7-0660-020		1	GEAR, 15T		
115	XD9-0133-000		3	RING, E		
116	XG9-0403-000		3	BEARING, BALL 12MM		
117	FB3-8457-020		1	SHAFT, HANDLE LOCK		
118	FS1-1449-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
119	FS5-2981-020		1	SPRING, TORSION, SUS		
120	FF5-3151-000		1	LINK, RELEASE		
121	XA9-0626-000		3	SCREW,M3X6		
122	VS1-7177-003		3	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
125	FL2-3071-000		1	PLATE,INLET GUIDE LIMIT		
126	FC6-3809-000		1	SHEET, 1		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
127	FC6-3790-000		1	SHEET		
128	XG9-0211-000		2	BALL BEARING, MF128ZZ1MC3D4M		
129	FG6-5474-000		1	CABLE, EXTERNAL DELIVERY		
130	FU5-2175-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
131	FS1-9076-020		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
132	FS5-1474-000		1	BUSHING COP		
133	FS5-3805-000		1	PULLEY, 28T		
134	FS2-9001-020		1	SCREW,STEPPED,M4		
135	XA9-0207-000		1	SCREW		
136	FS6-0081-000		1	GEAR, 20T		
137	XA9-0446-000		2	SCREW,M4X40		
138	XA9-0944-000		1	SCREW,STEPPED,M2		
139	FC6-3538-000		1	GUIDE, INLET		
140	FC5-5145-000		1	FLAG, FIXING INLET SENSOR		
141	FB6-3150-000		1	ROLLER, TRANSFER SENSOR		
142	FM2-9690-000		1	CROSSMEMBER, WARMER, UNIT		
143	XA9-0949-000		2	SCREW,RS,M4X10		
144	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
145	VS1-7177-008		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
146	FL2-3048-000		1	MOUNT, FIXING MOTOR		
147	FU6-0742-000		1	GEAR, 44T/PULLEY, 41T		
148	FB2-8203-040		1	SHAFT, SUPPORT, HANDLE		
149	FL2-3042-000		1	DUCT, FAN ATR INTAKE		
150	FC6-3597-000		1	INLET, DUCT, 1		
151	FC6-3598-000		1	INLET, DUCT, 2		
152	FS1-1338-000		1	BUSHING, NYLON (R)		
153	FA9-3829-000		1	BUSHING		
154	XG9-0549-000		4	BEARING,BALL, JMK-688ZZNR D4ML		
155	VS1-7177-004		3	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
156	VS1-7177-010		2	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
157	VS1-7177-006		3	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
158	FM2-4167-000		1	DELIVERY UPPER GUIDE ASSEMBLY		

FIGURE 325 REGISTRATION/TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

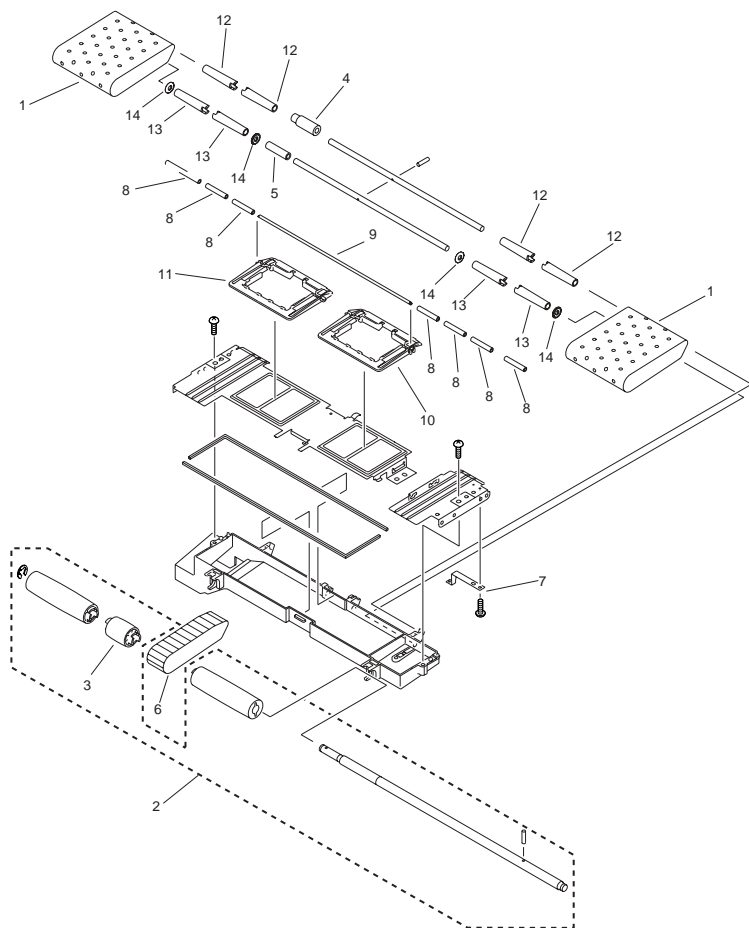


NOTE : This assembly is included in the assembly shown in Figure 320.
注 : このユニットはFigure320のユニットに含まれます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.325	FM2-9718-000		1	REGISTRATION/TRANSFER ASSEMBLY		
1	FA2-6923-000		1	PLATE,PIN, GUIDE		
2	XD9-0137-010		5	RING, E		
3	FC6-3869-000		4	PIN, GUIDE		
4	FC6-3870-000		3	PIN		
5	FC7-4388-000		1	COVER, REGISTRATION GEAR		
6	FH2-9246-020		1	CONNECTOR, HIGH-VOLTAGE		
7	FG6-5925-000		1	ROLLER,REGISTARTION UPPER		
8	FG6-5926-000		1	ROLLER, REGISTRATION LOWER		
9	FB2-7104-000		4	GUIDE, PLATE		
10	FB2-7105-000		1	SHEET, RAIL, RIGHT		
11	FB2-7106-000		1	SHEET, RAIL, LEFT		
12	FC6-3871-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, 1		
13	FC6-3872-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, 2		
14	FB2-8306-000		1	SHEET, REGISTRATION, FRONT		
15	FC6-3873-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, 3		
16	FC6-3874-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, 4		
17	FB3-8564-030		1	CROSSMEMBER, REGISTRATION		
18	FB3-8585-030		1	GUIDE, REGISTRATION, LOWER		
19	FC1-3975-020		1	SPRING, LEAF		
20	FC1-3976-000		2	PAD, BRAKE, PA		
21	FF3-4656-000		1	VARISTOR		
22	XD9-0135-000		1	RING, E		
23	FF5-3033-000		1	GUIDE, TRANFER, LOWER		
24	FF5-5902-020		1	GUIDE, REGISTRATION, UPPER		
25	FL2-5846-000		1	GUIDE, TRANSFER, UPPER		
26	FG2-7380-000		1	CABLE, GROUNDING		
27	FG5-8856-000		1	CABLE, REGISTRATION		
28	FK2-0856-000		1	CLUTCH, EM	CL2	
29	FK2-0149-000		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)	PS29	
30	FS5-2906-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
31	FS5-6322-000		2	BUSHING		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	XG9-0546-000		2	BEARING, BALL		
33	VS1-7177-007		1	CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE, BK		
34	FC7-4387-000		1	GEAR, 25T		
35	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
36	XA9-0271-000		2	SCREW, PANHEAD MACHINE		
37	FB3-8659-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
38	XA9-0628-000		19	SCREW,RS,M4X8		
39	XA9-0630-000		1	SCREW, M4X10		
40	XA9-0633-000		1	SCREW,RS,W/WASHER,M4X8		
41	XA9-0721-010		1	SCREW,RS,M4X10		
42	XG9-0545-000		2	BEARING,BALL, 12MM NMB P0		

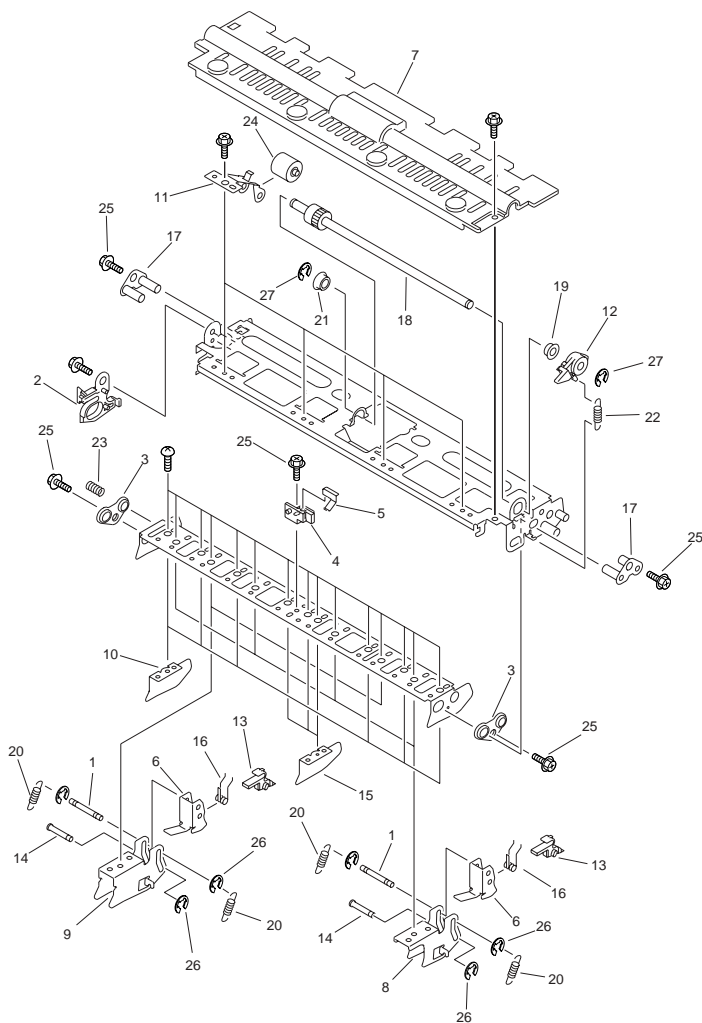
FIGURE 330 FEEDER ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly is included in the assembly shown in Figure 320.
注 : このユニットはFigure320のユニットに含まれます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.330	FM2-4205-000		1	FEEDER ASSEMBLY		
1	FB6-7043-000		2	BELT,PAPER FEED		
2	FM2-6720-000		1	ROLLER, IDLER		
3	FB6-6590-000		1	PULLEY, PAPER FEED DRIVE		
4	FB6-6591-000		1	PULLEY, IDLER		
5	FB6-6592-000		1	PULLEY, IDLER		
6	FB6-7134-000		1	BELT, PAPER FEED		
7	FB4-0684-000		1	PLATE, GROUNDING		
8	FB6-6596-000		7	ROLLER, PAPER FEED		
9	FB6-6597-000		1	SHAFT, PAPER FEEDER, UPPER		
10	FB6-6598-000		1	PLATE, FEED ROLLER		
11	FB6-6599-000		1	PLATE, FEED ROLLER, RIGHT		
12	FB6-6600-000		4	ROLLER, IDLER		
13	FC7-7768-000		4	ROLLER, IDLER(STRAIGHT)		
14	FC7-7769-000		4	FLANGE		

FIGURE 350
INTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 13.

注：このユニットにKey No13の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.350	FM2-4168-000		1	INTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSY	SEE NOTE	
1	FA3-2764-020		6	ROD 2, SEPARATION CLAW, UPPER		
2	FB5-3399-000		1	GUIDE, LOCK		
3	FB2-7163-000		2	BUSHING		
4	FB2-7168-000		1	MOUNT, PIN		
5	FB2-7169-000		1	PLATE, RATCHET		
6	FC6-3733-000		6	MOUNT,CLAW,UPPER		
7	FB5-3414-000		1	COVER, UPPER		
8	FC6-3511-000		4	MOUNT, CLAW		
9	FC6-3512-000		2	MOUNT, CLAW		
10	FC6-3736-000		6	PLATE, GUIDE, UPPER		
11	FB6-6572-000		4	HOLDER, FEEDER ROLLER, INNER		
12	FB3-8369-000		1	LEVER, ONE-WAY		
13	FB5-3625-000		6	CLAW, SEPARATING		
14	FB3-8414-000		6	ROD 1, SEPARATION CLAW, UPPER		
15	FB4-0644-020		3	PLATE, UPPER GUIDE, MIDDLE		
16	FS7-2339-000		6	SPRING, TORSION		
17	FF5-3055-030		2	SUPPORT, PLATE		
18	FF5-5914-020		1	SHAFT, RECIPROCATION		
19	FS1-1401-000		1	BUSHING, PL		
20	FS7-2319-000		12	SPRING,TENSION		
21	FS5-1372-000		1	BUSHING		
22	FS5-2946-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
23	FS5-2953-020		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
24	FS5-6327-000		4	ROLLER, FEED		
25	XA9-0626-000		7	SCREW,M3X6		
26	XD9-0133-000		18	RING, E		
27	XD9-0136-000		2	RING, E		

FIGURE 351
EXTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASSEMBLY

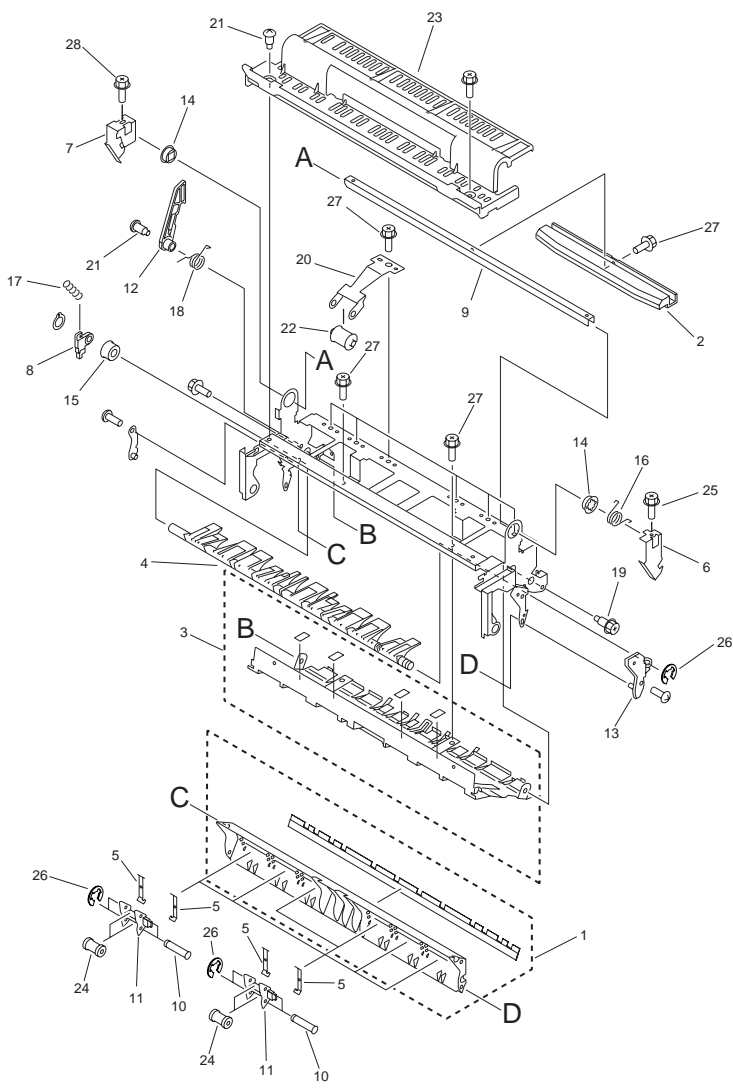


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.351	FM2-4226-040		1	EXTERNAL DELIVERY UPPER ASS'Y		
1	FL2-5881-000		1	GUIDE, ROLLER		
2	FB5-3420-000		1	HANDLE, FEEDER		
3	FL2-3993-000		1	GUIDE,EXTERNAL DELIVERY		
4	FB5-3387-020		1	FLAPPER		
5	FB5-3423-000		12	SPRING, LEAF		
6	FB5-3392-020		1	CLAW, LOCK		
7	FB5-3393-020		1	CLAW, LOCK		
8	FB5-3394-000		1	ARM, FLAPPER		
9	FB2-7180-020		1	SHAFT, HANDLE		
10	FB5-3396-020		12	PIN, ROLLER		
11	FB5-3397-000		6	HOLDER, ROLLER		
12	FB5-3400-000		1	BLOCK, LOCK		
13	FB5-3408-020		1	MOUNT,FLAPPER		
14	FC1-7438-000		2	BUSHING		
15	FU5-1469-000		1	BUSHING, POLYACETAR		
16	FS5-2944-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
17	FS5-2980-000		1	SPRING,TENSION		
18	FS5-2982-000		1	SPRING, TORSION, SUS		
19	FS5-9277-020		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
20	FB5-3409-000		6	HOLDER, ROLLER		
21	FS5-9284-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED		
22	FC7-4349-000		6	ROLLER, OUTER PAPER DELIVERY		
23	FB5-3413-000		1	COVER, UPPER		
24	FC7-4229-000		12	ROLLER, CURL		
25	XA9-0642-000		1	SCREW, RS, M3X6, S		
26	XD9-0133-000		12	RING, E		
27	XA9-0626-000		10	SCREW,M3X6		
28	XA9-0628-000		2	SCREW,M4X8		

2-106

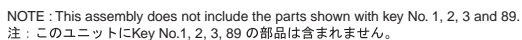


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.360	FM2-9710-000		1	DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY		
1	FB4-7481-000		1	KNOB, DUPLEXING FEEDER	SEE NOTE	
2	FB5-3331-000		1	KNOB	SEE NOTE	
3	FL2-5838-000		1	COVER,DUPLEXING	SEE NOTE	
4	FA6-7939-000		1	FLANGE, PULLEY, 2		
5	FA9-2112-000		8	BUSHING, PL		
6	FB2-7432-000		2	ROLLER,		
7	FB2-7754-030		4	ROLLER		
8	FB2-7755-000		8	BUSHING		
9	FB3-8374-000		1	ARM, DEFLECTOR		
10	FB4-2131-000		4	GUIDE, HINGE		
11	FB4-2155-020		2	SPRING, TORSION		
12	FB4-2159-000		4	HOLDER, BUSHING		
13	FB4-2161-000		1	HOLDER, ROLLER		
14	FB6-7051-000		1	BLOCK, GUIDE PRESSURE		
15	FB5-3301-020		1	GUIDE, DUPLEXING LOWER		
16	FB5-3302-000		1	GUIDE, DUPLEXING LOWER, CENTER		
17	FB5-3303-020		1	GUIDE, DUPLEXING LOWER, RIGHT		
18	FB5-3304-000		1	FLAPPER, DUPLEXING		
19	FB6-7023-000		1	GUIDE,DUPLEXING INLET,LEFT		
20	FB5-3312-000		1	ROLLER, REVERSE		
21	FB5-3313-000		6	FLAPPER, DUPLEXING, 2		
22	FB6-5893-000		2	ROLLER, DUPLEXING FEEDER		
23	FB6-5090-000		1	ROLLER, DECK, LEFT		
24	FB5-3321-000		1	ROLLER, SPONGE		
25	FB5-3322-020		1	ROLLER, STEEL		
26	FB5-3324-000		1	LEVER, SOLENOID		
27	FB5-3328-000		2	SPRING, TORSION		
28	FC7-4367-000		1	HANDLE, DUPLEXING		
29	FB5-3341-000		1	ROLLER, REVERSE		
30	FB6-5894-000		1	ROLLER, DUPLEXING OUTLET		
31	FB5-3343-000		1	COVER, UPPER GUIDE		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FB5-3345-000	N	12	DEFLECTOR, DUPLEXING, 3	PS30,31,33,34,37,38	
33	FF5-2237-000		1	MOUNT, PAPER SENSOR		
34	FF5-7734-030		2	PLATE, LOCK		
35	FF5-9844-000		4	PLATE, FEED SENSOR SUPPORT		
36	FF5-9845-000		1	PLATE, RAIL ADJUSTING		
37	FF5-9849-000		1	ROLLER, DUPLEXING FEED, LARGE		
38	FF5-9874-030		1	GUIDE, DUPLEXING UPPER		
39	FF5-9875-020		1	GUIDE, DUPLEXING INLET, RIGHT		
40	FF5-9876-020		1	GUIDE, DUPLEXING, LEFT		
41	FB3-2994-000		1	BLOCK, SLIDE		
42	FB5-3335-000		1	FLAG, REGIST SENSOR	M16	
43	FB5-3337-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
44	FG6-5469-000		1	CABLE, DUPLEXING REGIST		
45	FK2-0149-000		6	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)		
46	FS6-0557-000		1	GEAR, 12T/36T		
47	FK2-0144-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC24V		
48	FM2-9903-000		1	DUPLEXING DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY		
49	FG6-5466-020		1	CABLE, U-TURN SENSOR		
50	FG6-5467-000		1	CABLE, DUPLEXING PATH		
51	FM2-9905-000		1	CABLE, DUPLEX MOTOR		
52	FG6-5468-000		1	CABLE, DUPLEXING SENSOR	M14 M18,19 SL8	
53	FG6-5470-020		1	CABLE, DUPLEXING REVERSE, 1		
54	FF5-9970-000		1	HOLDER, GUIDE		
55	FK2-4564-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
56	FK2-0826-000		2	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
57	FK2-0848-000		1	SOLENOID		
58	FS2-3488-000		1	PULLEY, 32T		
59	FU5-1469-000		2	BUSHING, POLYACETAR		
60	FS5-2931-000		6	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
61	FS5-2933-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
62	FS5-2980-000		1	SPRING, TENSION, SUS		
63	FS5-3243-000		1	PULLEY, 36T		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
64	FS5-3806-000		1	PULLEY, 60T	FM8	
65	FS5-6487-000		6	WASHER		
66	FS5-6488-000		2	WASHER		
67	FS6-0091-000		2	GEAR, 16T		
68	FS6-2773-020		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
69	FS6-2832-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
70	FS7-2333-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
71	FS7-2334-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
72	FS7-2335-000		4	SPRING, TENSION		
73	XA9-0685-000		AR	SCREW, M4X6 SWCH		
74	VS1-7177-006		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
75	XG9-0545-000		4	BEARING,BALL, 12MM NMB P0		
76	XG9-0553-000		1	BEARING,BALL, 6001ZZNR,		
77	XG9-0211-000		2	BALL BEARING, MF128ZZ1MC3D4M		
78	XG9-0192-000		2	BALL BEARING, NMB DDLF-1060ZZH		
79	FB5-5621-000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE		
80	XF2-1610-010		1	BELT, TIMING		
81	XF2-1607-640		1	BELT, TIMING		
82	FH6-1742-020		1	FAN,COOLING		
83	XA9-0605-000		2	SCREW, M4X8		
84	XA9-0732-000		3	SCREW,RS,M4		
85	XA9-1659-000		2	SCREW,M3X4		
86	XD9-0135-000		1	RING, E		
87	XD9-0136-000		2	RING, E		
88	XD9-0137-010		21	RING, E		
89	FS6-8704-000		1	LABEL, DUPLEXING UNIT NUMBER	SEE NOTE	
90	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
91	VS1-7177-009		1	CONNECTOR, 9P		
92	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
93	VS1-7177-005		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
94	VS1-7177-004		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
95	FU5-8657-000		1	LABEL, DUPLEX UNIT		

FIGURE 400 READER/ADF ASSEMBLY

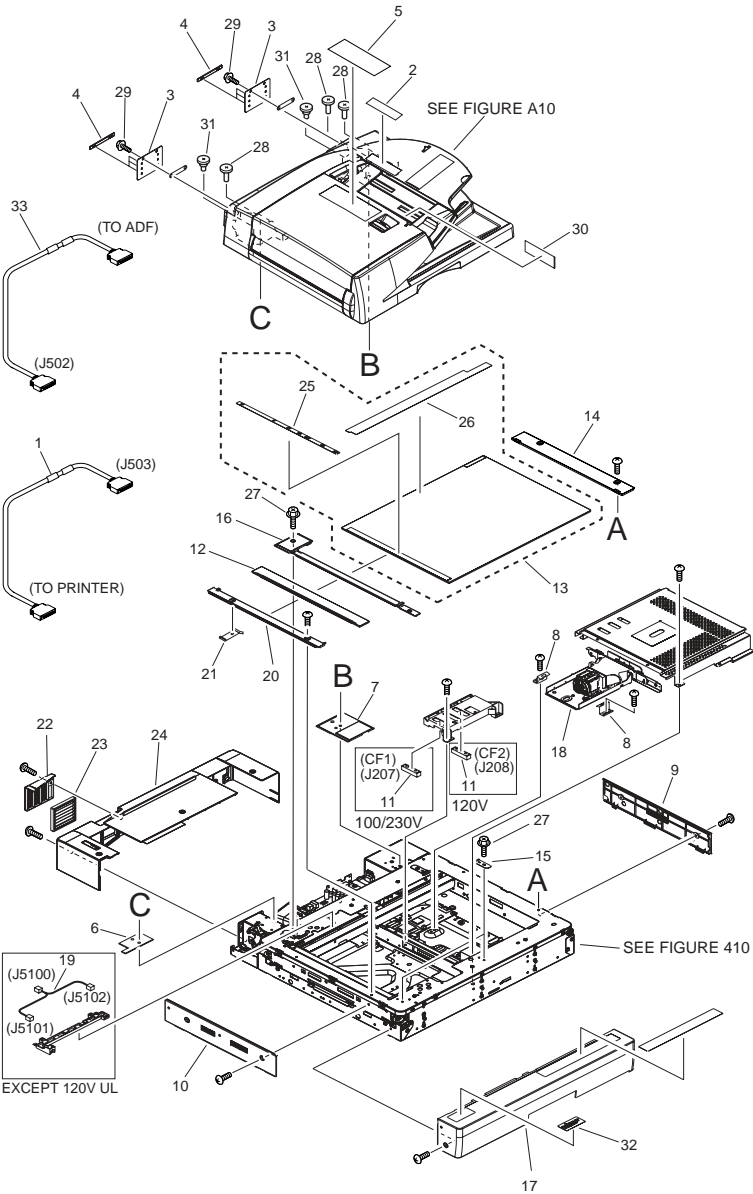
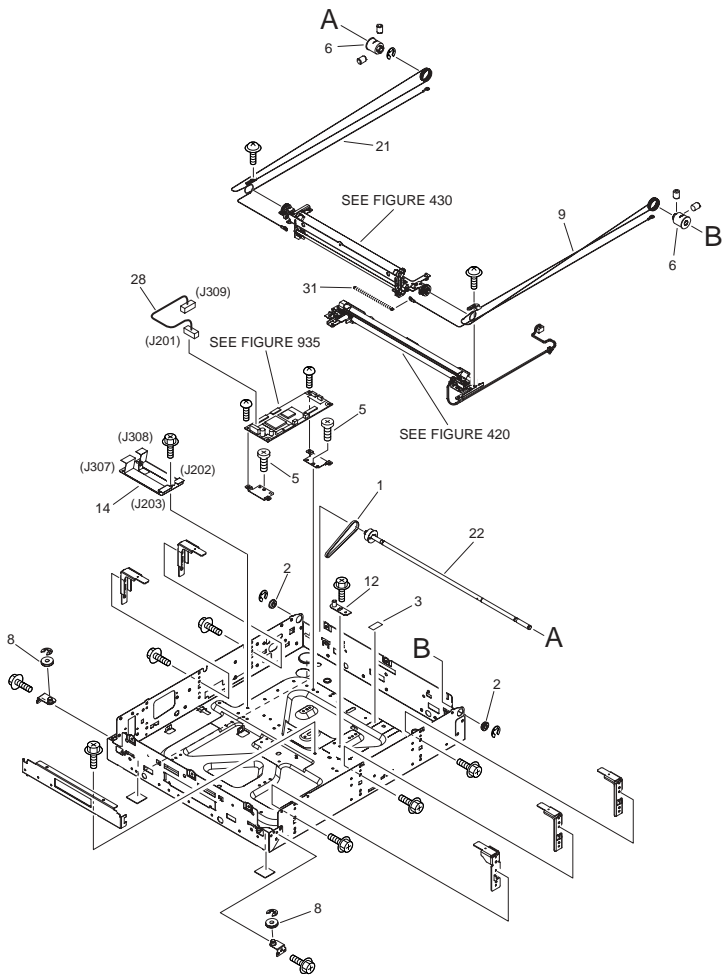


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.400	NPN		RF	READER/ADF ASSEMBLY		
1	FK2-0732-000		1	CABLE,DDI-S SERIAL		
2	FU6-8127-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	A/B SIZE	
2	FU6-8128-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	A/INCH SIZE	
2	FU6-8129-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	A SIZE	
2	FU6-8130-000		1	LABEL, SIZE	A/B/INCH/K SIZE	
3	FC5-3207-000		2	COVER, HINGE		
4	FC5-3223-000		3	PLATE, HINGE COVER		
5	FU6-8131-000		1	LABEL, PROHIBITION DOCUMENT	A/B SIZE	
5	FU6-8132-000		1	LABEL, PROHIBITION DOCUMENT	A/INCH SIZEA/B/INCH/K SIZE	
5	FU6-8133-000		1	LABEL, PROHIBITION DOCUMENT	A SIZE	
6	FC7-0317-000		1	SPACER, DF MOUNTING, LEFT		
7	FC7-0318-000		1	SPACER, DF MOUNTING, RIGHT		
8	FC7-1246-000		2	SPRING, LEAF		
9	FC7-4654-000		1	PANEL, RIGHT		
10	FC7-4655-000		1	PANEL, LEFT		
11	FK2-0238-000		1	DOCUMENT SIZE SENSOR UNIT		
12	FL2-3159-000		1	GLASS, READER		
13	FL2-7978-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD	A/B SIZE	
13	FL2-7979-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD	A SIZE	
13	FL2-7980-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD	A/INCH SIZE	
13	FL2-7981-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD	A/B/INCH/K SIZE	
14	FL2-4605-000		1	COVER, RIGHT UPPER		
15	FL2-4856-000		2	PLATE,GLASS SUPPORT		
16	FL2-4601-000		1	MOUNT, JUMP		
17	FL2-6063-000		1	COVER, FRONT		
18	FM3-2004-000		1	CCD ASSEMBLY		
19	FM2-1106-000		1	CABLE, HEATER CONNECTING	EXCEPT 120V UL	
20	FM2-5845-000		1	LEFT UPPER PANEL UNIT		
21	FC7-1333-000		1	SPRING, GROUNDING		
22	FC5-2934-000		1	COVER, FILTER		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
23	FL2-4850-000		1	FILTER, AIR		
24	FL2-5813-000		1	COVER, REAR		
25	FU5-8845-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH SIZE	A/B SIZE	
25	FU5-8847-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH SIZE	A/INCH SIZE	
25	FU5-8849-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH SIZE	A SIZE	
25	FU5-8851-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH SIZE	A/B/INCH/K SIZE	
26	FU6-8175-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH SIZE	A/B SIZE	
26	FU6-8176-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH SIZE	A/INCH SIZE	
26	FU6-8177-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH SIZE	A SIZE	
26	FU6-8178-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH SIZE	A/B/INCH/K SIZE	
27	XA9-1521-000		13	SCREW,RS,M3X6		
28	FU5-9167-000		3	SCREW, FIXED, M4		
29	XA9-0874-000		4	SCREW, M3X8		
30	FC5-3063-000		1	LABEL, DOCUMENT SIZE		
31	FS5-9646-000		2	SCREW,STEPPED,M4		
32	FU5-8854-000		1	LABEL,GLASS CLEANING POSITION	100V	
32	FU5-8701-000		1	LABEL,GLASS CLEANING POSITION	120V UL230V EXCEPT CN/KR	
32	FU5-8702-000		1	LABEL,GLASS CLEANING POSITION	230V CN	
32	FU5-8703-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING POSITION (KOR)	230V KR	
32	FU5-8704-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING POSITION (TW)	120V TW	
33	FK2-5118-000		1	CABLE, DF-RD26 SHIELD		
	WT2-6104-000		2	SCREW		

FIGURE 410
READER FRAME ASSEMBLY



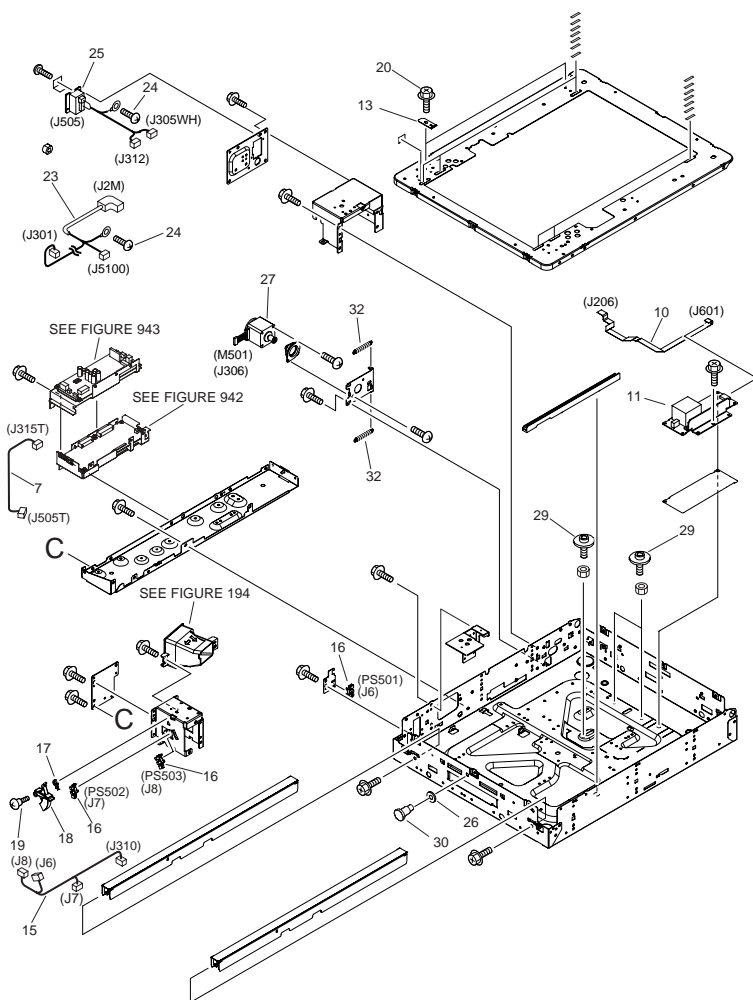


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.410	NPN		RF	READER FRAME ASSEMBLY		
1	XF2-4610-840		1	BELT, TIMING		
2	XG9-0508-000		2	BEARING, BALL, F688ZZ		
3	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'		
5	XA9-1415-000		2	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, M4		
6	FB5-3087-000		2	PULLEY		
7	FM3-0469-000		1	CABLE, MEMORY POWER		
8	FC7-1312-000		2	PULLEY		
9	FC7-1322-000		1	WIRE, FRONT		
10	FK2-0234-000		1	CABLE, FLAT		
11	FK2-0630-000		1	INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY		
12	FL2-0615-000		1	PLATE, POSITIONING		
13	FL2-4856-000		2	PLATE, GLASS SUPPORT		
14	FL2-5812-000		1	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT		
15	FM2-1105-000		1	CABLE, SENSOR		
16	FK2-0149-000		3	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1252(C6)	PS501-3	
17	FC7-1248-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
18	FC7-1284-000		1	LEVER, SENSOR		
19	FS5-9227-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
20	XA9-1521-000		9	SCREW, RS, M3X6		
21	FC7-1323-000		1	WIRE, SCANNER, REAR		
22	FL2-4863-000		1	SHAFT, DRIVE		
23	FM3-0464-000		1	CABLE, READER POWER SUPPLY		
24	XA9-0265-010		2	SCREW, W/WASHER, TRUSS HEAD		
25	FM3-0465-000		1	CABLE, LATTICE CONNECTOR		
26	XZ1-1800-805		1	COLLAR		
27	FK2-3773-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC	M501	
28	FM2-6804-000		1	CABLE, READER POWER SUPPLY		
29	FS5-9772-020		3	SCREW, HEIGHT ADJUSTING		
30	FS5-9773-030		1	SCREW, MIRROR FIXED		
31	FU6-2771-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
32	FU6-2772-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		

FIGURE 420
MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1

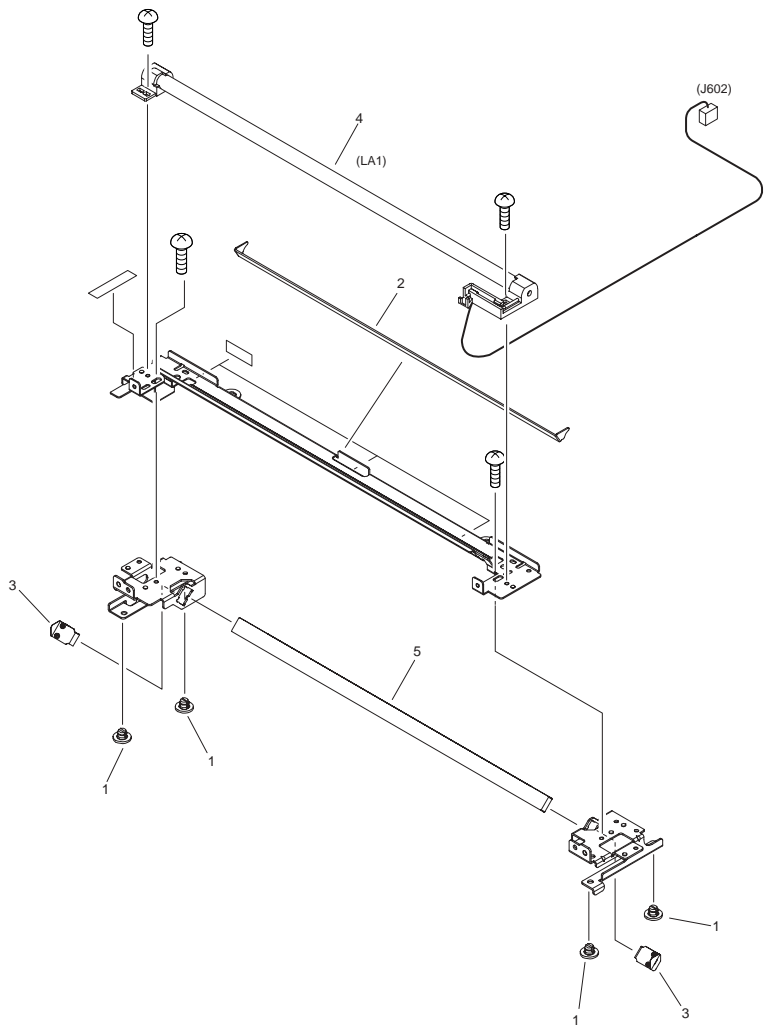


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.420	FM2-6680-000		1	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1		
1	FC5-0127-000		4	PIN, SLIDER		
2	FC7-1380-000		1	REFLECTOR		
3	FC7-1273-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, MIRROR		
4	FM2-3184-000		1	XENON LAMP UNIT	100V/230VLA1	
4	FM2-3185-000		1	XENON LAMP UNIT	120VLA1	
5	FL2-6072-000		1	MIRROR, 1		

FIGURE 430
MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2

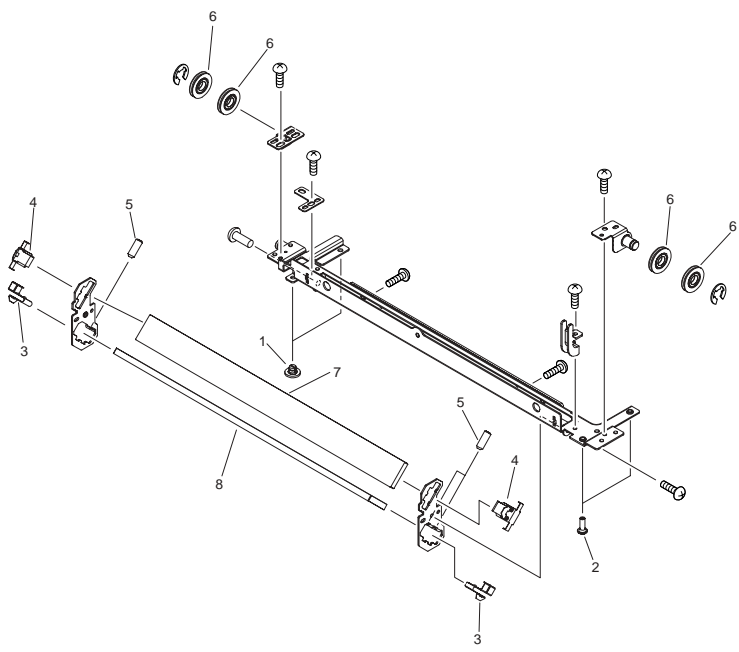


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.430	FM3-0096-000		1	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2		
1	FC5-0127-000		2	PIN, SLIDER		
2	FC5-0136-000		2	PIN, SLIDER		
3	FC5-0165-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, MIRROR		
4	FC7-1276-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, MIRROR		
5	XA9-0425-030		3	SETSCREW, HEX SOCKET		
6	FC7-1271-000		4	PULLEY		
7	FL2-6073-000		1	MIRROR, 2		
8	FL2-6074-000		1	MIRROR, 3		

FIGURE 460
LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY

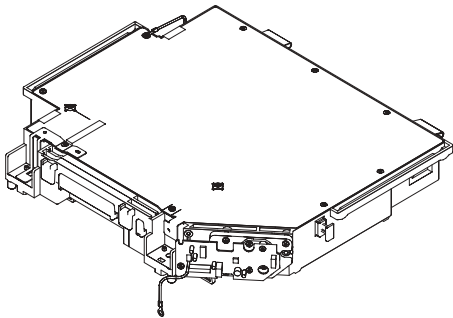


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.460	FM2-9832-000		1	LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY		

FIGURE 510
PHOTO-SENSITIVE DRUM ASSEMBLY

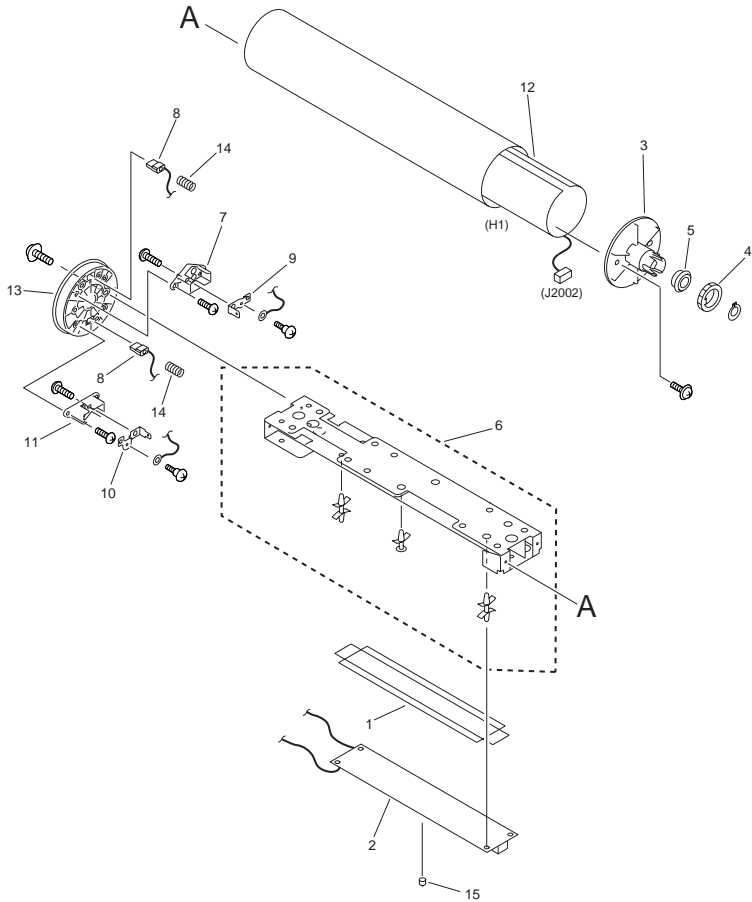
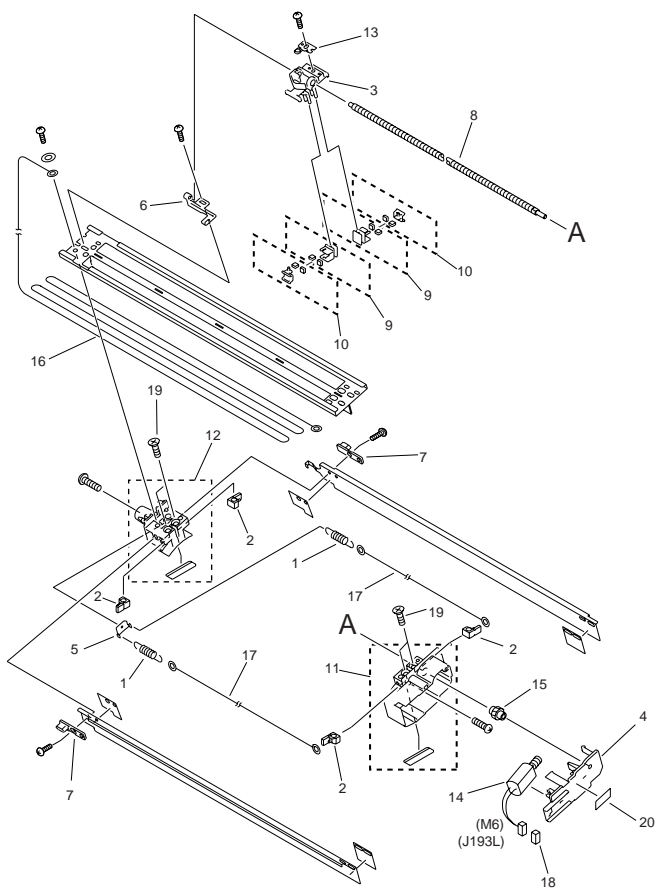


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.510	NPN		RF	PHOTO-SENSITIVE DRUM ASSEMBLY		
1	FB6-6699-000		1	SHEET, INSULATING		
2	FM2-0841-000		1	DRUM HEATER PCB ASS'Y	100V/120V	
2	FM2-0842-000		1	DRUM HEATER PCB ASS'Y	230V	
3	FB3-8345-000		1	FLANGE, DRUM, FRONT		
4	FC7-4302-000		1	GEAR, 27T		
5	XG9-0555-000		1	BEARING,BALL, 6804AZZN R D4ML,		
6	FM1-0660-000		1	CROSSMEMBER, DRUM		
7	FB2-8185-000		1	MOUNT, ELIMINATER		
8	FC5-1766-000		2	BRUSH		
9	FB2-8187-000		1	TERMINAL, 1		
10	FB2-8190-000		1	TERMINAL, 2		
11	FB2-8331-000		1	MOUNT, BRUSH, 2		
12	FK2-0786-000		1	HEATER, DRUM	100VH1	
12	FK2-0787-000		1	HEATER, DRUM	120VH1	
12	FK2-0788-000		1	HEATER, DRUM	230VH1	
13	FL2-5844-000		1	FLANGE, DRUM, REAR		
14	FS2-2036-020		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
15	FK2-0855-000		1	CAP, VCP		

FIGURE 550
PRIMARY CORONA ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No.18
注 : このユニットにKey No. 18の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.550	FM2-3069-000		1	PRIMARY CORONA ASSEMBLY		
1	97-5527-000		2	SPRING, TENSION, CORONA WIRE		
2	FA2-8884-000		4	GUIDE, CORONA WIRE		
3	FB2-6849-030		1	HOLDER, PRIMARY CORONA		
4	FB2-6850-000		1	COVER, MOTOR		
5	FB2-6857-000		1	PLATE, SPRING		
6	FB2-6859-030		1	BUSHING		
7	FB2-6912-000		2	BLOCK, GUIDE		
8	FB2-8493-000		1	SCREW, SHAFT		
9	FL2-4271-000		2	BLOCK, WIRE CLEANING PAD		
10	FL2-4272-000		2	BLOCK, WIRE CLEANING PAD		
11	FF5-2973-020		1	BLOCK, FRONT		
12	FF5-2974-030		1	BLOCK, REAR		
13	FF5-6885-000		1	GUIDE, PIN		
14	FH5-1138-000		1	MOTOR, DC, 1.36W	M6	
15	FS6-0115-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
16	FY1-0883-000		AR	CORONA WIRE ROLL (100M)		
17	FB4-3687-000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M)		
18	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK	SEE NOTE	
19	XA9-0228-000		4	SCREW, INSUL., C.S.HEAD		
20	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'		

FIGURE 570
PRE-TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY

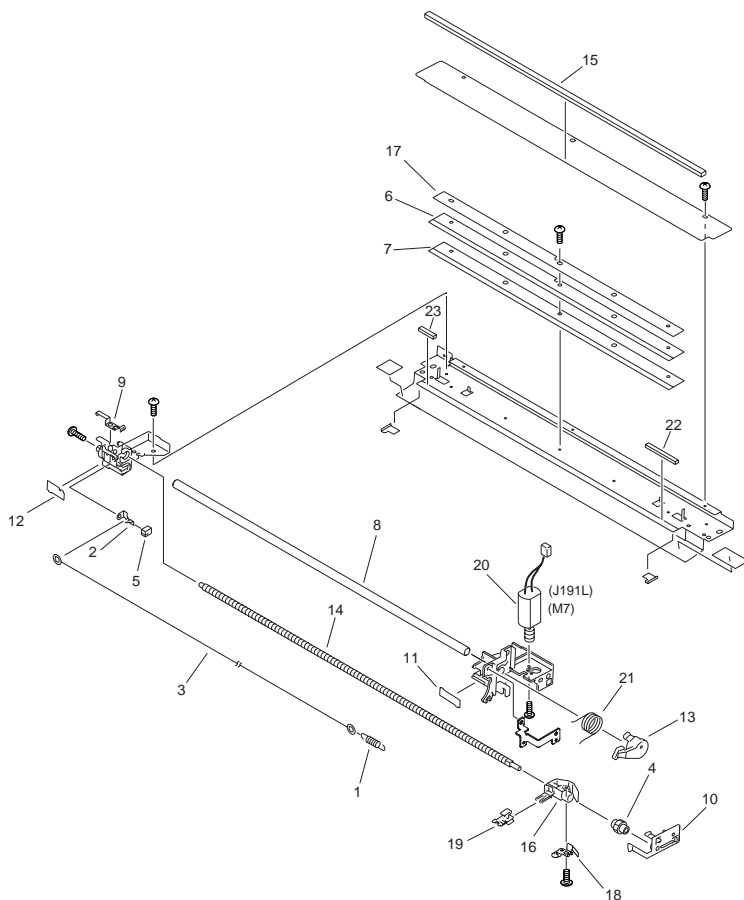


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.570	FM2-9647-000		1	PRE-TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY		
1	FB6-6605-000		1	SPRING		
2	FA3-2127-000		1	TERMINAL, CORONA WIRE		
3	FB4-3687-000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M)		
4	FS6-0115-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
5	FA4-1864-000		1	DAMPER		
6	FA4-1867-030		1	SCRAPER, PRE-TRANSFER		
7	FA6-6804-020		1	MOUNT, SCRAPER		
8	FC7-4265-000		1	ROLLER, BIAS		
9	FB2-6840-000		1	TERMINAL, BIAS		
10	FB2-6842-000		1	BUSHING		
11	FB2-6843-000		1	COVER, FRONT		
12	FB2-6844-020		1	COVER, REAR		
13	FB2-6847-000		1	ARM, ROLLER		
14	FB2-6862-020		1	SCREW, SHAFT		
15	FB2-6930-000		1	SEAL, POST		
16	FB3-8348-020		1	HOLDER, FELT		
17	FC1-7435-020		1	SUPPORT, POST		
18	FF5-2942-020		1	PLATE, PRESSURE		
19	FF5-3090-000		1	HOLDER, CLEANING		
20	FG6-9172-000		1	MOTOR, DC	M7	
21	FU6-2111-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
22	FA3-2565-000		1	BRUSH, FRONT		
23	FA3-8004-000		1	BRUSH, REAR		

FIGURE 580
TRANSFER/SEPARATE CORONA ASSEMBLY

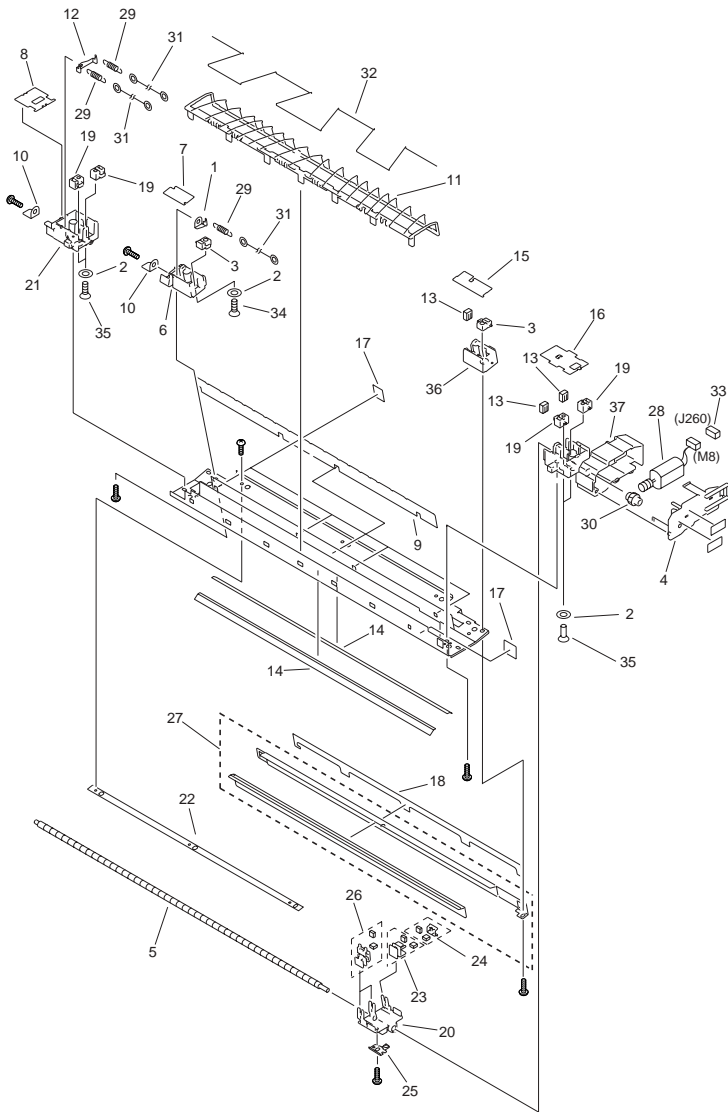
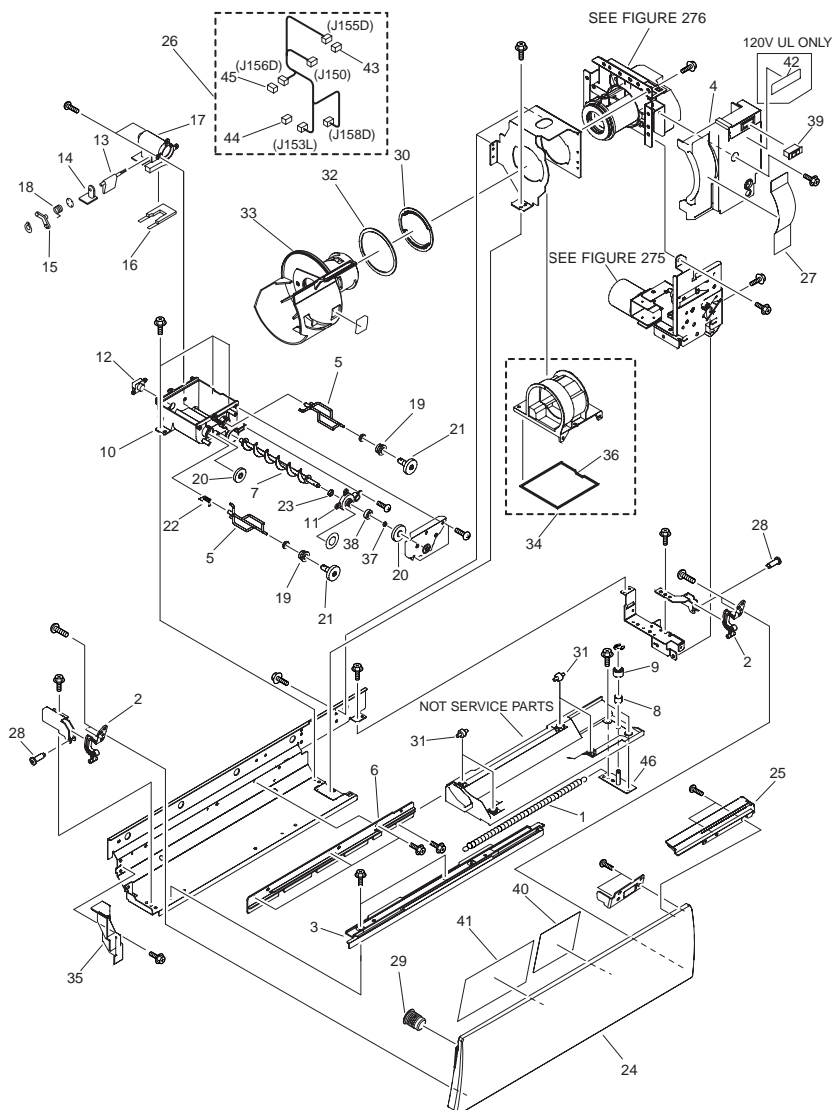


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.580	FM2-9716-000		1	TRANSFER/SEPARATE CORONA ASS'Y		
1	87-2584-020		1	TERMINAL, CORONA WIRE		
2	FA2-1498-000		6	WASHER		
3	FB5-9648-000		2	GUIDE, CORONA WIRE		
4	FB2-6850-000		1	COVER, MOTOR		
5	FB2-6862-020		1	SCREW, SHAFT		
6	FB2-7083-020		1	BLOCK, TRANSFER, REAR		
7	FB2-7088-000		1	COVER, BLOCK		
8	FB2-7089-020		1	COVER, BLOCK		
9	FB2-7090-000		1	SHEET, INSULATING		
10	FB2-7092-000		2	PLATE, HIGH VOLTAGE		
11	FB2-7093-020		1	GUIDE, PAPER		
12	FB2-7095-000		1	HOOK, SPRING		
13	FB2-7096-000		3	PAD		
14	FB2-7108-000		2	SHEET, CORONA		
15	FB2-7111-000		1	COVER, BLOCK		
16	FB2-7112-020		1	COVER, BLOCK		
17	FB2-7968-000		5	SHEET, CORONA, 2		
18	FC7-4380-000		1	SHEET, INSULATING, BLACK		
19	FB2-8469-000		4	GUIDE, CORONA WIRE		
20	FB3-8349-000		1	HOLDER, FELT		
21	FB3-8587-000		1	BLOCK, SEPARATION, REAR		
22	FB4-0638-020		1	PLATE, SHIELD ADJUSTING		
23	FL2-4271-000		1	BLOCK, WIRE CLEANING PAD		
24	FL2-4272-000		1	BLOCK, WIRE CLEANING PAD		
25	FF5-6885-000		1	GUIDE, PIN		
26	FF5-3090-000		2	HOLDER, WIRE CLEANING		
27	FL2-5845-000		1	PLATE,SHIELD,RIGHT		
28	FG6-9172-000		1	MOTOR, DC	M8	
29	FS2-2551-000		3	SPRING, TENSION, CORONA WIRE		
30	FS6-0115-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
31	FB4-3687-000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M)		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FA5-1876-000		1	GUIDE WIRE, AMIRAN, 0.148MM		
33	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
34	XA9-0034-000		2	SCREW, INSUL., C.S.HEAD		
35	XA9-0228-000		4	SCREW, INSUL., C.S.HEAD		
36	FB2-7082-020		1	BLOCK, TRANSFER, FRONT		
37	FB3-8586-000		1	BLOCK, SEPARATION, FRONT		

FIGURE 620 HOPPER ASSEMBLY



NOTE 1 : This assembly includes the assemblies shown in Figure 275 and 276.

NOTE 2 : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 42.

注 1 : このユニットはFigure275, 276を含みます。

注 2 : このユニットにKey No42の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
1	FU6-2860-000		1	SPRING, TENSION	TS2	
2	FC5-1892-000		2	ARM, DOOR		
3	FL2-2472-000		1	RAIL, 1		
4	FC6-3619-000		1	COVER, HOPPER, RIGHT		
5	FC6-3425-000		2	ROD, STIRRING		
6	FC5-1900-000		1	RAIL, 2		
7	FC6-3426-000		1	SCREW		
8	FC5-1949-000		1	ROLLER, SHAFT		
9	FC5-1950-000		1	ROLLER, BOTTLE STOP		
10	FC6-3427-000		1	HOPPER, SUB		
11	FC6-3433-000		1	CAP		
12	FK2-0812-000		1	SENSOR, TONER		
13	FB2-8118-020		1	SHUTTER		
14	FB2-8119-000		1	SUPPORT, SHUTTER		
15	FB2-8120-000		1	LEVER, SHUTTER		
16	FB2-8122-000		1	SEAL, 2		
17	FC6-3432-000		1	PIPE		
18	FS5-2901-000		1	SPRING TORSION		
19	FS2-1014-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
20	FU5-0270-000		2	GEAR, 38T		
21	FU5-0276-000		1	GEAR, 40T		
22	FU6-2106-000		1	SPRING, STIRRING		
23	XG9-0111-000		1	SEAL, OIL		
24	FC6-3609-020		1	COVER, FRONT, UPPER		
25	FC6-3641-000		1	COVER, FRONT 2, UPPER		
26	FM2-3767-000		1	CABLE, HOPPER		
27	FU5-8555-000		1	LABEL, HOPPER RELEASE DIRECT		
28	FU5-9350-000		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M10		
29	FA9-3870-000		1	MAGNET CATCH		
30	FC5-1945-000		1	HOLDER, RING		
31	FC5-5092-000		4	ROLLER		
32	FC5-6264-000		1	SEAL, RING CATCH		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
33	FL2-0597-000		1	CAM, RING MOVEMENT	SEE NOTE 2120V UL ONLY	
34	FL2-3026-000		1	HOPPER, SUB, UPPER		
35	FC6-3620-010		1	COVER, HOPPER, LEFT		
36	FC6-3435-000		1	SEAL		
37	FS5-1021-000		1	BUSHING		
38	FU5-0269-000		1	GEAR, 23T		
39	XZ9-0603-000		1	CATCH, MAGNET		
40	FU5-8088-000		1	LABEL,REL. CONTROL INSTRUCTION		
41	FC6-2841-000		1	LABEL, BLACK T. BOTTLE CONTROL		
42	FS6-8992-000		1	LABEL, GENUINE		
43	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
44	VS1-7177-012		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
45	VS1-7177-005		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		

FIGURE 640
DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY

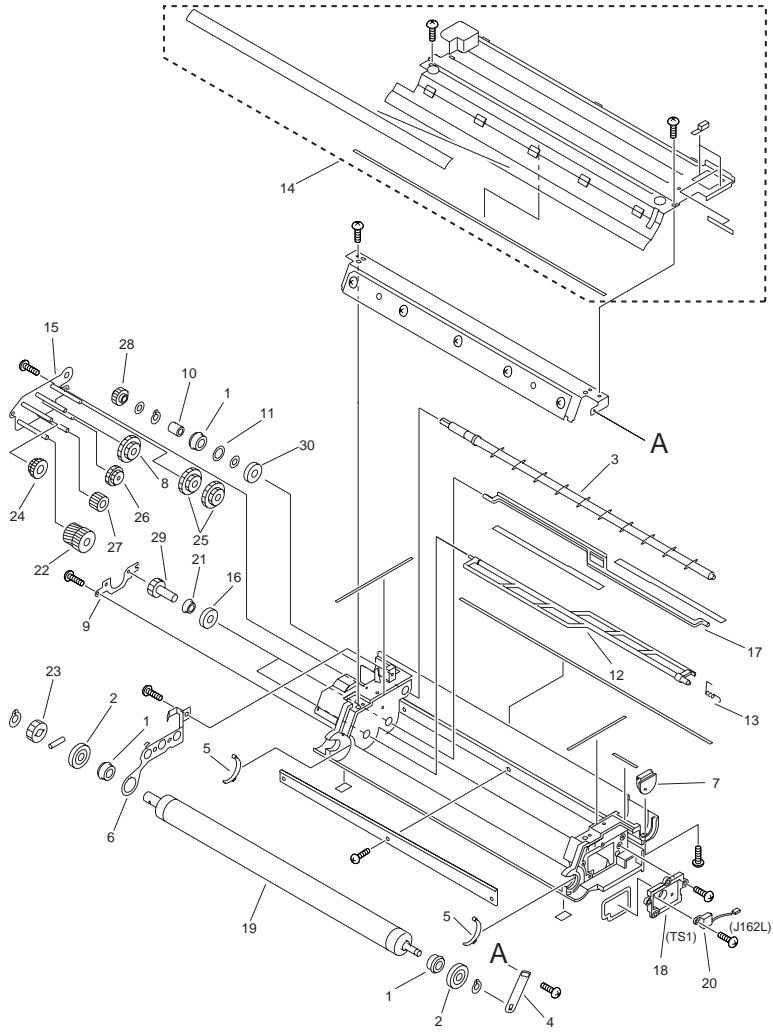
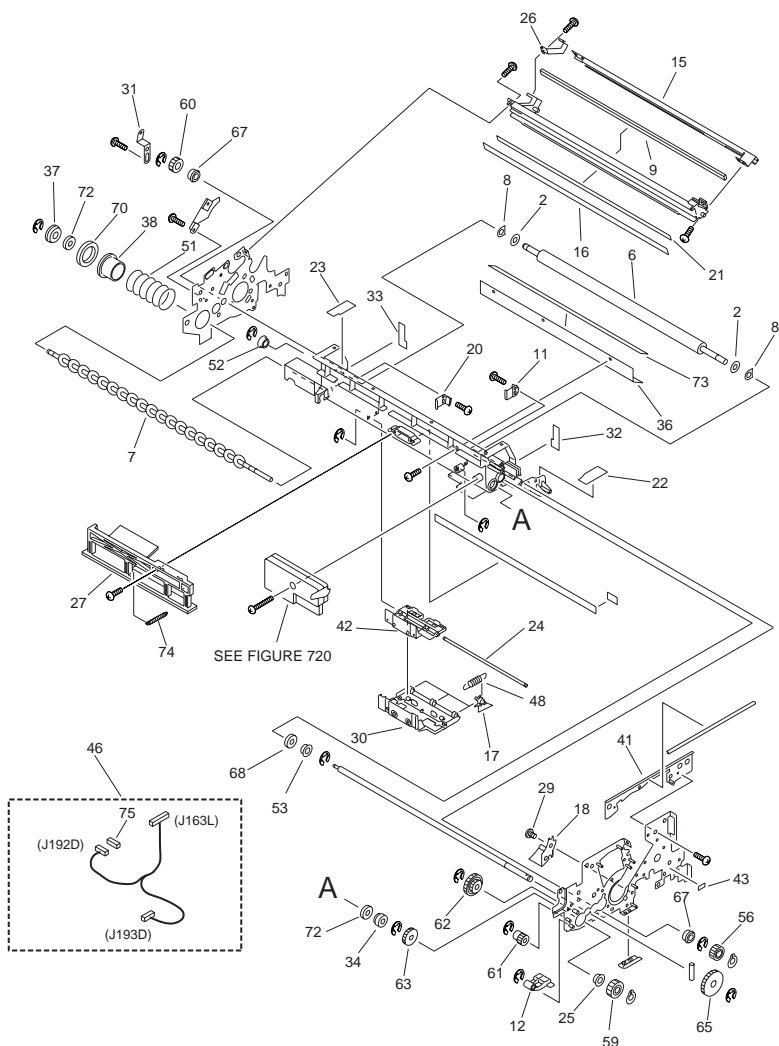


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.640	FM2-9640-000		1	DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY	TS1	
1	XG9-0548-000		3	BALL BEARING, 1680-DD		
2	FB6-6569-000		2	ROLLER, SPACER		
3	FB2-6934-030		1	FEED SCREW, TONER		
4	FB2-6935-000		1	PLATE, TERMINAL		
5	FB2-6936-000		2	PLATE, MAGNET		
6	FB2-6939-020		1	TERMINAL, BIAS		
7	FB2-6943-000		1	SUPPORT, SCREW		
8	FS6-0891-000		1	GEAR, 34T/20T		
9	FB2-6952-020		1	SUPPORT, GEAR		
10	FB2-8342-000		1	SPACER		
11	FB2-8437-000		1	WASHER, PLAIN		
12	FB3-8542-000		1	ROD, STIRRING, 1		
13	FB6-6959-000		1	SPRING, STIRRING		
14	FF5-2947-020		1	COVER, UPPER		
15	FF5-2948-000		1	SUPPORT, GEAR		
16	X71-9310-000		2	SEAL, OIL		
17	FF5-5930-000		1	ROD, STRRING, 2		
18	FF5-5988-000		1	MOUNT, TONER SENSOR		
19	FM2-9641-000		1	SLEEVE, DEVELOPING		
20	FK2-0812-000		1	SENSOR, TONER		
21	FS2-1014-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
22	FU6-0732-000		1	GEAR, 20T/19T		
23	FU6-0733-000		1	GEAR, 21T		
24	FS6-0890-000		1	GEAR, 18T/15T		
25	FS6-0027-000		3	GEAR, 32T/20T		
26	FS6-0028-000		1	GEAR, 23T/16T		
27	FS6-0029-000		1	GEAR, 19T		
28	FS6-0031-000		1	GEAR, 19T		
29	FS6-0857-000		2	GEAR, 20T		
30	XG9-0333-000		1	SEAL, OIL, NBR		

FIGURE 710 AP KIT ASSEMBLY



NOTE 1 : This assembly includes the assembly shown in Figure 720.

NOTE 2 : This assembly does not include the assembly shown in Figure 510.

NOTE 3 : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 80 and 81.

注 1 : このユニットはFigure 720のユニットを含みます。

注 2 : このユニットはFigure 510のユニットを含みません。

注 3 : このユニットにKey No.80, 81 の部品は含まれません。

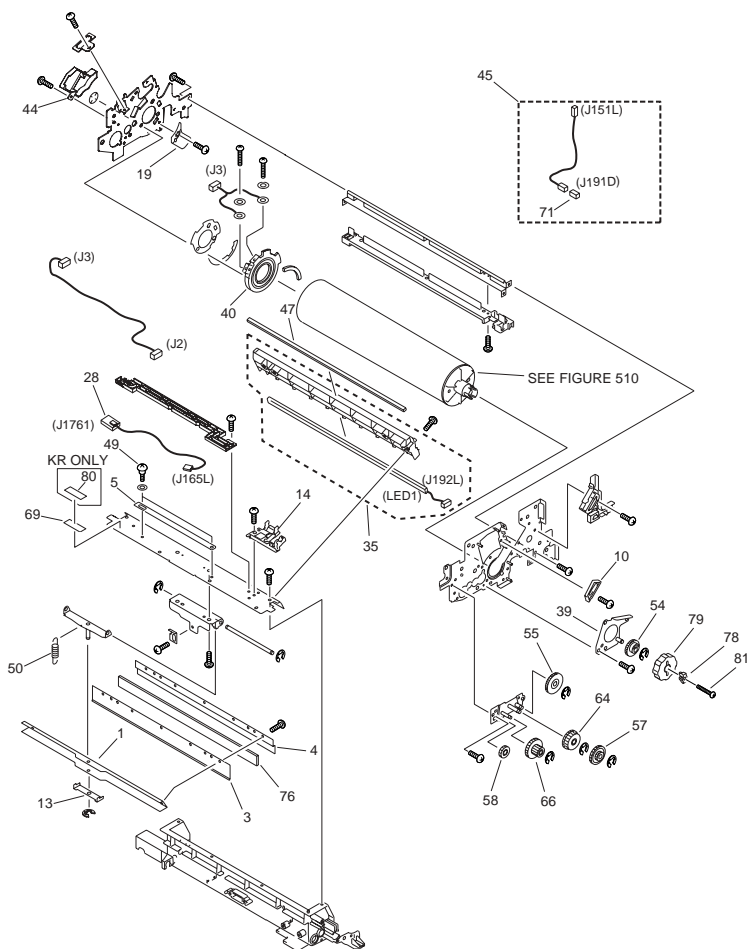
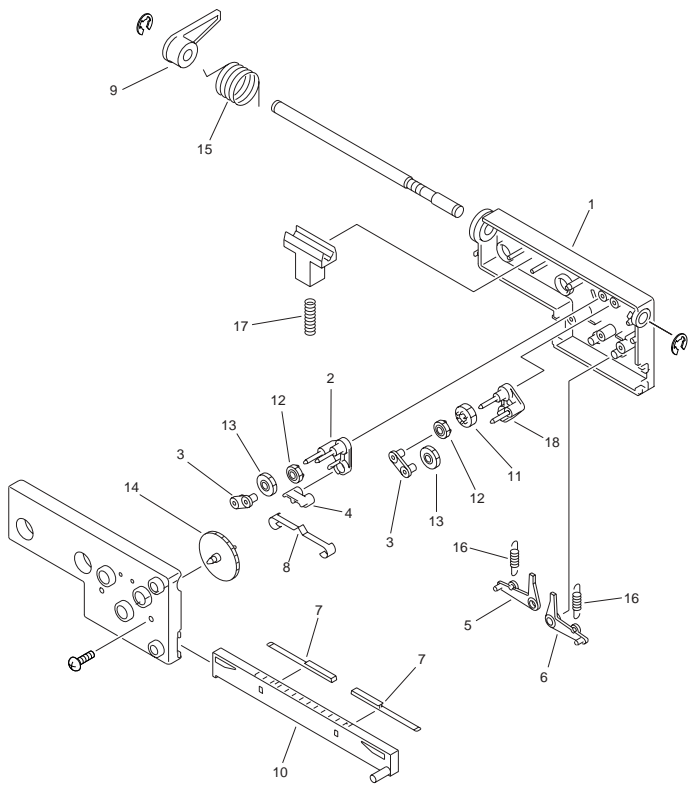


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.710	FM2-9700-000		1	AP KIT ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE 1,2EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N	
Fig.710	FM2-9686-000		1	AP KIT ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE 1,2iR5075/ iR5075N	
1	FA3-2434-080		1	MOUNT, CLEANING BLADE		
2	FA4-1819-000		2	SPACER		
3	FA4-2035-000		1	PLATE, BLADE BACKKING		
4	FA4-2037-000		1	RETAINER, BLADE		
5	FB2-3000-000		1	SHEET, GRIP		
6	FB2-6863-030		1	ROLLER		
7	FB2-6867-020		1	SCREW, CREAMING		
8	FB2-6872-000		2	SEAL, FELT		
9	FB2-6874-000		1	SEAL, CR		
10	FB2-6883-000		1	PLATE, STOP, PRE/TR.CORONA		
11	FC7-4255-000		1	SCRAPER, FRONT		
12	FB2-6889-000		1	BLOCK, AP		
13	FB2-6890-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
14	FC7-4406-000		1	HOLDER, SWITCH		
15	FB2-6895-030		1	CROSSMEMBER, LED		
16	FB2-6898-000		1	SHEET, 1		
17	FB2-6899-000		3	SEPARATION, CLAW		
18	FB2-6913-020		1	BLOCK, FRONT		
19	FB2-6914-000		1	BLOCK, REAR		
20	FC7-4256-000		1	SCRAPER, REAR		
21	FB2-6918-000		1	SHEET, SUPPORT		
22	FB2-6919-000		1	SHEET, DRUM, FRONT		
23	FB2-6920-000		1	SHEET, DRUM, REAR		
24	FC7-4404-000		1	SHAFT, CLAW HOLDER		
25	FB2-8302-000		2	BUSHING POM		
26	FB2-8335-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
27	FM2-9730-000		1	AIR GUIDE UNIT		
28	FM2-3661-000		1	SENSOR, DRUM		
29	FB2-8509-020		2	SCREW,M4X6		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
30	FM2-9729-000		1	CLAW HOLDER UNIT	EXCEPT iR5075/iR5075N LED1 iR5075/iR5075N LED1	
31	FB3-8617-000		1	PLATE, GROUNDING		
32	FC7-4382-000		1	SEAL, SIDE, FRONT		
33	FC7-4383-000		1	SEAL, SIDE, REAR		
34	FF2-2891-000		1	BUSHING, 1 (POM)		
35	FG6-9895-000		1	PRE-CONDITIONING ASSEMBLY		
35	FM2-9693-000		1	PRE-CONDITIONING ASSEMBLY		
36	FF5-2981-000		1	SCRAPER		
37	FF5-2983-000		1	BUSHING		
38	FF5-2986-000		1	SHUTTER, WASTE TONER		
39	FF5-3146-000		1	SUPPORT, BEARING		
40	FF6-1425-000		1	RING, DRUM SIDE		
41	FF5-9891-000		1	PLATE, CONNECTING		
42	FF5-5936-020		1	HOLDER,CLAW		
43	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'		
44	FC7-4396-000		1	COVER, REAR		
45	FG6-5458-020		1	CABLE, AP KIT, 1		
46	FM2-9883-000		1	CABLE, AP KIT, 2		
47	FB6-6571-000		1	SEAL, CR		
48	FS2-2450-000		3	SPRING, TENSION		
49	FS2-9015-020		2	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
50	FS3-2886-020		1	SPRING, TENSION		
51	FS3-2887-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
52	FS5-1473-000		1	BUSHING 3, FOAM CR		
53	FS5-1756-000		1	BUSHING		
54	FU7-0526-000		1	GEAR, 20T		
55	FS6-0120-000		1	GEAR, 16T/20T/26T		
56	FU7-0527-000		1	GEAR, 14T		
57	FS6-0122-000		1	GEAR, 18T/40T		
58	FU7-0528-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
59	FC6-3879-000		1	GEAR, 30T		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
60	FC6-3880-000		1	GEAR, 14T		
61	FS6-0136-000		1	GEAR, 18T		
62	FS6-0137-000		1	GEAR, 23T/39T		
63	FS6-0138-000		1	GEAR, 30T		
64	FS6-0859-000		1	GEAR, 35T/40T		
65	FS6-0860-000		1	GEAR, 47T		
66	FS6-0862-000		1	GEAR, 42T/14T/20T		
67	XG9-0549-000		2	BEARING,BALL, JMK-688ZZNR D4ML		
68	XG9-0346-000		1	SEAL, OIL		
69	FS6-8399-000		1	GREASE TYPE CAUTION LABEL		
70	FB2-6897-000		1	SEAL, SHUTTER		
71	VS1-7177-002		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
72	XG9-0111-000		2	SEAL, OIL		
73	FB2-6877-000		1	SHEET		
74	FU6-2859-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
75	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK	J192DH	
76	FA9-3995-000		1	BLADE, PLATE		
78	FB2-8182-000		1	SUPPORT, DRUM		
79	FB2-8321-000		1	STOP, DRUM SUPPORT		
80	FS6-8993-000		1	LABEL, GREASE INSTRUCTION	SEE NOTE 3KR ONLY	
81	XA9-1090-000		1	SCREW,W/WASHER,M5X25	SEE NOTE 3	

FIGURE 720
SEPARATION CLAW DRIVE ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly includes the assemblies shown in Figure 710.
注 : このユニットはFigure 710のユニットに含まれます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.720	FG5-5789-000		1	SEPARATION CLAW DRIVE ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE	
1	FA3-2471-000		1	BASE PLATE		
2	FA3-2474-000		1	LINK, RIGHT		
3	FA3-2475-000		2	BRACE		
4	FA3-2476-000		1	LINK		
5	FA3-2477-000		1	LEVER, RESET, RIGHT		
6	FA3-2478-000		1	LEVER, RESET, LEFT		
7	FS7-2994-000		2	SPRING, LEAF		
8	FS7-2995-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
9	FA9-3943-000		1	LEVER, DRIVE		
10	FB2-8299-000		1	RACK		
11	FS2-0088-000		1	GEAR, 20T		
12	FS2-0089-000		2	GEAR, 20T		
13	FS2-0090-000		2	GEAR, 25T		
14	FS2-0091-000		1	GEAR, 60T		
15	FS2-2001-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
16	FS2-2002-000		2	SPRING		
17	FS2-2058-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
18	FA3-2473-000		1	LINK, LEFT		

2-144

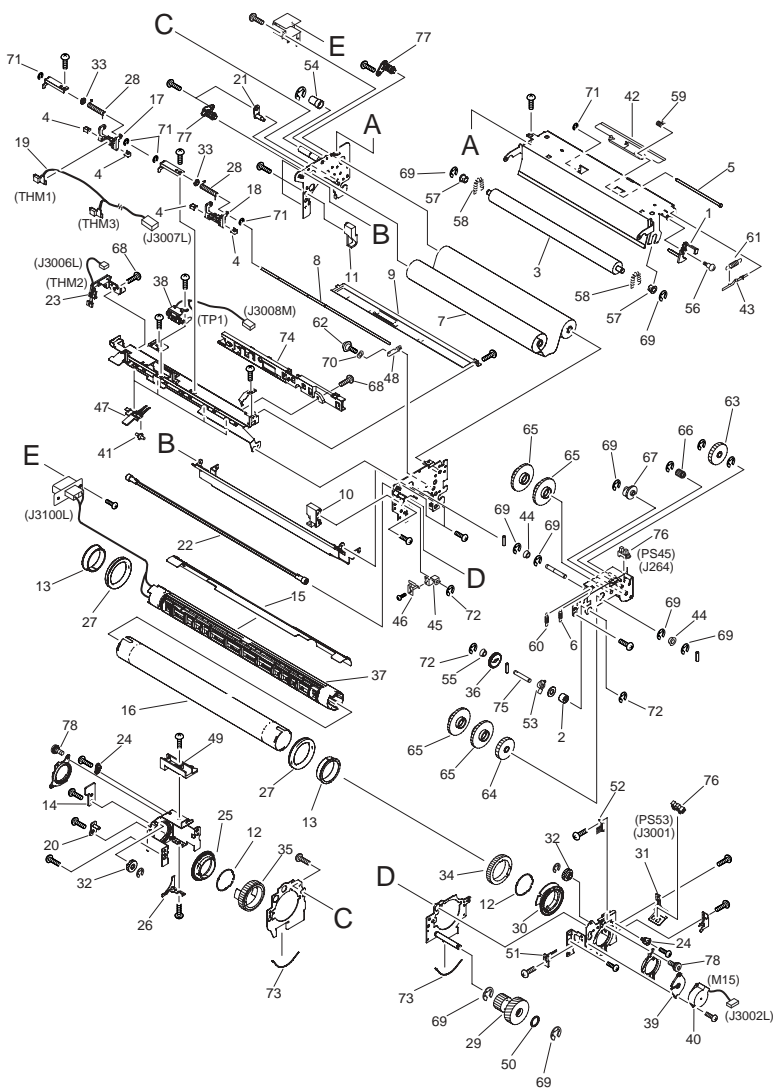


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.810	FM2-9733-000		1	FIXING ASSEMBLY		
1	FB2-7222-020		1	LEVER, PAPER SENSOR		
2	FB1-6833-000		1	BUSHING		
3	FA9-3860-000		1	ROLLER, CLEANING		
4	FA5-4403-000		4	SPRING		
5	FA6-3071-020		1	ROD, PLATE MOUNTING		
6	FB2-7238-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
7	FY1-1157-000		1	CLEANER SUPPLY ROLL		
8	FC6-3497-000		1	SHAFT,THERMISTOR RECIPROCATING		
9	FC6-3498-000		1	TRAY, OIL		
10	FC6-3499-000		1	STOPPER,CLAW,FRONT		
11	FC6-3500-000		1	STOPPER,CLAW,REAR		
12	FC6-3501-020		2	RETAINER,FIXING ROLLER,THRUST		
13	FC6-3856-000		2	BUSHING		
14	FC6-3524-000		1	STOPPER,HOPPER,RIGHT		
15	FC6-3525-000		1	SHUTTER		
16	FC7-4276-000		1	ROLLER, FIXING		
17	FC6-3588-000		1	HOLDER,THERMISTOR INNER,RIGHT		
18	FC6-3592-000		1	HOLDER,MAIN THERMISTOR		
19	FK2-5252-000		1	THERMISTOR	THM1	
20	FL2-3049-000		1	SUPPORT,SHAFT		
21	FL2-3051-000		1	PLATE,ROLL SHAFT,REAR		
22	FL2-3058-000		1	SHAFT, DRIVE		
23	FM2-4161-000		1	THERMISTOR, SUB	THM2	
24	FL2-3056-000		2	MOUNT,GEAR STOPPER SHAFT		
25	FC6-3857-000		1	GEAR, 90T		
26	FC6-3528-000		1	STOPPER,SHUTTER GEAR,REAR		
27	XG9-0563-000		2	BEARING,BALL,6809ZZN S1C4		
28	FU6-2107-000		2	SPRING		
29	FL2-5847-000		1	GEAR, 71T/26T		
30	FC7-4235-000		1	GEAR, 90T		
31	FC6-3839-000		1	MOUNT,SENSOR		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FU6-0734-000		2	GEAR, 12T/21T	TP1 M15	
33	FU5-1468-000		2	BUSHING		
34	FU7-0525-000		1	GEAR, 52T		
35	FU6-0743-000		1	GEAR, 52T		
36	FS6-0134-000		1	GEAR, 44T		
37	FM2-3012-010		1	HOLDER,UNIT		
38	FM2-4214-000		1	THERMOSWITCH		
39	FC6-3584-000		1	PLATE,MOTOR DAMPER		
40	FK2-0828-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
41	FB1-8776-000		4	ROWEL		
42	FB2-7221-000		1	PLATE, SUPPORT		
43	FB2-7223-030		1	PLATE, LIMIT, LEVER		
44	FS1-1449-000		2	BUSHING, PL		
45	FB2-7260-020		1	PLATE, LIMIT, ARM, 2		
46	FB2-7219-030		1	PLATE, LIMIT, ARM		
47	FC6-3808-000		4	HOLDER, ROLLER		
48	FB5-5521-000		1	HOLDER, SHAFT		
49	FC6-3447-000		1	GUIDE,COIL CORD		
50	FS5-6487-000		1	WASHER		
51	FC6-3744-000		1	ELIMINATOR,STATIC CHARGE		
52	FC6-3745-000		1	ELIMINATOR,STATIC CHARGE		
53	FF6-1428-000		1	ARM, ONE-WAY		
54	FB3-8416-000		1	COLLAR, POSITIONING PIN		
55	FS1-1401-000		1	BUSHING, PL		
56	FS1-9009-020		1	SCREW,STEPPED,M3		
57	FS2-1256-000		2	BUSHING		
58	FS2-2325-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
59	FS3-2053-000		1	SPRING, TORSION (SUS)		
60	FS5-2939-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
61	FS5-2940-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
62	FS5-9162-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED		
63	FS6-0103-000		1	GEAR, 28T		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
64	FS6-0104-000		1	GEAR, 60T	PS45,53	
65	FS6-0105-000		4	GEAR, 22T/60T		
66	FS6-0106-000		1	GEAR, 23T		
67	FS6-0107-000		1	GEAR, 50T		
68	XA9-0249-000		2	SCREW, M4X8		
69	XD9-0137-010		6	RING, E		
70	XD9-0067-000		1	WASHER, FRONT PANEL ARM, S		
71	XD9-0134-000		5	RING, E		
72	XD9-0136-000		6	RING, E		
73	FC6-3673-000		2	RETAINER,BEARING		
74	FC6-3669-000		1	GUIDE,CORD,RIGHT		
75	FB2-7230-000		1	SHAFT, ONE-WAY		
76	FK2-0149-000		2	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER, TLP1253(C6)		
77	FF6-1851-040		2	HOLDER, WEB		
78	FL2-4269-000		4	SCREW,STEPPED M3, GUIDE		

2-148

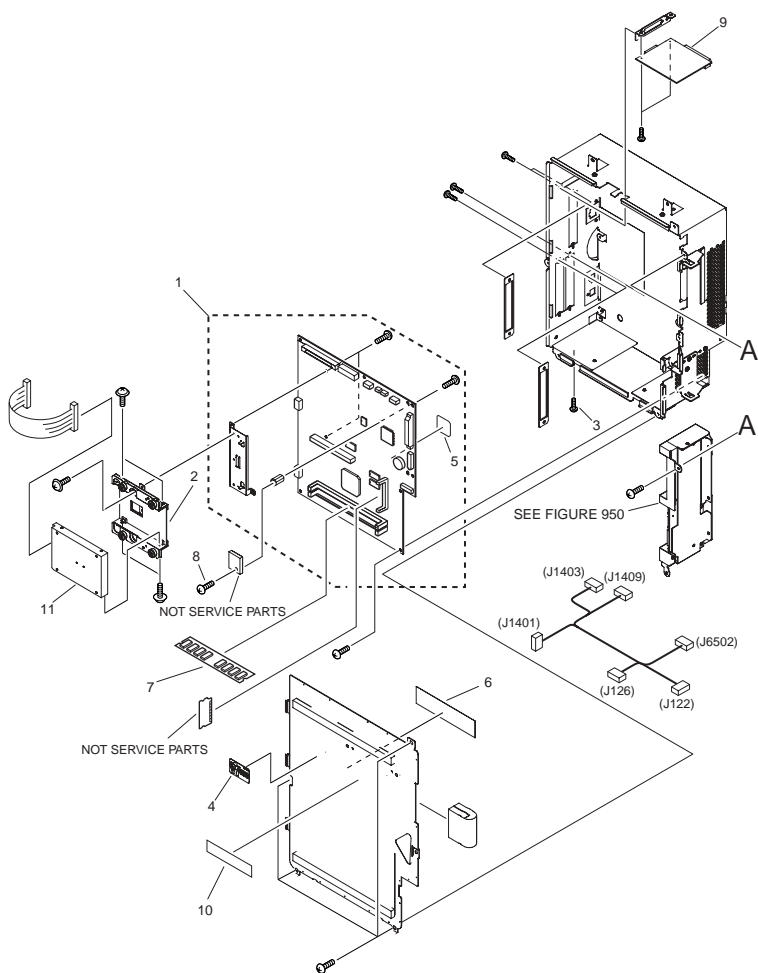
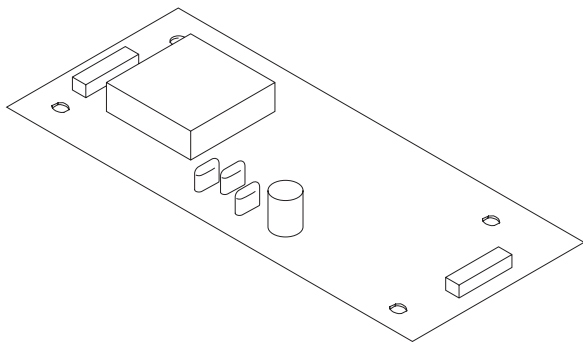


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.900	NPN		RF	CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY		
1	FM3-0221-000		1	MAIN CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY		
2	FM2-9732-000		1	HARD DISK DRIVE HOLDER UNIT		
3	XA9-1116-030		2	SCREW,M3X5		
4	FS7-8107-000		1	LABEL, HD WARNING		
5	FB4-1494-000		1	SHEET, PROTECTIVE		
6	FS7-8143-020		1	LABEL, COUNTER		
7	WA7-4131-000		1	DIMM,HYS64D128320HU-6-C,SDRAM		
8	XA9-0465-000		1	SCREW, W/WASHER, M3X4		
9	FM3-0232-000		1	DDIS PCB ASSEMBLY		
10	FS5-8623-000		1	LABEL, WARNING LESER		
11	WM2-5231-000		1	HARD DISK DRIVE, MHV2040AH		
IC12	FK2-1633-000		1	IC, T8K25AXBG-5, ASIC		
IC20	FH4-6214-000		1	IC, TC240E4804AF-42,GATE ARRAY		
IC37	FH4-6302-000		1	IC,S1L50552F32L000,ASIC		
IC60	FK2-0668-000		1	IC, MB87S1100, ASIC		
IC80	FH4-6300-000		1	IC, M38871M2-010GP, MCU		
BAT1001	WK1-5148-000		1	BATTERY, LITIUM, CR2477-HE6MY		

FIGURE 925

C. PANEL INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly is included in the assembly shown in Figure 130.
注：このユニットはFigure 130のユニットに含まれます。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.925	FM2-1251-020		1	C. PANEL INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY	SEE NOTE	
T1	FK2-0245-000		1	TRANSFORMER, INVERTER		

FIGURE 930
DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY

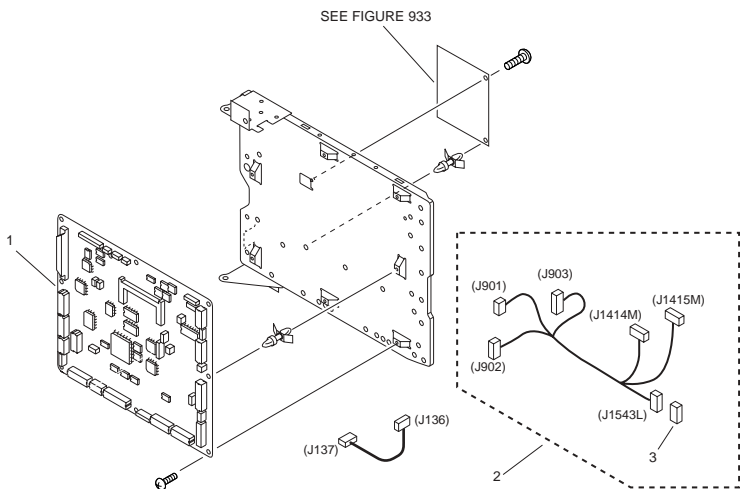


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.930	NPN		RF	DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY		
1	FM2-9857-000		1	DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY		
2	FM2-3761-000		1	CABLE, SOFT START CONNECT		
3	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
IC5	FK2-0854-000		1	IC,S1L51254F23Q000,GATE ARRAY		
IC29	FH4-6300-000		1	IC, M38871M2-010GP, MCU		
IC30	FH4-6284-000		3	IC, UPD65882GC-015-8EU-A, ASIC	IC30,45,46	
IC56	FH4-6104-020		1	IC,S1L51773F21B300,GATE ARRAY		
IC58	FK2-0523-000		1	IC,S1L51254F23Q000,GATE ARRAY		

FIGURE 931
AC DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY

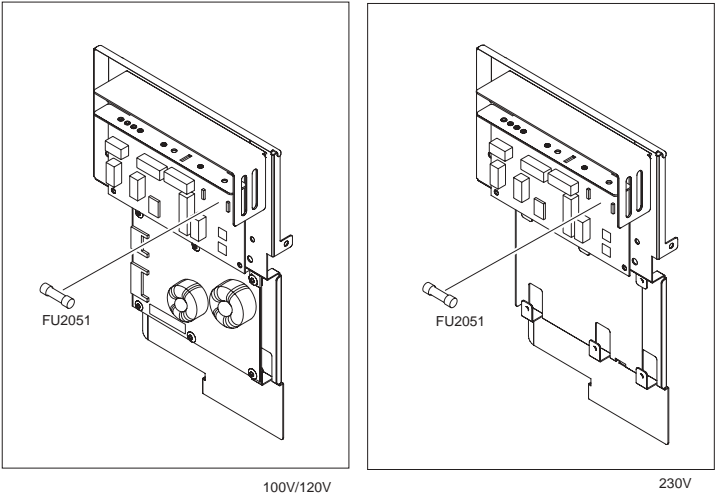


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.931	FM2-9639-000		1	AC DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	100V	
Fig.931	FM2-9676-000		1	AC DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	120V	
Fig.931	FM2-9680-000		1	AC DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY	230V	
FU2051	VD7-2944-001		1	FUSE, 4A, 125V	100V/120V	
FU2051	VD7-2894-001		1	FUSE, 4A, 250V	230V	

FIGURE 933
ANTI-RUSH CURRENT PCB ASSEMBLY

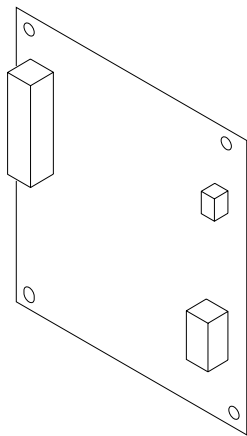


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.933	FG6-4978-030		1	ANTI-RUSH CURRENT PCB ASSEMBLY		

FIGURE 934
ADF CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY

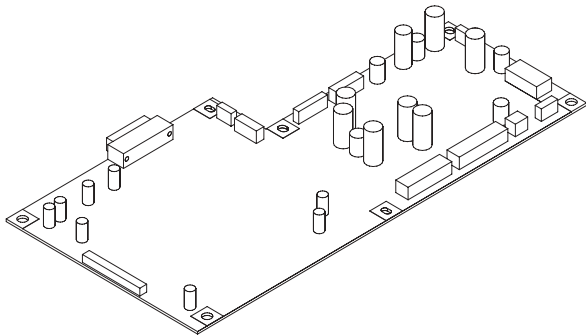


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.934	FM3-0370-000		1	ADF CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY		
CP670	FH9-0186-000		1	PIN, CHECK		
IC501	FK2-1260-000		1	IC, MB87M4900,ASIC		
IC801	FK2-3460-000		1	IC, MB87L8660,ASIC		

FIGURE 935
READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY

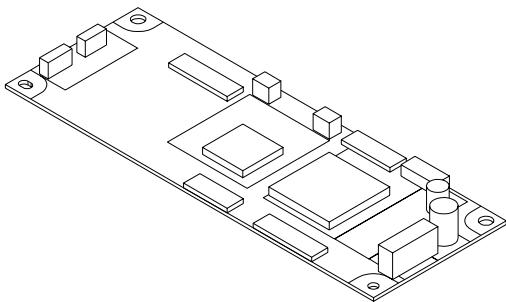


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.935	FM3-0470-000		1	READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY		
IC7	FK2-1260-000		1	IC, MB87M4900,ASIC		
IC8	FK2-0240-000		1	IC, HD6432323A01F, MCU		

FIGURE 940
IH POWER/POTENTIAL SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY

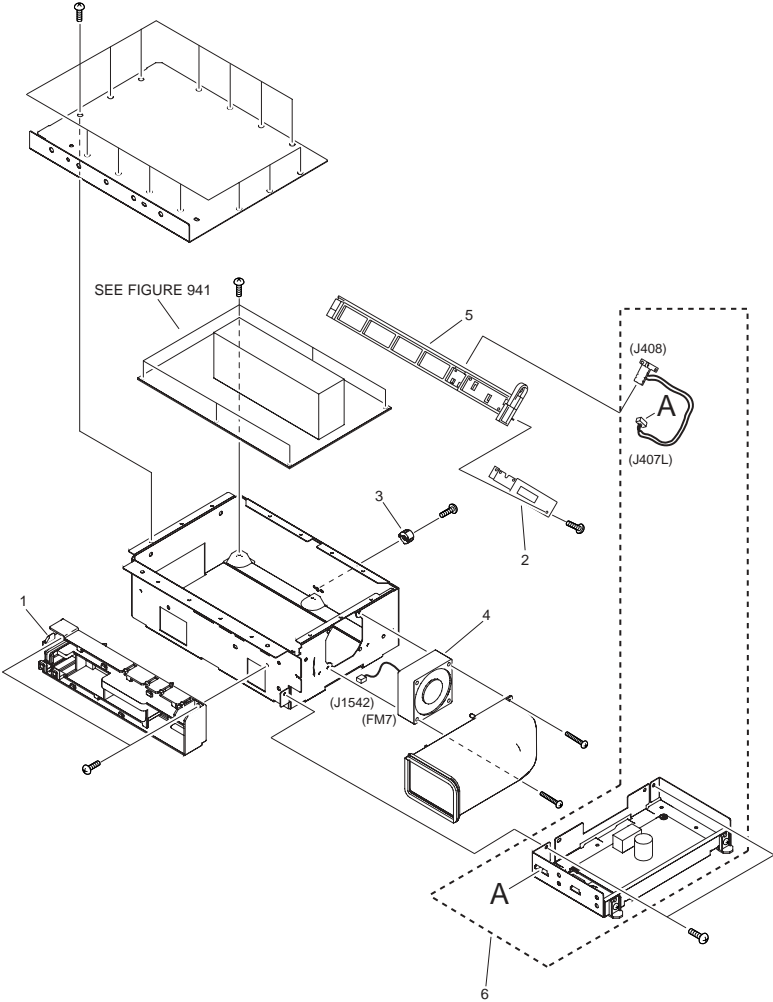
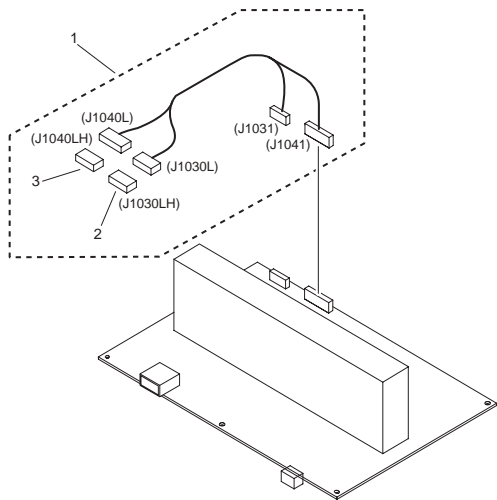


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.940	NPN		1	IH POW./POT. SENSOR PCB ASS'Y	FM7	
1	FC6-3448-000		1	GUIDE_IH INPUT CABLE		
2	FB2-6921-040		1	MOUNT, SENSOR		
3	FC6-3662-000		1	PIN_POSITIONING		
4	FK2-0795-000		1	MOTOR, FAN		
5	FB5-3476-000		1	MOUNT, POTENTIAL SENSOR		
6	FM2-3040-000		1	POTENTIAL SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY		

FIGURE 941
FIXING HEATER PS PCB ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 1, 2 and 3.
注：このユニットにKey No.1,2,3 の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.941	FM2-3647-000		1	FIXING HEATER PS PCB ASSEMBLY	100V	
Fig.941	FM2-3648-000		1	FIXING HEATER PS PCB ASSEMBLY	120V	
Fig.941	FM2-3649-000		1	FIXING HEATER PS PCB ASSEMBLY	230V	
1	FM2-3775-000		1	CABLE, IH CONNECTING	SEE NOTE	
2	VS1-7173-008		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 8P, W	SEE NOTE	
3	VS1-7173-016		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 16P, W	SEE NOTE	
L103	FH3-0936-000		1	INDUCTOR	100V/120V	
T101	FK2-0680-000		1	TRANSFORMER		
T102	FH3-0636-000		1	TRANSFORMER (220/240V), 0.3VA		
T103	FK2-0681-000		1	TRANSFORMER	100V/120V	

FIGURE 942
MEMORY PCB ASSEMBLY

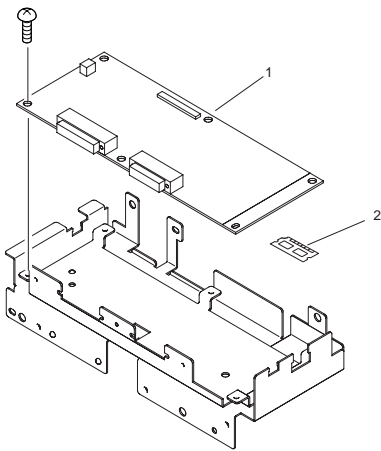


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.942	NPN		RF	MEMORY PCB ASSEMBLY		
1	FM3-0472-000		1	MEMORY PCB ASSEMBLY		
2	WA7-4603-000		1	DIMM,SMS-N12866N2P-H,SO-DIMM		
IC1	FK2-2505-000		1	IC, UPD800806F1-011-MN3-A		

FIGURE 943
INTERFACE PCB ASSEMBLY

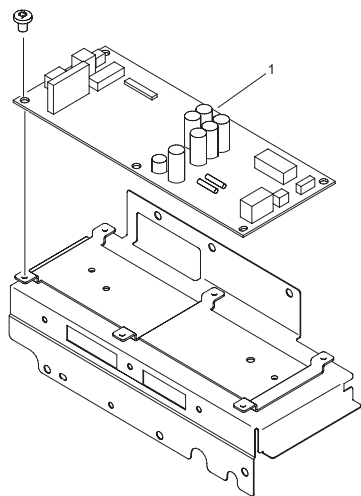


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.943	NPN		RF	INTERFACE PCB ASSEMBLY		
1	FM3-0471-000		1	INTERFACE PCB ASSEMBLY		
IC6	FK2-0248-000		1	IC, SLA7044MCRP, MOTOR DRIVER		

FIGURE 950
IMAGE CONVERSION PCB ASSEMBLY

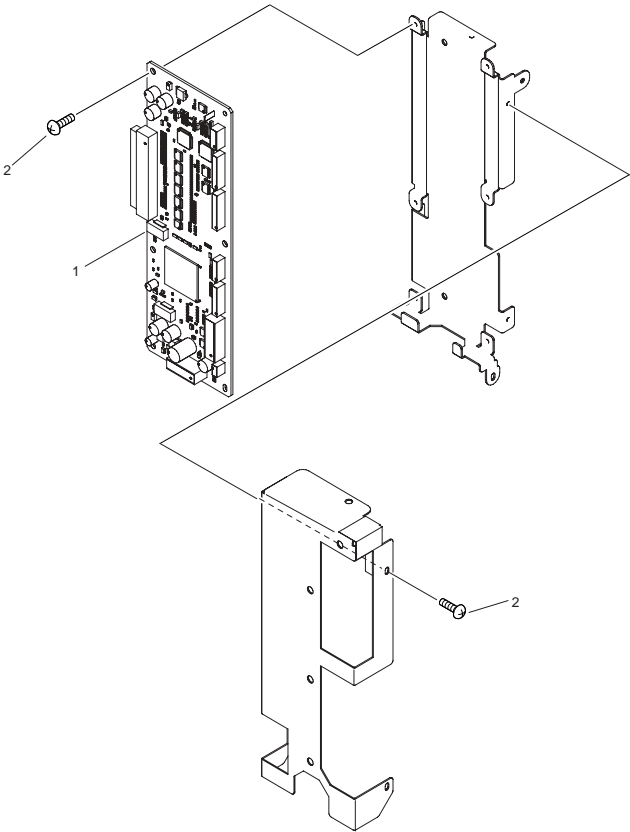


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.950	NPN		RF	IMAGE CONVERSION PCB ASSEMBLY		
1	FM2-9868-000		1	IMAGE CONVERSION PCB ASSEMBLY		
2	XA9-1116-030		AR	SCREW, M3X5		
CP1042	FH9-0186-000		1	PIN, CHECK		
IC20	FK2-0104-000		2	IC, PM1100G, PWM		
IC27	FK2-2046-000		1	IC, MB87Q1282PB-GE1,		

FIGURE 960
MOTOR DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY

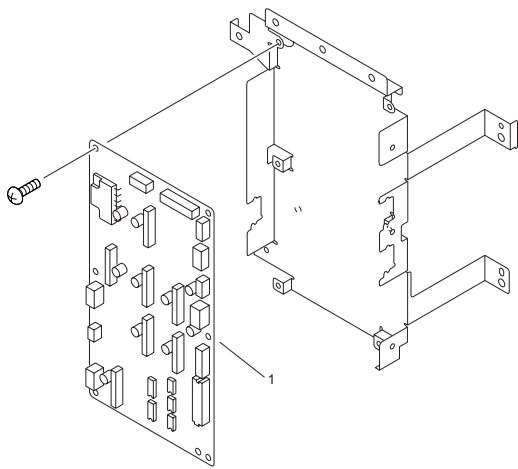
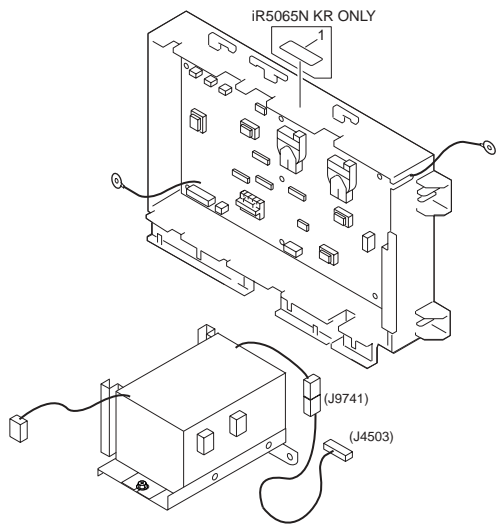


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.960	NPN		RF	MOTOR DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY		
1	FM2-9895-000		1	MOTOR DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY		

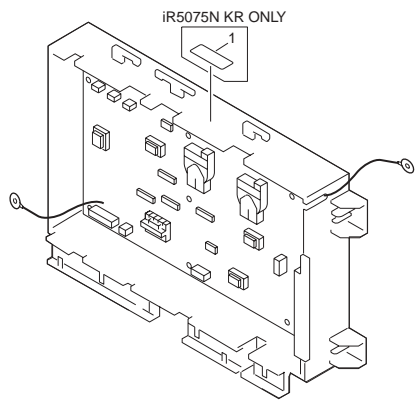
FIGURE 980
H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(iR5055/5055N/
5065/5065N)



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 1.
注：このユニットにKey No.1 の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS	SVC
Fig.980	FM2-9682-000		1	H. V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY	iR5055/iR5055N/iR5065/iR5065N	
1	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'	SEE NOTEiR5065N KR ONLY	
Q4515	FK2-0626-000		2	TRANSISTOR, 2SC4913-05-E	Q4515,4529	
T4502	FH3-0515-000		1	TRANSFORMER		
T4503	RH3-5016-000		3	TRANSFORMER, 500VA UNDER	T4503,4504,4508	
T4505	FH3-0577-000		1	RFT		
T4506	FH3-0766-010		1	TRANSFORMER 12.6VA		
T4507	FH3-0767-000		1	TRANSFORMER 0.8VA		
IC4506	FK2-1593-000		1	IC M68662-03,HYBRID		
IC4508	FK2-0625-000		1	IC M8D3134A, HYBRID		

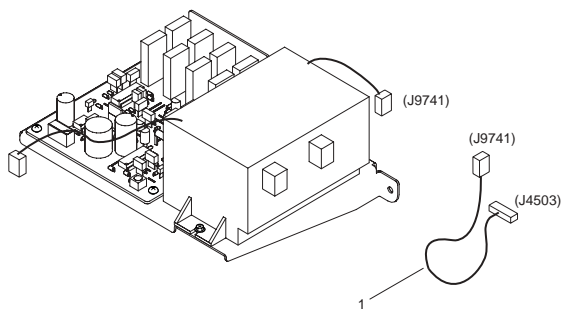
FIGURE 981
DC H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(iR5075/
5075N)



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 1.
注：このユニットにKey No.1 の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.981	FM2-9671-000		1	DC H, V, TRANSFORMER PCB ASS'Y	iR5075/iR5075N	
1	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'	SEE NOTEiR5075N KR ONLY	
Q4515	FK2-0626-000		2	TRANSISTOR, 2SC4913-05-E	Q4515,4529	
T4503	RH3-5016-000		3	TRANSFORMER, 500VA UNDER	T4503,4504,4508	
T4505	FH3-0577-000		1	RFT		
T4506	FH3-0766-010		1	TRANSFORMER 12.6VA		
T4507	FH3-0767-000		1	TRANSFORMER 0.8VA		
IC4506	FK2-1593-000		1	IC M68662-03,HYBRID		
IC4508	FK2-0625-000		1	IC M8D3134A, HYBRID		

FIGURE 982
AC H.V. TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY(iR5075/
5075N)



NOTE :This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 1.
注：このユニットにKey No.1の部品は含まれません。

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.982	FM2-9642-000		1	AC H, V, TRANSFORMER PCB ASS'Y	iR5075/iR5075N	
1	FM2-9894-000		1	CABLE, HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTING	SEE NOTE	
T1	FK2-4566-000		1	TRANSFORMER, 41,4VA		

FIGURE A10
ADF ASSEMBLY

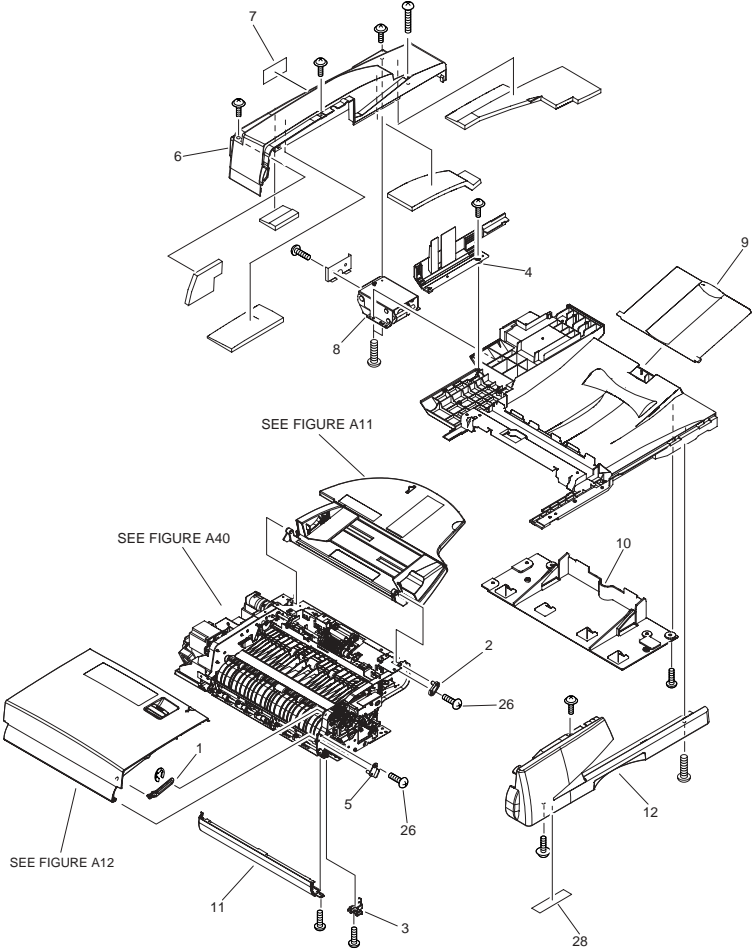


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.A10	NPN		RF	ADF ASSEMBLY		
1	FC5-3015-000		1	ARM, OPEN/CLOSE PANEL STOPPER		
2	FC5-3102-000		1	PIN, POSITIONING		
3	FC5-3214-000		1	BLOCK, HEIGHT ADJUSTER		
4	FC7-2776-000		1	COVER, FRAME, BASE, B		
5	FL2-0725-000		1	PLATE, OPEN/CLOSE SHAFT		
6	FL2-4597-000		1	COVER, REAR		
7	FC5-4400-000		1	LABEL, HINGE CAUTION		
8	FC7-0281-000		1	HINGE, RIGHT		
9	FC7-3159-000		1	TRAY, DISCHARGE		
10	FC7-3161-000		1	COVER, FRAME, BASE, A		
11	FL2-4585-000		1	COVER, SIDE		
12	FL2-6629-000		1	COVER, FRONT		
13	FM2-9959-000		1	MAIN CABLE UNIT		
14	VS1-7164-024		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 24P, W		
15	VS1-7173-006		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 6P, W		
16	VS1-7173-016		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 16P, W		
17	FC7-5464-000		1	LABEL, STOCK POSITION	100V	
17	FC7-5966-000		1	LABEL, STOCK POSITION	230V CN	
17	FC7-5969-000		1	LABEL, STOCK POSITION	230V KR	
17	FC7-5972-000		1	LABEL, STOCK POSITION	120V TW	
18	FL2-5997-000		1	COVER, SEPARATION		
19	FC7-4882-000		1	LABEL, JAM		
20	FC7-3156-000		2	SPRING, LEAF		
21	FU5-2235-020		1	SPRING, TENSION		
22	FC5-2957-000		1	LEVER, LATCH		
23	FC7-3153-000		1	PLATE, SUPPORT		
24	FC7-3154-000		1	RATCHET		
25	FC7-3155-000		1	SHAFT, RATCHET		
26	XA9-1031-000		6	SCREW, MACH. TRUSS HEAD, M4X6		
27	FM2-9952-000		1	GLASS CLEANER UNIT		
28	FC7-5461-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING PROCESS	100V	

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
28	FC7-5462-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING PROCEDURE	120V UL230V EXCEPT CN/KR	
28	FC7-5964-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING PROCEDURE	230V CN	
28	FC7-5967-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING PROCEDURE	230V KR	
28	FC7-5970-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING PROCEDURE (TW)	120V TW	
29	FC7-5463-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING TOOLS	100V	
29	FC7-5965-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING TOOLS	230V CN	
29	FC7-5968-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING TOOLS	230V KR	
29	FC7-5971-000		1	LABEL, CLEANING TOOL (TW)	120V TW	

FIGURE A11
DOCUMENT TRAY ASSEMBLY

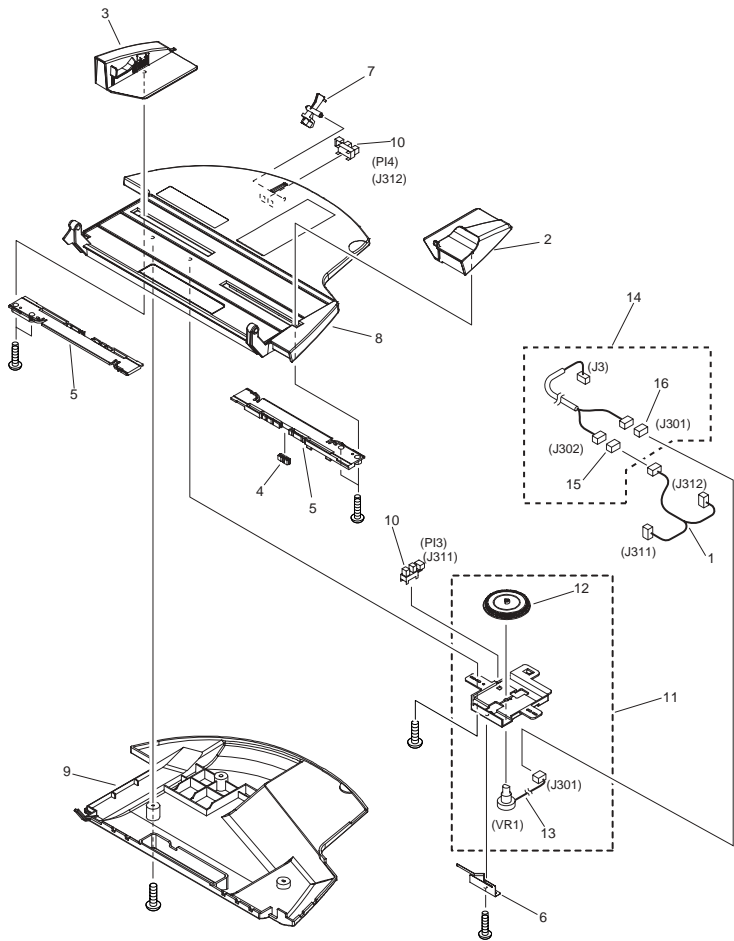


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.A11	FM2-0679-000		1	DOCUMENT TRAY ASSEMBLY		
1	FM2-1031-000		1	CABLE, DOCUMENT TRAY CONNECT		
2	FC5-3106-000		1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT SIDE, FRONT		
3	FL2-1304-000		1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT SIDE, REAR		
4	FC5-3108-000		1	RACK		
5	FC5-3111-000		2	RACK, DOCUMENT SIDE GUIDE		
6	FC5-3113-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
7	FC5-3137-000		1	FLAG, DOCUMENT LENGTH SENSOR		
8	FL2-0735-000		1	TRAY, DOCUMENT, UPPER		
9	FL2-0736-000		1	TRAY, DOCUMENT, LOWER		
10	WG8-5593-000		2	PHOTO INTERRUPTER TLP1242	PI3,4	
11	FM2-0696-000		1	VOLUME HOLDER ASSEMBLY		
12	FU5-0342-000		1	GEAR, 68T		
13	FM2-1024-000		1	VARIABLE RESISTOR UNIT	VR1	
14	FM2-1030-000		1	CABLE, DOCUMENT TRAY		
15	VS1-7177-006		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
16	VS1-7177-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		

FIGURE A12
OPEN/CLOSE PANEL ASSEMBLY

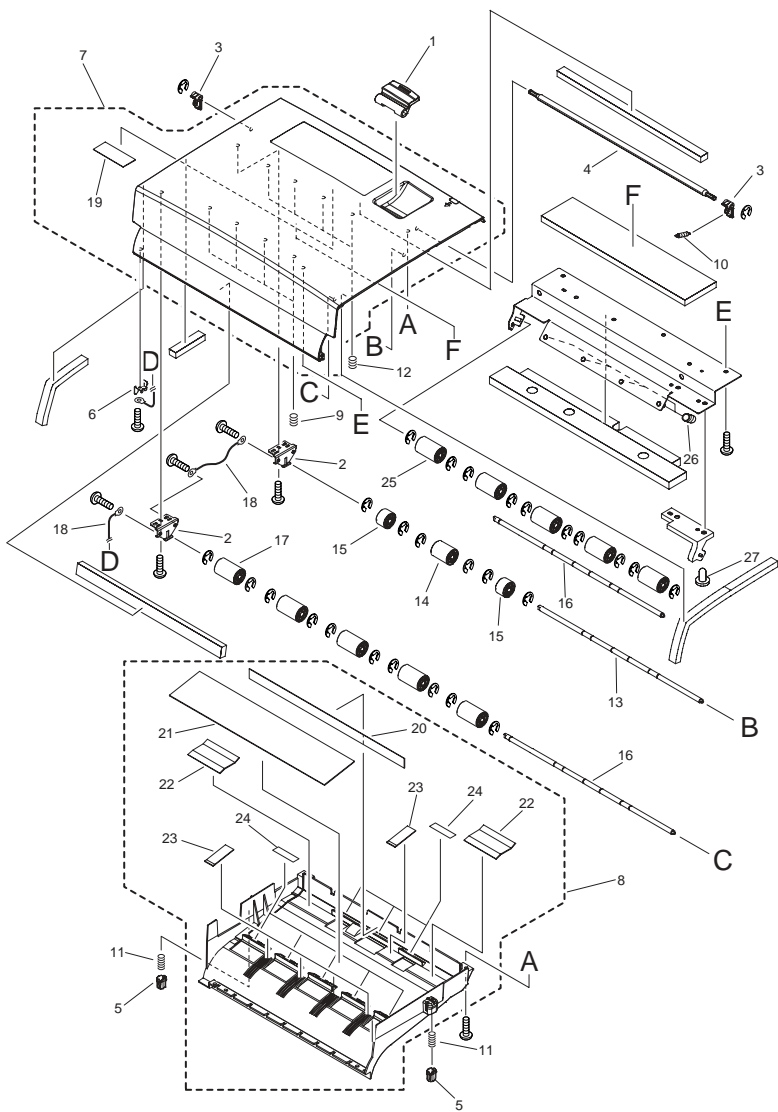


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.A12	FM2-5798-000		1	OPEN/CLOSE PANEL ASSEMBLY		
1	FC5-2953-000		1	LEVER, OPEN/CLOSE		
2	FC5-2956-000		2	PLATE, REGISTRATION ADJUSTMENT		
3	FC5-2957-000		2	LEVER, LATCH		
4	FC5-2958-000		1	SHAFT, LATCH		
5	FC5-2963-000		2	RETAINER, OPEN/CLOSE GUIDE		
6	FC7-3146-000		1	SPRING, LEAF		
7	FL2-4587-000		1	COVER, OPEN/CLOSE		
8	FL2-4588-000		1	GUIDE, OPEN/CLOSE		
9	FU5-2234-000		4	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
10	FU6-2900-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
11	FU5-2236-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
12	FU5-2250-000		4	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
13	FC5-3025-020		1	SHAFT, REGISTRATION ROLLER, 1		
14	FU5-6075-000		1	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, 1		
15	FU5-6079-000		2	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, 2		
16	FC5-2962-020		2	SHAFT, REGISTRATION ROLLER, 2		
17	FU5-6074-000		5	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, 3		
18	FM2-1035-000		3	WIRE, GROUNDING		
19	FC5-2961-000		1	SHEET, CLEANING		
20	FC5-2959-000		1	SHEET, CLEANING		
21	FC5-2960-000		1	SHEET, CLEANING		
22	FC5-3016-000		2	SHEET, CLEANING		
23	FC5-3017-000		4	SHEET, CLEANING		
24	FC5-2954-000		8	SCRAPER		
25	FC7-4188-000		5	ROLLER, REGISTRATION		
26	FU6-2899-000		4	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
27	XA9-1031-000		2	SCREW, MACH. TRUSS HEAD, M4X6		

FIGURE A40
ADF PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY

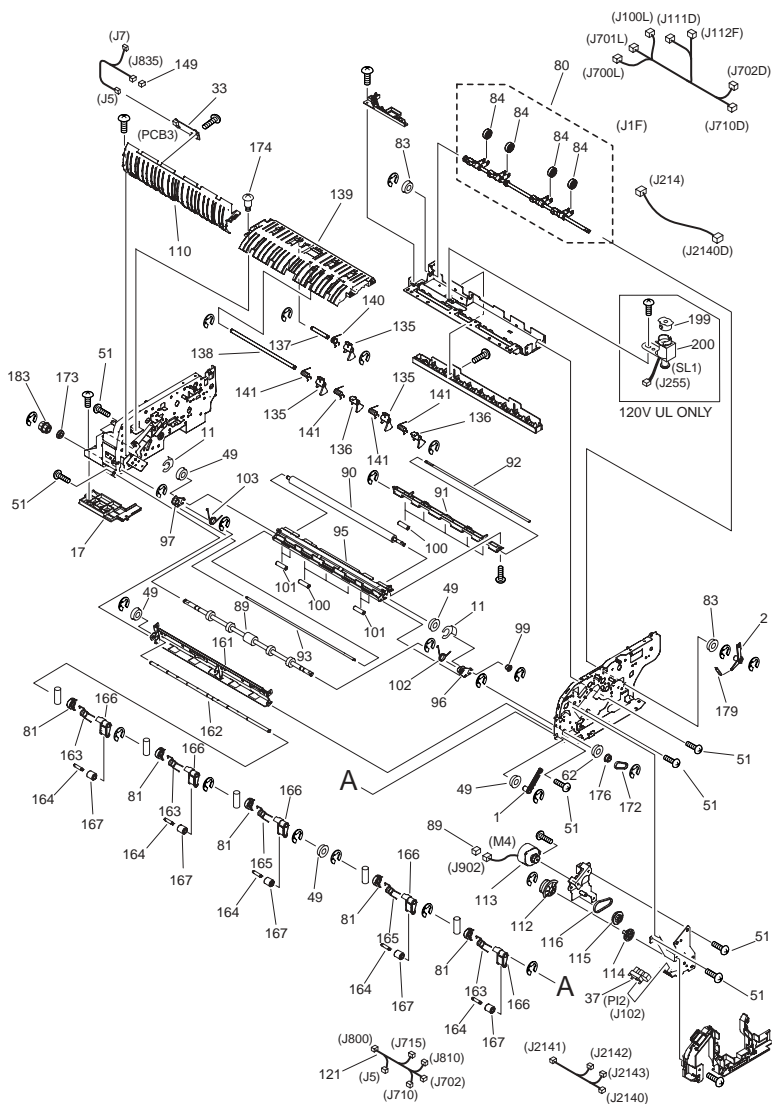




FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
Fig.A40	NPN		RF	ADF PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY		
1	FC5-2991-000		1	ARM, RELEASE		
2	FC5-2992-000		1	ARM, RELEASE		
3	FC5-2994-000		1	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, 1		
4	FC5-2998-020		1	ROLLER, PAPER READ		
5	FC5-3010-000		1	ROLLER, PAPER FEEDER		
6	FC5-3144-000		1	LEVER, LOCK		
7	FC5-3145-000		1	LEVER, LOCK		
8	FC5-3146-000		1	LEVER, LOCK		
9	FC5-3148-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
10	FC5-3154-000		1	LINK, PRESSURE RELEASE		
11	FC5-4424-000		8	CLIP		
12	FC5-4425-000		5	CLIP		
13	FC7-0260-000		1	CLAMP, BELT		
14	FC7-0275-000		2	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, 2		
15	FC7-0280-000		1	HINGE, LEFT		
16	FC7-0284-000		1	PULLEY		
17	FL2-4580-000		1	COVER, FRAME, BASE		
18	FC7-4185-000		1	STOPPER		
19	FC7-4193-000		1	ROLLER, FIXING		
20	FL2-0731-000		1	GUIDE, REGISTRATION		
21	FL2-0732-000		1	GUIDE, SEPARATION LOWER		
22	FL2-5991-000		1	GUIDE, REVERSE		
23	FM3-2040-000		1	CONTACT IMAGE SENSOR UNIT		
24	FL2-4595-000		1	CABLE, FLAT		
25	FU5-6687-000		1	BUSHING		
26	FC5-3152-000		1	BLOCK, PRESSURE RELEASE		
27	FL2-0748-000		1	HOLDER, SEPARATION PAD, 2		
28	FL2-0749-000		1	HOLDER, SEPARATION PAD, 1		
29	FL2-1302-000		1	HOLDER, SEPARATION PAD, 3		
30	FU5-2245-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
31	FU5-2251-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
32	FM2-1023-000		1	LED PCB UNIT	PCB5	
33	FM2-1022-000		3	SENSOR PCB UNIT	PCB2,3,4	
34	FC5-3128-000		1	FLAG, EMPTY SENSOR		
35	FC5-3129-000		1	HOLDER, SENSOR		
36	FC5-3130-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
37	WG8-5593-000		11	PHOTO INTERRUPTER TLP1242	Pl1,2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13	
38	FM2-1027-000		1	CABLE, PAPER PICK-UP		
39	FC5-3163-000		1	JOINT		
40	FK2-0204-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC	M1	
41	FC5-3165-000		1	JOINT		
42	FC5-3166-000		1	LEVER, SHUTTER		
43	FC5-3167-000		1	SPRING, CLUTCH		
44	FC5-3168-000		1	SPRING, CLUTCH		
45	FC5-3169-000		1	SHAFT, CLUTCH		
46	FC5-3170-000		1	BUSHING		
47	FK2-0209-000		1	CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC	CL1	
48	FU5-0345-000		1	GEAR, 40T		
49	FS2-1052-000		11	BUSHING, CU		
50	FU5-0344-000		1	PULLEY, 60T/GEAR, 60T		
51	XA9-1031-000		AR	SCREW, MACH. TRUSS HEAD, M4X6		
52	XF2-1108-560		1	BELT, TIMING		
53	FC3-0722-000		1	ROLLER, PICK-UP		
54	FC5-3114-000		1	SHAFT, SEPARATION ROLLER		
55	FC5-3115-000		1	ROLLER, SEPARATION		
56	FC5-3116-000		1	SHAFT, PICK-UP ARM		
57	FC5-3118-000		1	ARM, PICK-UP, FRONT		
58	FC5-3119-000		2	BUSHING		
59	FC5-3120-000		2	SPRING, CLUTCH		
60	FC5-3121-000		1	ARM, PICK-UP, REAR		
61	FC5-3124-020		2	SHAFT, PAPER PICK-UP WEIGHT		
62	FA9-2112-000		13	BUSHING, PL		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
63	FK2-0205-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC	M2	
64	FL2-1299-000		1	GUIDE, PAPER PICK-UP		
65	FU5-0343-000		2	PULLEY, 18T		
66	FU5-2244-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
67	XF2-1106-140		1	BELT, TIMING		
68	FC7-2753-000		4	SPRING, READ ROLLER 2 LEAF		
69	FC7-3164-000		1	GUIDE, CABLE		
70	FC7-4176-000		1	COVER, READ ROLL		
71	FC7-4180-000		1	SHAFT, LEAD 2 ROLLER		
72	FL2-4593-000		1	GUIDE, FEEDER, READ2		
73	FL2-5981-000		1	FLAG, LEAD 2 SENSOR		
74	FL2-5995-000		1	GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER		
75	VS1-7173-003		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 3P, W		
76	FU5-6073-000		14	ROLLER, FEED		
77	FU6-2744-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
78	FC7-2755-000		1	GUIDE, FEEDER, READ3		
79	FC7-4883-000		1	GUIDE, SCOOP		
80	FM2-5825-000		1	PAPER DELIVERY ROLLER ASSEMBLY		
81	FC5-2988-000		5	RETAINER, ROLLER		
82	FB6-4303-000		1	LABEL, 'WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE'		
83	FS1-1569-000		3	BUSHING		
84	FU5-6077-000		4	ROLLER, PAPER DELIVERY		
85	FC5-3009-020		2	SHAFT, PAPER FEEDER ROLLER		
86	FC7-0277-000		1	GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER		
87	FC7-0278-000		5	SPRING, READ ROLLER, 3		
88	FU5-2237-000		2	SPRING, TENSION		
89	FC5-2997-020		1	ROLLER, PAPER READ		
90	FC5-3000-020		1	ROLLER, PLATEN		
91	FC5-3004-000		1	GUIDE, PLATEN, 2		
92	FC5-3006-020		1	SHAFT, PLATEN ROLLER, 1		
93	FC5-3007-020		1	SHAFT, PLATEN ROLLER, 2		
94	FH6-1742-020		4	FAN, COOLING		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
95	FL2-0753-000		1	GUIDE, PLATEN, 1	M3	
96	FL2-0754-000		1	ARM, SWING BUSHING, FRONT		
97	FL2-1298-000		1	ARM, SWING BUSHING, REAR		
98	FK2-3714-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
99	FU5-0341-000		1	PULLEY, 18T		
100	FU5-6078-000		8	ROLLER, PLATEN		
101	FU5-6080-000		4	ROLLER		
102	FU6-2741-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
103	FU6-2742-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
104	FC5-2978-000		1	GUIDE, REFORM		
105	FC7-2756-000		1	FLAPPER, PAPER FEEDER		
106	FL2-5982-000		1	GUIDE, DELIVERY, LOWER		
107	FU7-0515-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
108	FU5-2240-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION	SL2	
109	FU6-2740-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
110	FC7-0269-000		1	GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER, LEFT		
111	FM2-5806-000		1	SOLENOID UNIT		
112	FC5-2967-000		1	CAM, READ ROLLER RELEASE		
113	FK2-0207-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC	M4	
114	FU5-0329-000		1	GEAR, 31T	M5	
115	FU5-0330-000		1	PULLEY, 40T/GEAR, 20T		
116	XF2-1106-540		1	BELT, TIMING, COGGED		
117	XF2-1103-760		1	BELT, TIMING		
118	FL2-5986-000		1	GUIDE, OPEN/CLOSE		
119	FU5-2238-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
120	FK2-3713-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
121	FM3-0386-000		1	CABLE, MAIN JOINT	M6	
122	XF2-1110-760		1	BELT, TIMING		
123	FK2-3715-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC		
124	FU5-2105-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
125	FU5-3526-000		2	PULLY, 18T		
126	FU5-6686-000		1	ROLLER		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
127	XF9-0514-000		1	BELT, TIMING		
128	FC7-0259-000		1	HOLDER, GLASS		
129	FC7-2779-000		1	SPRING, SLIDE EARTH		
130	FC7-0262-000		1	ROLLER, PLATEN		
131	FC7-0266-000		2	ROLLER, SPACER		
132	FC7-0267-000		1	ROLLER, READ, 3		
133	FL2-5988-000		1	GUIDE, PLATEN		
134	FS1-1465-000		4	BUSHING		
135	FC7-2780-000		3	FLAG, SENSOR		
136	FC7-2781-000		2	FLAG, WIDTH SENSOR		
137	FC7-3137-000		1	SHAFT, SENSOR		
138	FC7-3138-000		1	SHAFT, WIDTH SENSING SENSOR		
139	FL2-5993-000		1	GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER, UPPER		
140	FU6-2739-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
141	FU6-2745-000		4	SPRING, TORSION		
142	FC5-3147-000		1	SHUTTER, DOCUMENT		
143	FC5-3153-000		1	GUIDE, PRESSURE RELEASE		
144	FC5-3177-020		1	SHAFT, PRESSURE RELEASE LINK		
145	FL2-5996-000		1	MOUNT, STATIC CHARGE		
146	FC5-3149-000		1	FLAG, REGISTRATION SENSOR		
147	FC5-3150-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
148	FM2-1029-000		1	CABLE, REGISTRATION CONNECTING		
149	VS1-7177-003		3	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, BK		
150	FU5-2249-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
151	FC7-0283-000		1	PULLEY		
152	FU5-3534-000		1	PULLEY, 30T/30T(REG)		
153	FU7-0470-000		1	PULLEY, 28T/GEAR, 24T		
154	FU7-0472-000		1	GEAR, 25T		
155	FC5-2996-030		1	ROLLER, PAPER DELIVERY		
156	FL2-5987-000		1	GUIDE, DELIVERY, UPPER		
157	FL2-6630-000		1	COVER, INVERTER		
158	FC7-0285-000		1	PULLEY, TENSION		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
159	FS5-9227-020		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4	PCB6	
160	XF2-1113-380		1	BELT, TIMING		
161	FL2-0737-000		1	GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER, 1		
162	FC5-2987-020		1	SHAFT, PAPER READ ROLLER		
163	FC5-3021-000		3	SPRING, TORSION		
164	FC5-3024-020		5	SHAFT, PAPER FEEDER ROLLER		
165	FC5-3026-000		2	SPRING, TORSION		
166	FL2-0741-000		5	HOLDER, PAPER FEEDER ROLLER		
167	FU5-6076-000		5	ROLLER, PAPER FEEDER		
168	FM3-0371-000		1	DRIVER PCB ASSEMBLY		
169	XF2-1116-180		1	BELT, TIMING		
170	VS1-7164-024		1	CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT, 24P, W		
171	XF9-0358-000		2	BELT, TIMING		
172	XF9-0747-000		1	BELT, TIMING, COGGED		
173	XG9-0237-000		3	BALL BEARING, LNR-1680HHR		
174	FS1-9003-020		5	SCREW, STEPPED, M4		
175	FU5-0333-000		1	PULLEY, 28T		
176	FU5-0339-000		1	PULLEY, 23T		
177	FU5-0340-000		1	GEAR, 24T		
178	FU5-0346-000		1	GEAR, 22T		
179	FU5-2247-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
180	FU5-3527-000		1	KNOB, JAM CLEARING		
181	FU5-3528-000		1	PULLEY, IDLE JAM_, CLEAR		
182	FU5-3529-000		1	PULLEY		
183	FU5-3530-000		2	PULLEY, 30T		
184	FU5-3531-000		1	PULLEY, 24T		
185	FU5-3532-000		1	PULLEY, 30T		
186	FU5-3533-000		1	PULLEY, 30T		
187	FU6-2737-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
188	FU6-2738-000		1	SPRING, TORSION		
189	FU6-2743-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		
190	FU6-2898-000		1	SPRING, TENSION		

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PARTS NUMBER	R A N K	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/ REMARKS	S V C
191	FU7-0473-000		1	GEAR, 18T/PULLEY, 23T		
192	FU7-0514-000		1	GEAR, 16T		
193	XF2-1104-360		1	BELT, TIMING		
194	XF2-1106-660		1	BELT, TIMING		
195	XF2-1107-240		1	BELT, TIMING		
196	XF2-1107-940		1	BELT, TIMING, COGGED		
197	FK2-3723-000		1	REGULATOR, XENON LANP	PCB7	
198	FU6-2736-000		4	SPRING, COMPRESSION		
199	FC7-5465-000		1	STAMPER	120V ONLY	
200	FK2-3724-000		1	SOLENOID	120V ONLY SL1	
201	FC7-9878-000		1	STOPPER		
202	FC7-9877-000		5	SHEET		

FIGURE ZZA

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (HOW TO USE)

Mechanical standard parts

機械標準部品

About a mechanical standard parts

A Mechanical standard parts is a mechanical part which not parts peculiar to a product.
They are parts which are common to a Canon product and are used, such as a screw and a washer.
The Fig No. and parts number of the mechanical standard parts are not listed in the product parts catalog.
Refer to the parts catalog of mechanical standard parts when checking the parts number for screw or washer etc. and identify them by part shape or size.

機械標準部品とは

機械標準部品とは、製品特有の部品ではなく、ねじやワッシャなどキヤノン製品共通で使用されている機械部品（メカ部品）のことです。
製品のパーツカタログには、機械標準部品のFig No.や部品番号は記載しておりません。
ねじや、ワッシャ等の部品番号を調べるときは、機械標準部品のパーツカタログを参照し、部品の形状や大きさから判断し、使用している部品を調べてください。

Material and surface treatment of a mechanical standard parts

Material and surface treatment of mechanical standard parts are assigned commonly for each part.
Refer to the Table 1 for the parts which material and surface treatment are assigned as numbers.

機械標準部品の材料および表面処理

機械標準部品の材料および表面処理については、各種部品共通で決められています。
材料および表面処理が番号で決められている部品については、表1を参照してください。

Table 1 Material and Surface treatment
表1 材料および表面処理

No. 番号	Material 材料	Surface treatment 表面処理	Color 色
1	Stainless steel ステンレス	Stainless steel black coloring (BC4) ステンレス黒着色(BC4)	Black 黒
2		not to be given なし	White 白
3	Brass 黄銅	Regular nickel plating (NL) 普通ニッケルメッキ(NL)	White 白
4		Black nickel plating (BN) 黒色ニッケルメッキ(BN)	Black 黒
5	Steel 鋼	White zinc trivalent chromate treating (ZC3) 白色亜鉛3価クロメート(ZC3)	White 白
6		Regular nickel chromium plating (NC) 普通ニッケルクロムメッキ(NC)	White 白
7		Regular nickel plating (NL) 普通ニッケルメッキ(NL)	White 白
8		Iron and steel phosphating (P1) 鉄鋼磷酸塩処理(P1)	Black 黒
9		Black zinc trivalent chromate treating (BZ3) 黒色亜鉛3価クロメート(BZ3)	Black 黒

FIGURE ZZB

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (SCREWS)

1. Screws

ねじ

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方

Screws
ねじ

XB1-2400-609

Type No.
類別番号

Normal designation (d)
ねじの呼び (d)

Length (L)
ねじの長さ (L)

Material and Surface treatment
材料および表面処理

XB1-2 expresses Binding head machine screw.
XB1-2は、バインドねじを表す

40 expresses M4.0.
40は、M4.0を表す

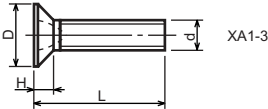
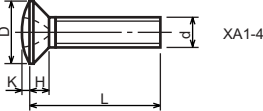
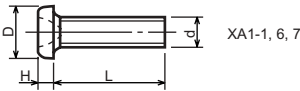
0-60 expresses a length of 6.0mm.
0-60は、6.0mmの長さを表す

9 expresses Steel (Black zinc trivalent chromate
treating) from Table 1.

9は、表1より鋼(黒色亜鉛3価クロメート)を表す

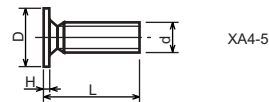
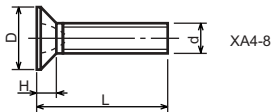
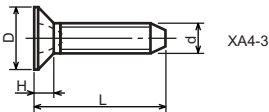
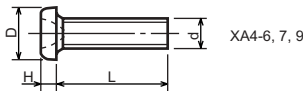
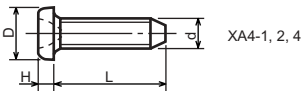
1-1. Cross Recessed Head Screws for Precision Equipments

精密機器用十字穴付き小ねじ



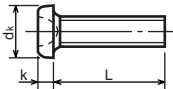
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)							
		M1.4	M1.6	M1.7	M2	M2.5	M2.6		
XA1-1	Pan head Class 1 なべ1種	D	XA1-1	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H	XA1-1	0.5	0.55	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.8
XA1-3	Countersunk head Class 1 さら1種	D	XA1-3	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H	XA1-3	0.48	0.55	0.58	0.73	0.85	0.93
XA1-4	Oval countersunk head Class 1 丸さら1種	D	XA1-4	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H + K	XA1-4	0.68	0.8	0.88	1	1.25	1.3
XA1-6	Pan head Class 3 なべ3種	D	XA1-6	2.5	2.8	3	3.5	4.3	4.5
		H	XA1-6	0.8	0.85	0.9	1	1.3	1.2
XA1-7	Pan head Class 2 なべ2種	D	XA1-7	2.5	2.8	3	3.5	4.3	4.5
		H	XA1-7	0.5	0.55	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.8

1-2. Precision Tapping Screws
精密用タッピンねじ

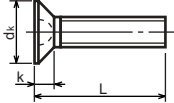


Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)						
		M1.4	M1.6	M1.7	M2	M2.5	M2.6	
XA4-1	With tapered end pan head Class 1 絞りなべ1種	D XA4-1	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H XA4-1	0.5	0.55	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.8
XA4-2	With tapered end pan head Class 3 絞りなべ3種	D XA4-2	2.5	2.8	3	3.5	4.3	4.5
		H XA4-2	0.8	0.85	0.9	1	1.3	1.2
XA4-3	With tapered end countersunk head 絞り-さら	D XA4-3	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H XA4-3	0.48	0.55	0.58	0.73	0.85	0.93
XA4-4	With tapered end pan head Class 2 絞りなべ2種	D XA4-4	2.5	2.8	3	3.5	4.3	4.5
		H XA4-4	0.5	0.55	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.8
XA4-5	With parallel end ultra thin head ストレート-超薄頭	D XA4-5	2.5	2.8	3	-	-	-
		H XA4-5	0.2	0.2	0.2	-	-	-
XA4-6	With parallel end pan head Class 1 ストレートなべ1種	D XA4-6	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H XA4-6	0.5	0.55	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.8
XA4-7	With parallel end pan head Class 3 ストレートなべ3種	D XA4-7	2.5	2.8	3	3.5	4.3	4.5
		H XA4-7	0.8	0.85	0.9	1	1.3	1.2
XA4-8	With parallel end countersunk head ストレート-さら	D XA4-8	2	2.4	2.5	3	3.8	4
		H XA4-8	0.48	0.55	0.58	0.73	0.85	0.93
XA4-9	With parallel end pan head Class 2 ストレートなべ2種	D XA4-9	2.5	2.8	3	3.5	4.3	4.5
		H XA4-9	0.5	0.55	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.8

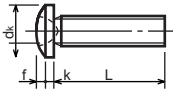
1-3. Cross Recessed Head Screws
 一般用十字穴付き小ねじ



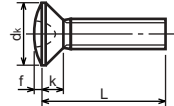
XB1-1



XB1-3



XB1-2

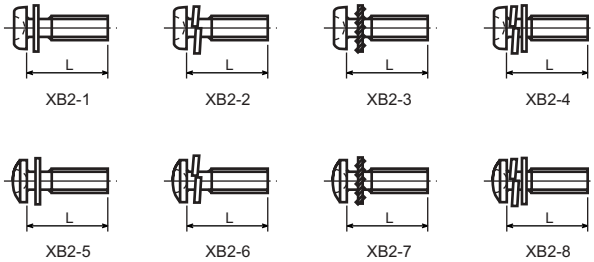


XB1-4

Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XB1-1	Pan head なべ
XB1-2	Binding head バインド
XB1-3	Countersunk head さら
XB1-4	Oval countersunk head 丸さら

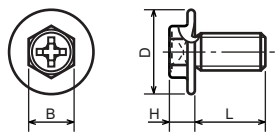
		Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)					
		M2	M2.5	M2.6	M3	M4	M5
dk	XB1-1	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	7	9
k	XB1-1	1.3	1.7	1.7	2	2.6	3.3
dk	XB1-2	4.3	5.3	5.5	6.3	8.3	10.3
k+f	XB1-2	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.5	3.1
dk	XB1-3	4	5	-	6	8	10
k	XB1-3	1.2	1.45	-	1.75	2.3	2.8
dk	XB1-4	4	5	-	6	8	10
k+f	XB1-4	1.6	2	-	2.45	3.2	4
Screw part length ねじ部長さ b		8	12	12	12	16	20

1-4. Cross Recessed Head Screws with Captive Washer
 座金組込み十字穴付き小ねじ



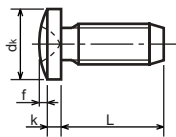
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XB2-1	Pan head + Plain washer (circular bright) なべねじ+平座金
XB2-2	Pan head + Spring washer なべねじ+ばね座金
XB2-3	Pan head + Toothed lock washer なべねじ+歯付座金
XB2-4	Pan head + Spring washer and plain washer (circular bright) なべねじ+(ばね+平)座金
XB2-5	Binding head + Plain washer (circular bright) バインドねじ+平座金
XB2-6	Binding head + Spring washer バインドねじ+ばね座金
XB2-7	Binding head + Toothed lock washer バインドねじ+歯付座金
XB2-8	Binding head + Spring washer and plain washer (circular bright) バインドねじ+(ばね+平)座金

1-5. Hexagon Head Tapping Screws for Matallic Materials
 金属用六角タッピンねじ



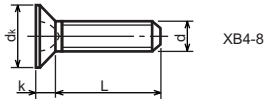
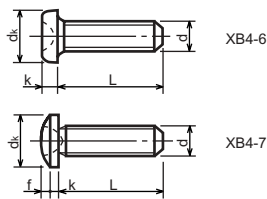
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)	
		M3	M4
XB3-6	For metallic materials 金属用タッピン	D	8 10
		B	5.5 5.5
XB3-7	For metallic materials with clawed 金属用タッピン-つめ付き	H XB3-6	3.1 3.1
		H XB3-7	3.2 3.2

1-6. Special Tapping Screws
 特殊タッピンねじ



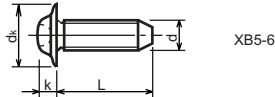
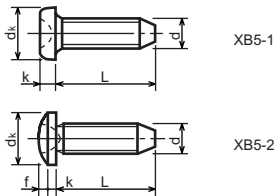
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)	
		M3	M4
XB4-5	Binding head バインド	d _k	6.3 8.3
		k	1.3 1.7
		k+f	1.9 2.5

1-7. General Head Tapping Screws
 一般用タッピンねじ



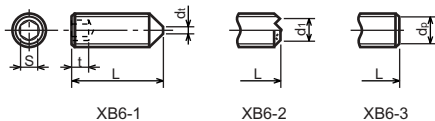
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)						
		M2	M2.5	M2.6	M3	M4	M5	
XB4-6	Pan head なべ	d _k XB4-6	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	7	9
		k XB4-6	1.3	1.7	1.7	2	2.6	3.3
XB4-7	Binding head バインド	d _k XB4-7	4.3	5.3	5.5	6.3	8.3	10.3
		k+f XB4-7	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.5	3.1
XB4-8	Countersunk head さら	d _k XB4-8	4	5	5.2	6	8	10
		k XB4-8	1.2	1.45	1.5	1.75	2.3	2.8

1-8. Tapping Screws for Metallic Materials
 金属用タッピンねじ



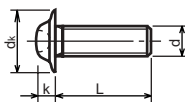
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)					
		M2.5	M2.6	M3	M4	M5	
XB5-1	Pan head なべ	d _k XB5-1	4.5	4.5	5.5	7	9
		k XB5-1	1.7	1.7	2	2.6	3.3
XB5-2	Binding head バインド	d _k XB5-2	5.5	5.5	6.3	8.3	10.3
		k+f XB5-2	1.6	1.6	1.9	2.5	3.1
XB5-6	Flanged pan head つば付きなべ	d _k XB5-6	6.5	6.5	8	10	12
		k XB5-6	2.1	2.1	1.75	3.2	4

1-9. Hexagon Socket Set Screws
六角穴付止めねじ



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)							
		M1.6 M1.7	M2	M2.5 M2.6	M3	M5	M5	M6	
XB6-1	Cone point とがり先	S	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5	2	2.5	3
		t	1.5	1.7	2	2	2.5	3	3.5
		d _{t max} XB6-1	0.4	0.5	0.65	0.75	1	1.25	1.5
XB6-2	Double point ダブルポイント	d _{t max} XB6-2	-	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.3
		d _{t min} XB6-2	-	1	1.2	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.9
XB6-3	Flat point 平先	d _{p max} XB6-3	0.8	1	1.5	2	2.5	3.5	4
		d _{p min} XB6-3	0.55	0.75	1.25	1.75	2.25	3.2	3.7

1-10. Flanged Pan Head Machine Screws
つば付きなべ小ねじ



		Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)				
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別	M2	M2.5 M2.6	M3	M5	M5
XB6-7	Flanged pan head つば付きなべ	d _k	5	6.5	8	10
		k	1.7	2.1	2.5	3.2

FIGURE ZZC

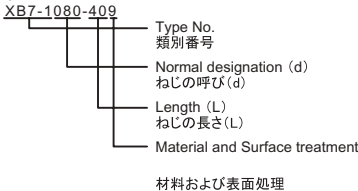
MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (BOLTS)

2. Bolts (Socket head cap screw)

ボルト

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方

Bolt (Socket head cap screw)
ボルト



XB7-1 expresses Hexagon socket head cap screws.
XB7-1は、六角穴付きボルトを表す

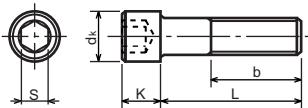
080 expresses M8.0.
080は、M8.0を表す

40 expresses a length of 40mm.
40は、40mmの長さを表す

9 expresses Steel (Black zinc trivalent chromate treating) from Table 1.
9は、表1より鋼(黒色亜鉛3価クロメート)を表す

2-1. Hexagon socket head cap screws

六角穴付きボルト



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XB7-1	Hexagon socket head cap screws 六角穴付きボルト

	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)						
	M3	M4	M5	M6	M8	M10	M12
S	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
d _k	5.5	7	8.5	10	13	16	18
K	3	4	5	6	8	10	12
Screw part length ねじ部長さ b _{max}	18	20	22	24	28	32	36

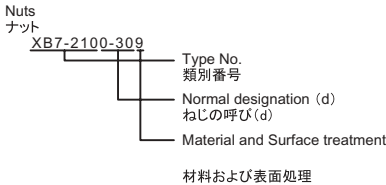
FIGURE ZZD

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (NUTS)

3. Nuts

ナット

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方



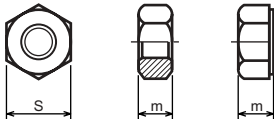
XB7-210 expresses Hexagon nut class 1.
XB7-210は、六角ナット1種を表す

0-30 expresses M3.0.
0-30は、M3.0を表す

9 expresses Steel (Black zinc trivalent chromate treating) from Table 1.
9は、表1より鋼(黒色亜鉛3価クロメート)を表す

3-1. Hexagon Nuts and Hexagon Thin Nuts

六角ナット



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XB7-210	Hexagon nut Class 1 六角ナット-1種
XB7-220	Hexagon nut Class 3 六角ナット-3種
XB7-230	Hexagon nut Style 1 double chamfered 六角ナット-スタイル1-両面とり
XB7-231	Hexagon nut Style 1 washer faced 六角ナット-スタイル1-座付き
XB7-240	Hexagon nut Style 2 double chamfered 六角ナット-スタイル2-両面とり
XB7-241	Hexagon nut Style 2 washer faced 六角ナット-スタイル2-座付き
XB7-250	Hexagon nut 六角ナット
XB7-260	Hexagon thin nut double chamfered 六角低ナット-両面とり
XB7-270	Hexagon thin nut not chamfered 六角低ナット-面とり無し

	Head size (mm) 頭部寸法 (mm)						
	M2	M2.5	M3	M4	M5	M6	M8
S	4	5	5.5	7	8	10	13
m XB7-210	1.6	2	2.4	3.2	4	5	6.5
m XB7-220	1.2	1.6	1.8	2.4	3.2	3.6	5
m XB7-230, 231	1.6	2	2.4	3.2	4.7	5.2	6.8
m XB7-240, 241	-	-	-	-	5.1	5.7	7.5
m XB7-250	-	-	-	-	5.6	6.1	7.9
m XB7-260	1.2	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.2	4
m XB7-270	1.2	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.2	4

FIGURE ZZE

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (WASHERS)

4. Washers ワッシャ

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方

Washers (XD1-1)
ワッシャ (XD1-1)

XD1-1102-625

Type No.
類別番号
Inner diameter (d)
内径 (d)
Class (Outer diameter (D))
種別 (外径 (D))
Thickness No.
板厚番号

XD1-110 expresses copper material washer.
XD1-110は、銅材のワッシャを表す
2-6 expresses a inner diameter of 2.6 mm.
2-6は、2.6mmの内径を表す
2 expresses a outer diameter of 4.4 mm from Table 2.
2は、表2より4.4mmの外径を表す
5 expresses a thickness of 0.5 mm from Table 3.
5は、表3より0.5mmの板厚を表す

Table 2 表2

d (mm)	D (mm)		
	Class 1 1種	Class 2 2種	Class 3 3種
1.5	-	2.6	3.2
1.8	2.7	3.1	3.7
2.1	3.2	3.6	4.2
2.3	3.6	4	4.6
2.6	4	4.4	5
3.1	4.6	5	5.6
3.6	5.4	5.8	6.4
4.1	5.7	6.6	8
4.6	6.4	7.4	9
5.2	7.2	8.2	10
5.7	7.8	9	11
6.2	8.5	9.8	12
6.7	9.2	10.5	13
7.2	10	11.4	14
7.7	10.6	12.2	15
8.2	11.4	13	16
8.7	12	13.8	17
9.2	12.8	14.6	18
9.7	13.5	15.4	19
10.2	14.3	15.6	20

Table 3 表3

Thickness No. 板厚番号	t (mm)
0	0.05
1	0.1
2	0.2
3	0.3
4	0.4
5	0.5
6	0.6
7	0.7
8	0.8
9	1

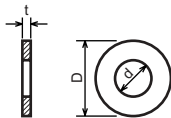
Plain washers, Spring lock washers, Toothed lock washers (XD1-2, 3, 4)
平座金、ばね座金、歯付き座金 (XD1-2, 3, 4)

XD1-2100-307

Type No.
類別番号
Nominal designation
呼び
Material and Surface treatment
材料および表面処理

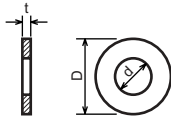
XD1-210 expresses plain washer.
XD1-210は、平座金を表す
0-30 expresses a 030 of nominal designation.
(See Table 4)
0-30は、呼び030を表す (表4参照)
7 expresses Steel (Regular nickel chromium plating)
from Table 1.
7は、表1より鋼 (普通ニッケルメッキ)を表す

4-1. Washers
ワッシャ



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD1-110	Washer - Copper material ワッシャ 銅
XD1-120	Washer - Stainless steel material ワッシャ ステンレス

4-2. Plain Washers
平座金

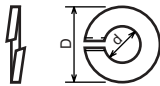


Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD1-210	Regular type grade A 並形—等級A
XD1-120	Washer - Stainless steel material ワッシャ ステンレス

Table 4 表4

Nominal designation 呼び	d (mm)	D (mm)	t (mm)
020	2.2	5	0.3
025	2.7	6.5	0.5
026	2.8	6.5	0.5
030	3.2	7	0.5
040	4.3	9	0.8
050	5.3	10	1
060	6.4	12.5	1.6
080	8.4	17	1.6
100	10.5	21	2
120	13	24	2.5

4-3. Spring Lock Washers
ばね座金

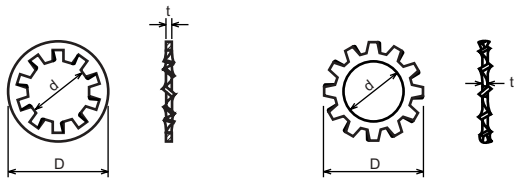


Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD1-310	No.2 2号

Table 4 表4

Nominal designation 呼び	d (mm)	D (mm)
020	2.1	4.4
025	2.6	5.2
026	2.7	6.5
030	3.1	5.3
040	4.1	5.9
050	5.1	9.2
060	6.1	12.2
080	8.2	15.4
100	10.2	18.4
120	12.2	21.5

4-4. Toothed Lock Washers
歯付き座金



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD1-410	Internal tooth type 内歯形
XD1-420	External tooth type 外歯形

Table 4 表4

Nominal designation 呼び	d (mm)	D (mm)	t (mm)	No. of Int. tooth 内歯数	No. of Ext. tooth 外歯数
020	2.2	4.8	0.3	7	-
025	2.7	5.7	0.3	7	-
026	2.8	5.8	0.3	7	-
030	3.2	6.5	0.45	8	8
040	4.3	8.5	0.45	8	9
050	5.3	10	0.6	8	10
060	6.4	11	0.6	9	12
080	8.4	15	0.8	9	12

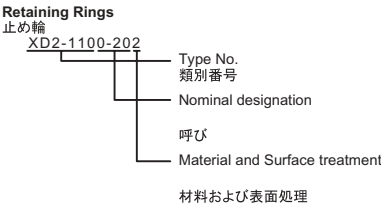
FIGURE ZZF

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (RETAINING RINGS)

5. Retaining Rings

止め輪

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方



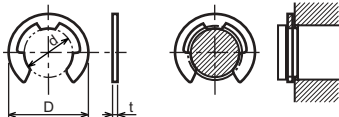
XD2-110 expresses retaining ring-E type (Type1).
XD2-110は、E形止め輪(1種)を表す

0-20 expresses a 020 of nominal designation.
(See Table 5)
0-20は、呼び020を表す(表5参照)

2 expresses Stainless steel (Surface treatment is not to be given) from Table 1.
2は、表1よりステンレス(表面処理なし)を表す

5-1. Retaining Rings - E type

E形止め輪

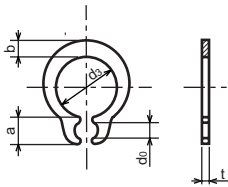


Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD2-110	Retaining ring - E type (Type 1) E形止め輪(1種)
XD2-120	Retaining ring - E type (Type 2) E形止め輪(2種)

Table 5 表5

Type 種類	Nominal designation 呼び	d (mm)	D (mm)	t (mm)
Type 1 1種	007	0.65	2	0.2
	010	0.95	2.8	0.2
	013	1.25	3.3	0.3
	017	1.65	4.2	0.4
	020	1.95	4.6	0.5
	024	2.35	6	0.6
	028	2.74	6.5	0.6
	032	3.14	7.2	0.6
	037	3.64	8	0.7
	040	3.93	10	0.7
	042	4.13	10	0.7
	050	4.93	11	0.7
	058	5.73	12	0.7
	060	5.93	12.7	0.9
	064	6.32	13.5	0.9
	074	7.31	15	0.9
	080	7.91	16.5	1
Type 2 2種	008	0.8	2	0.2
	012	1.2	3	0.3
	015	1.5	4	0.4
	020	2	5	0.4
	025	2.5	6	0.4
	030	3	7	0.6
	040	4	9	0.6
	050	5	11	0.6
	060	6	12	0.8
	070	7	14	0.8
	080	8	16	0.8
	090	9	18	0.8
	100	10	20	1

5-2. Grip Rings
グリップ止め輪

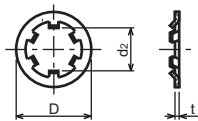


Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD2-210	Grip ring グリップ止め輪

Table 5 表5

Nominal designation 呼び	d_3 (mm)	t (mm)	b (mm)	a (mm)	d_0 (mm)
020	1.9	0.5	1	1.8	0.8
025	2.35	0.5	1.2	1.9	0.9
030	2.85	0.6	1.4	1.9	0.9
035	3.3	0.6	1.6	2	0.9
040	3.8	0.8	1.8	2.8	1.2
045	4.25	0.8	2	2.9	1.3
050	4.75	0.8	2.2	2.9	1.3
060	5.7	1	2.4	3.1	1.4
070	6.7	1	2.7	3.3	1.4
080	7.7	1	3	3.5	1.4
090	8.65	1.2	3.3	4.7	1.5
100	9.65	1.2	3.5	4.7	2

5-3. Toothed Retaining Rings
歯付き形止め輪

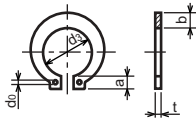


Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD2-230	Toothed retaining ring 歯付き形止め輪

Table 5 表5

Nominal designation 呼び	d_2 (mm)	D (mm)	t (mm)	No of teeth 歯数
015	1.4	5.2	0.25	3
020	1.9	6	0.25	3
024	2.3	6.4	0.25	3
030	2.8	8	0.25	4
040	3.8	9	0.25	4
050	4.8	10	0.25	5
060	5.8	11	0.25	5
080	7.8	13	0.25	5
100	9.8	15.4	0.25	6

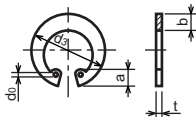
5-4. Retaining Rings - C Type
C形止め輪



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD2-310	Retaining ring - C type for shaft C形止め輪 軸用

Table 5 表5

Nominal designation 呼び	d ₃ (mm)	t (mm)	b (mm)	a (mm)	d ₀ (mm)
010	9.3	1	1.6	3	1.2
012	11.1	1	1.8	3.2	1.5
014	12.9	1	2	3.4	1.7
015	13.8	1	2.1	3.5	1.7
016	14.7	1	2.2	3.6	1.7
017	15.7	1	2.2	3.7	1.7
018	16.5	1.2	2.6	3.8	1.7
020	18.5	1.2	2.7	3.9	2
022	20.5	1.2	2.7	4.1	2
025	23.2	1.2	3.1	4.3	2
028	25.9	1.5	3.1	4.6	2
030	27.9	1.5	3.5	4.8	2
032	29.6	1.5	3.5	5	2.5
035	32.2	1.5	4	5.4	2.5



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD2-320	Retaining ring - C type for hole C形止め輪 穴用

Table 5 表5

Nominal designation 呼び	d ₃ (mm)	t (mm)	b (mm)	a (mm)	d ₀ (mm)
010	10.7	1	1.8	3.1	1.2
011	11.8	1	1.8	3.2	1.2
012	13	1	1.8	3.3	1.5
014	15.1	1	2	3.6	1.7
016	17.3	1	2	3.7	1.7
018	19.5	1	2.5	4	1.7
019	20.5	1	2.5	4	2
020	21.5	1	2.5	4	2
022	23.5	1	2.5	4.1	2
025	26.9	1.2	3	4.4	2
028	30.1	1.2	3	4.6	2
030	32.1	1.2	3	4.7	2
032	34.4	1.2	3.5	5.2	2.5
035	37.8	1.5	3.5	5.2	2.5
037	39.8	1.5	3.5	5.2	2.5
040	43.5	1.8	4	5.7	2.5
042	45.5	1.8	4	5.8	2.5
045	48.5	1.8	4.5	5.9	2.5
047	50.5	1.8	4.5	6.1	2.5
050	54.2	2	4.5	6.5	2.5
052	56.2	2	5.1	6.5	2.5
055	59.2	2	5.1	6.5	2.5
060	64.2	2	5.1	6.8	2.5
062	66.2	2	5.5	6.9	2.5
068	72.5	2.5	6	7.4	2.5
072	76.5	2.5	6.6	7.4	2.5
075	79.5	2.5	6.6	7.8	2.5
080	85.5	2.5	7	8	2.5
085	90.5	3	7	8	3
090	95.5	3	7.6	8.3	3
095	100.5	3	8	8.5	3

FIGURE ZZG

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (PINS)

6. Pins ピン

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方

Pins
ピン

XD3-1200-122

Type No.
類別番号

Nominal diameter (d)
呼び径 (d)

Length (L)
長さ (L)

Material and Surface treatment
材料および表面処理

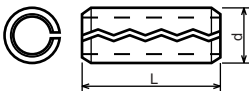
XD3-1 expresses spring pins for general use.
XD3-1は、スプリングピン(一般用)を表す

20 expresses a nominal diameter of 2.0 mm.
20は、2.0mmの呼び径を表す

0-12 expresses a length of 12 mm.
0-12は、12mmの長さを表す

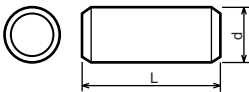
2 expresses Stainless steel (Surface treatment is not to be given) from Table 1.
2は、表1よりステンレス(表面処理なし)を表す

6-1. Springs Pins スプリングピン



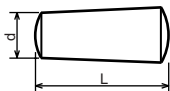
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD3-0	Spring pin for light load スプリングピン(軽荷重用)
XD3-1	Spring pin for general use スプリングピン(一般用)

6-2. Parallel Pins 平行ピン



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD3-2	Parallel pin (h7 hard) 平行ピン(h7硬質)
XD3-4	Parallel pin (m6 soft) 平行ピン(m6軟質)

6-3. Taper Pins テーパピン



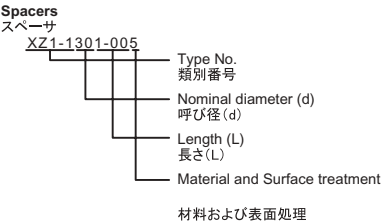
Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XD3-3	Taper pin テーパピン

FIGURE ZZH

MECHANICAL STANDARD PARTS (SPACERS)

7. Spacers スペーサ

How to read Parts Numbers
部品番号の見方



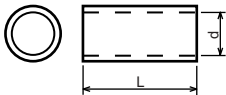
XZ1-1 expresses spacers.
XZ1-1は、スペーサを表す

30 expresses a nominal diameter of 3.0 mm.
30は、3.0mmの呼び径を表す

1-00 expresses a length of 10 mm.
1-00は、10mmの長さを表す

5 expresses Steel (White zinc trivalent chromate treating) from Table 1.
5は、表1より鋼(白色亜鉛3価クロメート)を表す

7-1. Spacers スペーサ



Type No. 類別番号	Type 類別
XZ1-1	Spacers スペーサ

Prepared by
OIP HFE Promotion Center
CANON INC.

Canon